FED ROAD DIV NO	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO	SHEET NO
6	TEXAS	F 2022(669), etc.	1

STATE DIST NO	COUNTY	STATE CONTROL NO	HIGHWAY NO
22	WEBB, etc.	0018-04-065, etc.	IH-35, etc.

DESIGN CRITERIA:	PM
ADT (XXXX):	N/A
ADT (XXXX):	N/A
% TRUCK IN ADT:	N/A
FUNCTIONAL CLASS:	INTERSTATE
DESIGN SPEED:	N/A
TDLR REQUIRED	YES ___ NO ✓

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS

FEDERAL AID PROJECT No. F 2022 (669), etc.

IH-35, etc.
WEBB, etc.
CSJ: 0018-04-065, etc.

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT: 106,101.60 FT= 20.095 MI
- ROADWAY= 104,277.60 FT= 19.749 MILES
- BRIDGE = 1,824.00 FT= 0.346 MILES

CONTROLLING LIMITS: FROM: 1.200 MILES NORTH OF US 83 (NBML)
TO: 9.906 MILES NORTH OF US 83

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF OVERLAY
CONSISTING OF PLANING, OVERLAYING, RAIL UPGRADES & PAVEMEMT MARKINGS

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO. *DESCRIPTION*

SEE SHEET 2

PROJECT LOCATION REFERENCE

SEE SHEET 3

LOC. 1
CSJ: 0018-04-065
LIMITS
FROM: 1.200 MILES NORTH OF US 83 (NBML)
TO: 9.906 MILES NORTH OF US 83

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY:	45,499.68 FT	=	8.617	MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE:	468 FT	=	0.089	MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT:	45,967.68 FT	=	8.706	MI

LOC. 2
CSJ: 0018-03-063
LIMITS
FROM: 9.906 MILES NORTH OF US 83 (NBML)
TO: MILE MARKER 31

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY:	13,200.00 FT	=	2.500	MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE:	- FT	=	0.000	MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT:	13,200.00 FT	=	2.500	MI

LOC. 3
CSJ: 0018-02-087
LIMITS
FROM: 4.885 MI N OF WEBB CL (NBML)
TO: 6.52 MI SOUTH OF FM 133

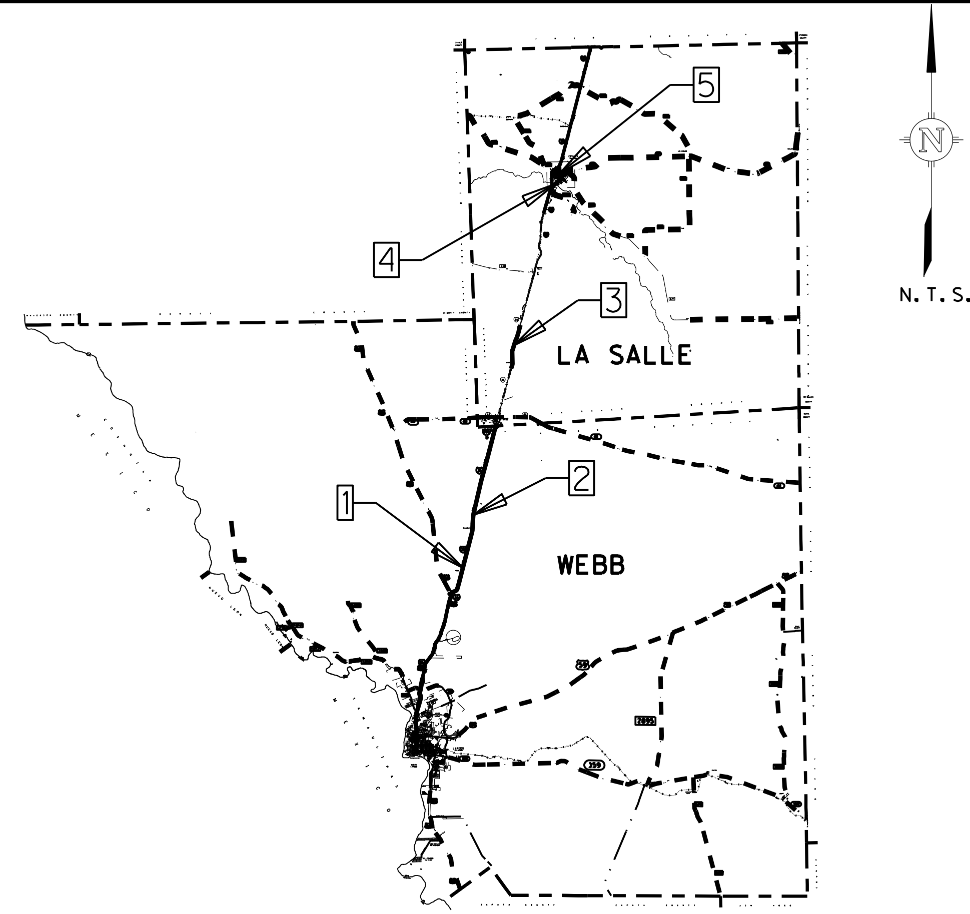
NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY:	33,244.88 FT	=	6.296	MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE:	130 FT	=	0.025	MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT:	33,374.88 FT	=	6.321	MI

LOC. 4
CSJ: 0018-09-011
LIMITS
FROM: 0.2 MI N IH 35/BI-35C SOUTH INT
TO: SOUTH END OF NUECES RIVER BRIDGE

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY:	2,829.04 FT	=	0.536	MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE:	1,226 FT	=	0.232	MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT:	4,055.04 FT	=	0.768	MI

LOC. 5
CSJ: 0017-17-011
LIMITS
FROM: NORTH END OF NUECES RIVER BRIDGE
TO: 0.1 MI N OF IH35/BI35C N INT

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY:	9,504.00 FT	=	1.800	MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE:	- FT	=	0.000	MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT:	9,504.00 FT	=	1.8	MI



EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012).

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: ______
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: ______
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: ______
CONTRACTOR: ______
TOTAL CONTRACTOR COST: ______

FINALS AS BUILTS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

AREA ENGINEER

DATE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 2/25/2022
DocuSigned by:
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER
98C72D65D494466...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/25/2022
DocuSigned by:
Cynthia M. Saldaña
AREA ENGINEER
800D2BE906AC4DD...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/25/2022
DocuSigned by:
Humberto Gonzalez Jr. P.E
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING, & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 2/25/2022
DocuSigned by:
David Salazar
DISTRICT ENGINEER
B741E64FAD82411...

Texas Department of Transportation®

2/25/2022 AMUNOZ1 c:\txdot\pw\wonline\txdot5\pwonline*adriana.munoz\d0649652\4065titlesht.dgn

STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THE "INDEX OF SHEETS" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...
, P.E.

2/28/2022
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

INDEX OF SHEETS

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 1	2

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649652\4065-IndexSheet.dgn

COUNTY	LOCATION	PROJECT CSJ	HIGHWAY	LENGTH		TYPE OF WORK	PROJECT LIMITS		REFERENCE MARKER		
				FEET	MILES						
WEBB	1	0018-04-065	IH 35	45,967.68	8.706	MILL/INLAY	FROM:	1.200 MILES NORTH OF US 83 (NBML)	19	+	0.787
							TO:	9.906 MILES NORTH OF US 83	28	+	0.511
	2	0018-03-063	IH 35	13,200.00	2.500	MILL/INLAY	FROM:	9.906 MILES NORTH OF US 83 (NBML)	28	+	0.511
							TO:	MILE MARKER 31	31	+	0.000
LA SALLE	3	0018-02-087	IH 35	33,374.88	6.321	MILL/INLAY	FROM:	4.885 MI N OF WEBB CL (NBML)	43	+	0.170
							TO:	6.52 MI SOUTH OF FM 133	49	+	0.487
	4	0018-09-011	BI 35C	4,055.04	0.768	MILL/INLAY	FROM:	0.2 MI N IH 35/BI-35C SOUTH INT	642	+	1.687
							TO:	SOUTH END OF NUECES RIVER BRIDGE	644	+	0.466
	5	0017-17-011	BI 35C	9,504.00	1.800	MILL/INLAY	FROM:	NORTH END OF NUECES RIVER BRIDGE	642	-	0.115
							TO:	0.1 MI N OF IH35/BI35C N INT	642	+	1.686
			TOTAL	106,101.60	20.095						

NOTE:
FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES REFER TO
REFERENCE MARKERS FOR PROJECT LIMITS.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649652\4065projref.dgn

NOT TO SCALE

PROJECT LOCATION REFERENCE

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

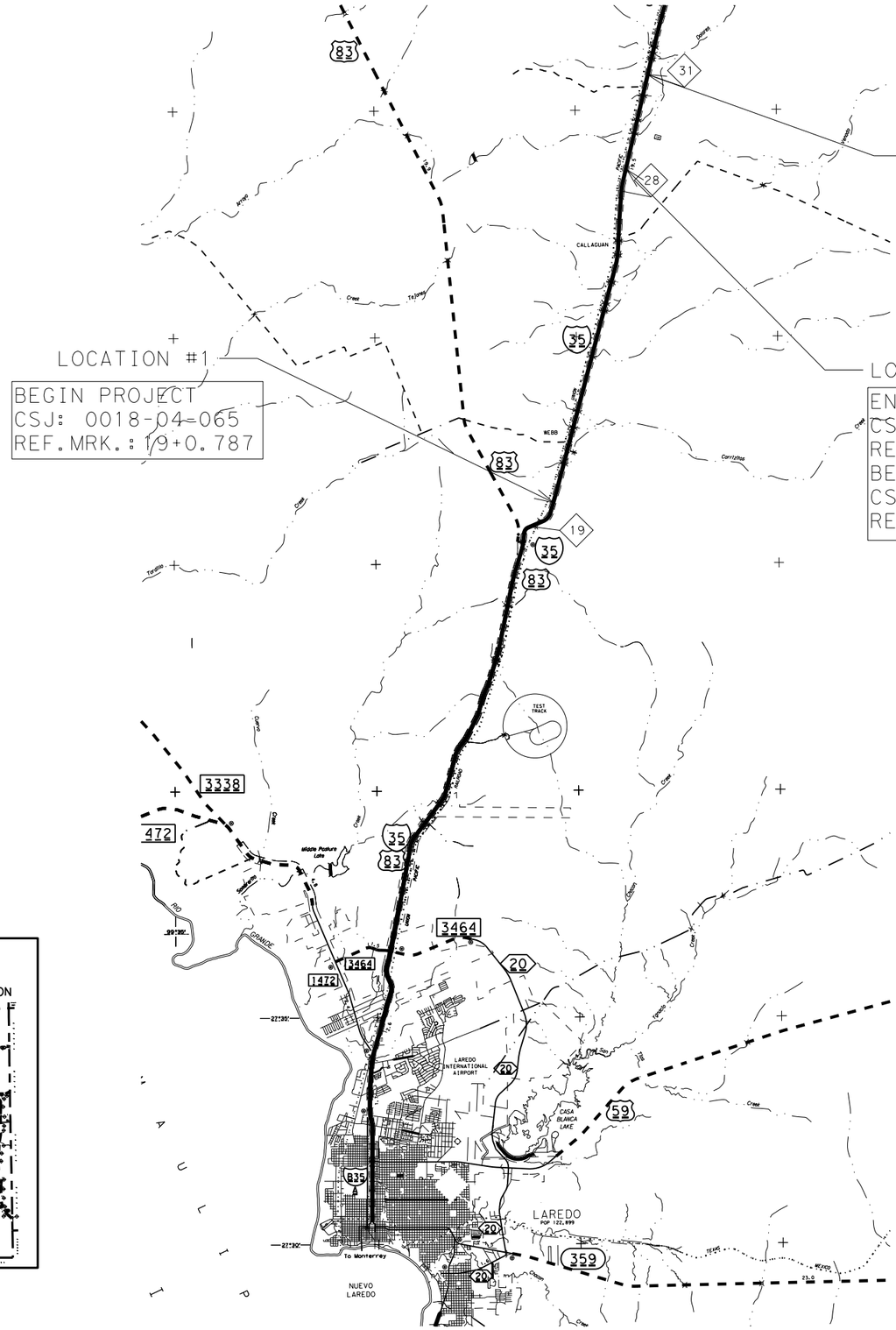
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 1	3

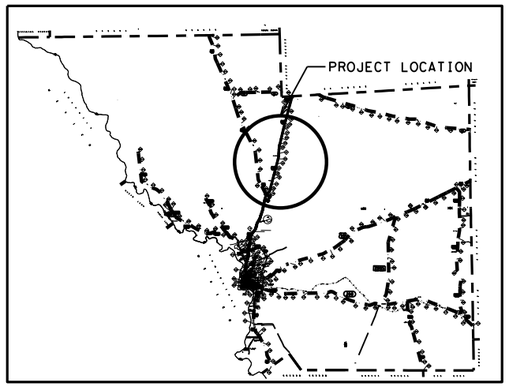
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

WEBB COUNTY

LOC. #	HWY	PSN #	TYPE	LENGTH (FT)
1	IH 35	22-240-0-0018-04-066	SPAN	128
1	IH 35	22-240-0-0018-04-153	SPAN	130
1	IH 35	22-240-0-0018-04-058	SPAN	80
1	IH 35	22-240-0-0018-04-155	SPAN	130

NOTES:
REFER TO "PROJECT LOCATION REFERENCE" SHEET FOR MORE PROJECT INFORMATION NOT SHOWN.





WEBB MAP INSET
NOT TO SCALE

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw*online1*txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649652\4065locmap*webb.dgn

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®
© 2022

LOCATION MAP

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		4

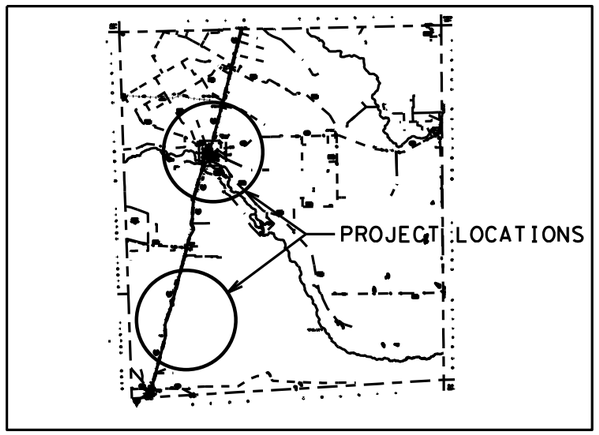
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

LA SALLE COUNTY

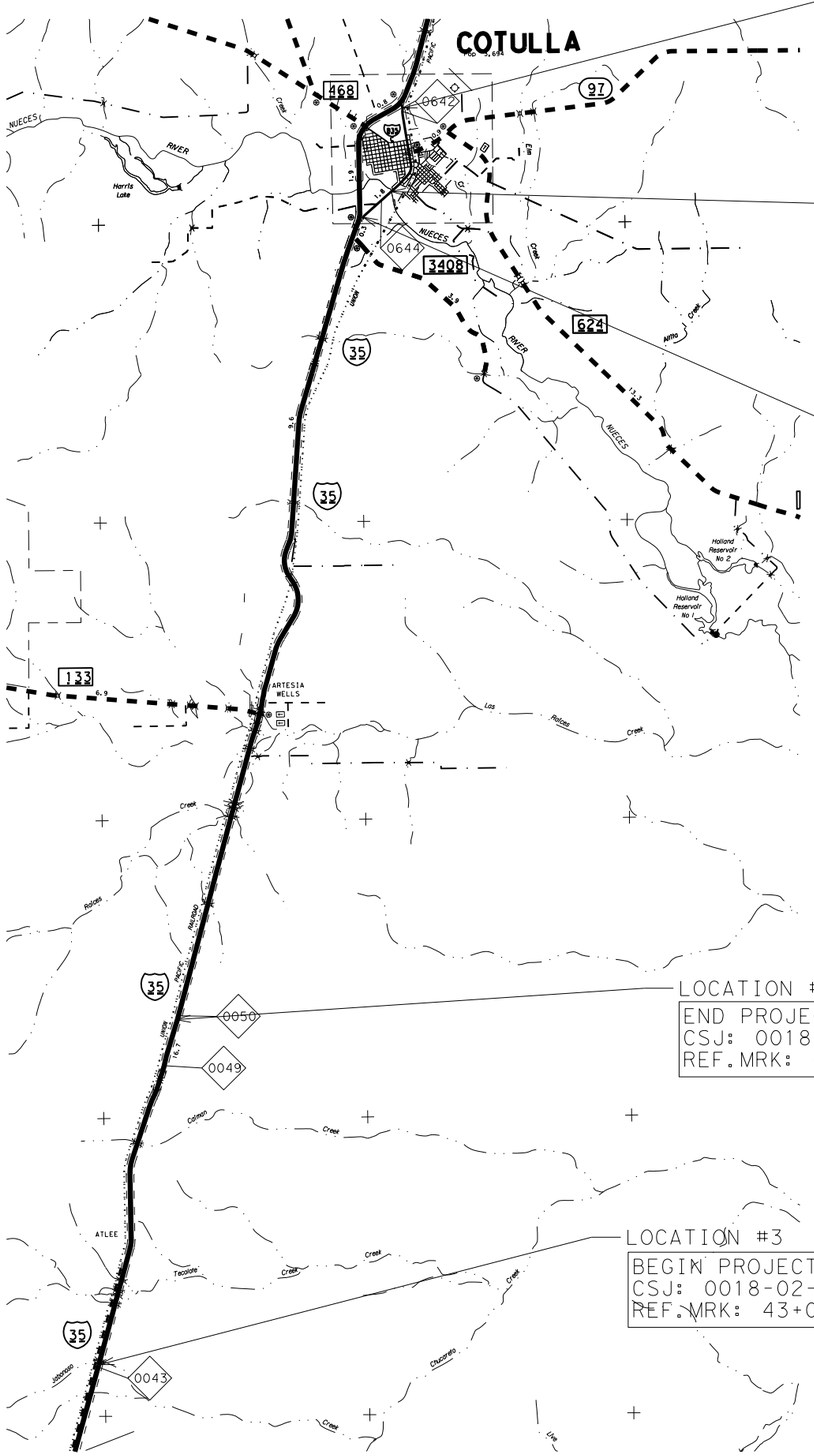
LOC. #	HWY	PSN #	TYPE	LENGTH (FT)
3	IH 35	22-142-0-0018-02-130	SPAN	130

LOC. #	HWY	PSN #	TYPE	LENGTH (FT)
4	BI 35C	22-142-0-0018-09-040	SPAN	1226

NOTES:
REFER TO "PROJECT LOCATION REFERENCE" SHEET
FOR MORE PROJECT INFORMATION NOT SHOWN.



LA SALLE MAP INSET
NOT TO SCALE



LOCATION #5
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0017-17-011
REF.MRK:642-0.115

LOCATION #4 & 5
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0018-09-011
REF.MRK:642+1.687
END PROJECT
CSJ: 0017-17-011
REF.MRK.:642+1.686

LOCATION #4
END PROJECT
CSJ: 0018-09-011
REF.MRK:644+0.466

LOCATION #3
END PROJECT
CSJ: 0018-02-087
REF.MRK: 49+0.487

LOCATION #3
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0018-02-087
REF.MRK: 43+0.170

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®
© 2022

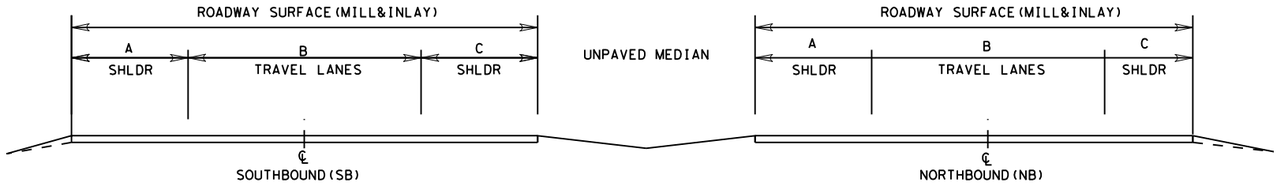
LOCATION MAP

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

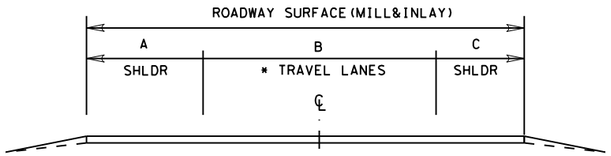
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		5

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

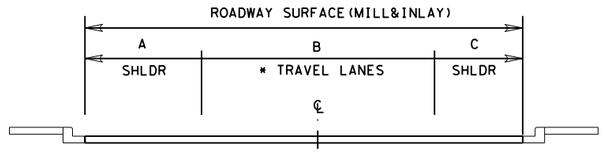
3/3/2022 amunoz1 c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\pwonline\adriana.munoz\d0649652\4065locmaplasalle.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION No. 1
DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL SECTION No. 2
* TRAVEL LANES INCLUDE VARIATIONS DUE TO FLUSH MEDIANS & TURNING LANES



TYPICAL SECTION No. 3
SECTION WITH CURB AND GUTTER
* TRAVEL LANES INCLUDE VARIATIONS DUE TO FLUSH MEDIANS & TURNING LANES

NOTES:

REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN.

SURFACE AREA HAVE BEEN ADJUSTED TO OMIT ALL SPAN BRIDGE(S) LOCATIONS THAT WILL NOT BE OVERLAID.

MAINTAIN EXISTING CROSS SLOPES AND RESPECTIVE PGL THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT(S).

DRIVEWAYS AND CONCRETE PAVEMENTS WILL NOT BE PLANED/OVERLAYED ON THIS PROJECT.

REFER TO "DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT" SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT DESIGN.

REFER TO "ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION

REFER TO "RS(1)-13" STANDARD SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS.
USE RUMBLE STRIPS "OPTION 4" ON IH 35 LOCATIONS (1,2,3)

\# SEE ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (RAMP OVERLAY DETAIL) FOR RAMP TYPICAL SECTIONS.

SHLDR WIDTH	ROADWAY WIDTH (TRAVEL LANES)			SHLDR WIDTH	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	DESCRIPTION					
A	B			C			TYPICAL SECTION	LOCATION NUMBER		HIGHWAY	COUNTY	APPROX. FT.
LT	LT	TOTAL	RT	RT								
FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY						
4	12	24	12	10	38	194,086	1	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	45967.68
OFF-RAMP R-1					VARIES	12,674	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	737.00
ON-RAMP R-2					VARIES	15,806	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	875.00
OFF-RAMP R-3					VARIES	10,184	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	663.00
ON-RAMP R-4					VARIES	15,766	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	1028.00
OFF-RAMP R-5					VARIES	7,876	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	572.00
ON-RAMP R-6					VARIES	15,217	#	LOC.	1	IH35 (NB)	WEBB	1100.00
TOTAL						271,609						50942.7

SHLDR WIDTH	ROADWAY WIDTH (TRAVEL LANES)			SHLDR WIDTH	MAINLANES & SHOULDER		DESCRIPTION					
A	B			C	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	TYPICAL SECTION	LOCATION NUMBER		HIGHWAY	COUNTY	APPROX. FT.
LT	LT	TOTAL	RT	RT								
FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY						
4	12	24	12	10	38	55,733	1	LOC.	2	IH 35 (NB)	WEBB	13200.00
TOTAL						55,733						13200.0

SHLDR WIDTH	ROADWAY WIDTH (TRAVEL LANES)			SHLDR WIDTH	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	DESCRIPTION				
A	B			C			TYPICAL SECTION	LOCATION NUMBER		HIGHWAY	COUNTY	APPROX. FT.
LT	LT	TOTAL	RT	RT								
FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY						
4	12	24	12	10	38	140,916	1	LOC.	3	IH 35 (NB)	LA SALLE	33374.88
ON-RAMP R-7					VARIES	1,390	#	LOC.	3	IH 35 (NB)	LA SALLE	532.00
OFF-RAMP R-8					VARIES	2,203	#	LOC.	3	IH 35 (NB)	LA SALLE	1007.00
TOTAL						144,509						34913.9

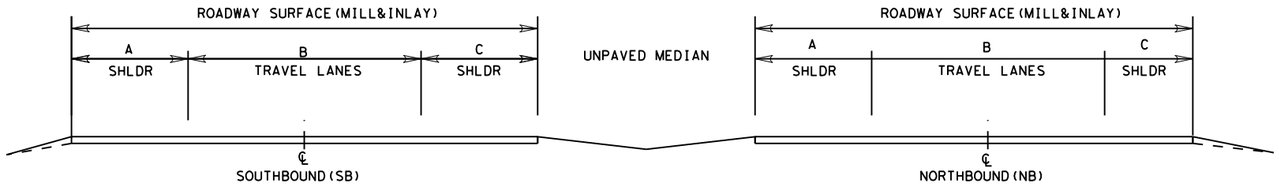
$DATE$ $USER$ $FILE$

TYPICAL SECTION

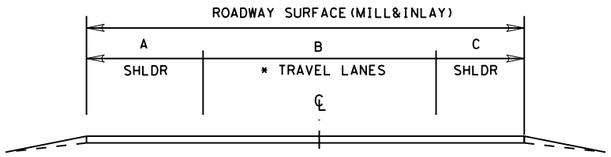
DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		6

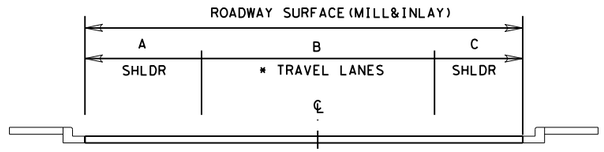
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.



TYPICAL SECTION No. 1
DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL SECTION No. 2
* TRAVEL LANES INCLUDE VARIATIONS DUE TO FLUSH MEDIANS & TURNING LANES



TYPICAL SECTION No. 3
SECTION WITH CURB AND GUTTER
* TRAVEL LANES INCLUDE VARIATIONS DUE TO FLUSH MEDIANS & TURNING LANES

NOTES:

REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN.

SURFACE AREA HAVE BEEN ADJUSTED TO OMIT ALL SPAN BRIDGE(S) LOCATIONS THAT WILL NOT BE OVERLAID.

MAINTAIN EXISTING CROSS SLOPES AND RESPECTIVE PGL THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT(S).

DRIVEWAYS AND CONCRETE PAVEMENTS WILL NOT BE PLANED/OVERLAYED ON THIS PROJECT.

REFER TO "DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT" SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT DESIGN.

REFER TO "ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION

REFER TO "RS(1)-13" STANDARD SHEET(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS.
USE RUMBLE STRIPS "OPTION 4" ON IH 35 LOCATIONS (1,2,3)

\# SEE ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (RAMP OVERLAY DETAIL) FOR RAMP TYPICAL SECTIONS.

SHLDR WIDTH	ROADWAY WIDTH (TRAVEL LANES)			SHLDR WIDTH	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	DESCRIPTION					
A	B			C			TYPICAL SECTION	LOCATION NUMBER		HIGHWAY	COUNTY	APPROX. FT.
LT	LT	TOTAL	RT	RT								
FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY						
4	18	36	18	4	44	4,596	2	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	940.00
9	12	24	12	9	42	3,733	2	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	800.00
18	12	24	12	9	51	3,219	2	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	568.00
9	12	24	12	9	42	2,301	2	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	493.00
VARIES	12	24	12	VARIES	VARIES	134	2	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	34.00
1	11	22	11	1	24	3,253	3	LOC.	4	BI-35C	La Salle	1220.04
TOTAL						17,236						4055.0

SHLDR WIDTH	ROADWAY WIDTH (TRAVEL LANES)			SHLDR WIDTH	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	DESCRIPTION					
A	B			C			TYPICAL SECTION	LOCATION NUMBER		HIGHWAY	COUNTY	APPROX. FT.
LT	LT	TOTAL	RT	RT								
FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY						
1	11	22	11	1	24	219	3	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	81.96
VARIES	12	24	12	VARIES	VARIES	2,710	3	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	446.00
6	24	48	24	6	60	25,713	3	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	3857.00
CONCRETE SECTION TO REMAIN							3	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	509.00
6	24	48	24	6	60	12,427	3	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	1864.00
6	24	48	24	6	60	13,240	2	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	1986.00
7.5	22	46	24	6	59.5	1,157	2	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	175.00
7.5	16	31	15	0	38.5	1,027	2	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	240.00
4	12	26	14	0	30	1,150	2	LOC.	5	BI-35C	La Salle	345.04
TOTAL						57,642						9504.0

$DATE$ $USER$ $FILE$

TYPICAL SECTION

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		7

STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

LOC. 1 IH 35 (NBML)

PAVEMENT DESIGN	
MILL & INLAY:	
5" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (DG HMA Ty-B PG70-22 SAC-B)	
3" PLANING	
3" STONE-MTRX-ASPH (SMA Ty-C PG76-22 SAC-A)	- 115 LBS/SY/IN
BONDING COURSE	- 0.20 GAL/SY

LOC. 2 IH 35 (NBML)

PAVEMENT DESIGN	
MILL & INLAY:	
5" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (DG HMA Ty-B PG70-22 SAC-B)	
3" PLANING	
3" STONE-MTRX-ASPH (SMA Ty-C PG76-22 SAC-A)	- 115 LBS/SY/IN
BONDING COURSE	- 0.20 GAL/SY

LOC. 3 IH 35 (NBML)

PAVEMENT DESIGN	
MILL & INLAY:	
5" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (DG HMA Ty-B PG70-22 SAC-B)	
3" PLANING	
3" STONE-MTRX-ASPH (SMA Ty-C PG76-22 SAC-A)	- 115 LBS/SY/IN
BONDING COURSE	- 0.20 GAL/SY

LOC. 4 BI 35C

PAVEMENT DESIGN	
MILL & INLAY:	
5" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (DG HMA Ty-B PG70-22 SAC-B)	
2" PLANING	
2" SP MIXES (SP Ty-C PG76-22 SAC-A)	- 115 LBS/SY/IN
BONDING COURSE	- 0.20 GAL/SY

LOC. 5 BI 35C

PAVEMENT DESIGN	
MILL & INLAY:	
5" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (DG HMA Ty-B PG70-22 SAC-B)	
2" PLANING	
2" SP MIXES (SP Ty-C PG76-22 SAC-A)	- 115 LBS/SY/IN
BONDING COURSE	- 0.20 GAL/SY

NOTES:

-REFERENCE ALL EXISTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN A MANNER WHICH ALLOWS THE MARKINGS TO BE RE-ESTABLISHED. PLACE EXTRA REFERENCE (IF NEEDED) TO ENSURE THAT THE MARKINGS (LANE LINES, EDGE LINES, ETC.) ARE IN LINE WITH SIGNS ON OSB'S, TMS ARROWS, ETC.

-MAINTAIN EXISTING SLOPES AND PGL THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT

-CONCRETE PAVEMENTS AND DRIVEWAYS WILL NOT BE MILLED/OVERLAY

-APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

-REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ITEM 3084 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

RATES OF APPLICATION

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		8

STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

GENERAL NOTES:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Antonio Reyna – Antonio.Reyna1@txdot.gov

Alberto Chavez – Alberto.Chavez@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through e-mail, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following address: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by the District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Item 5 - Control of the Work

The Contractor shall maintain and preserve the integrity of all "existing survey markers" by avoiding the disturbance of such markers; which include all control points (horizontal and/or vertical), stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The Department will repair all Contractor disturbed control points, stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The cost for any and all repairs to the "existing survey markers" will be deducted from money due or to become due to the Contractor.

Reference all existing striping and pavement markings in a manner which allow the markings to be re-established. Place extra reference (if needed) to ensure that the markings (lane lines, edge lines, ramp gores, etc.) are in-line with signs on OSB's, TMS arrows, etc.

Prior to construction must call 811 to verify any utilities located within project limits. Contractor will also coordinate with utility owners for any adjustments needed to sanitary sewer manholes, water valves, gas valve, telecommunication, television manhole located within project limits. The utility company is responsible for any adjustment when necessary. The work should be performed in a manner as to not delay construction contractor work activity.

Contractor will make necessary arrangements with the utility owner(s) when utility adjustments are required, as a result of construction activities.

Item 7 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Jurisdictional Waters of the United States and Project Specific Locations (PSL) Coordination - This project requires permit(s) with environmental resource agencies. There is a high probability that environmentally sensitive areas will be encountered on contractor designated project specific locations (PSLS) for the project (including but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, parking areas, etc.).
Requirements for Work within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States:
The department has been authorized to perform work within designated areas of the project under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) nationwide permit (NWP) #14 and/or #3a and/or #3b.

The contractor will not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area (i.e. an area where the USACE has jurisdiction) that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permitting for this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here includes materials delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. and their associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work in these USACE jurisdictional areas. The contractor will be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs, which have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. The Contractor will provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.
The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. The contractor will maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department and/or any regulatory agency.

The disturbed area for all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the

Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI) for the PSLs to the Engineer and to the local government operating a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) if applicable. If the total area of project disturbed areas and PSLs total between 1-acre but less than 5-acres, the Contractor shall post the appropriate Contractor Construction Site Notice for all Contractor PSLs to be in compliance with TCEQ storm water regulations.

In order to expedite the approval process for PSLs or to eliminate or minimize potential impacts to project progress, initiate coordination efforts with the U.S.A.C.E. within 30 days from the date of “authorization to begin work” for all PSLs that are in areas where the USACE has jurisdiction (i.e. USACE permit areas). If this is not done, the contractor waives the right to request any contract time considerations if project progress is impacted and PSL’S approval is still pending.

Requests submitted to the area engineer will be evaluated on this basis, and will require documentation showing substantial early coordination efforts to expedite the approval process as herein stated. The request will include a detailed chronological summary status with dates of coordination activities with the resource agencies, including those occurring after the initial coordination, to be reviewed and confirmed by the district’s environmental section.

For PSLs that fall within USACE permit areas, the Contractor must document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

1. Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. The Contractor will document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization and the Contractor will maintain copies for review by the Department and/or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project, then:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or

   temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area may be restricted;
   b. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted; and,
   c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation [“Waste”] (Item 110) that is disposed of at an approved location within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted.

2. Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. The Contractor will provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right-of-way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites, including:
   a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
   b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation [“Waste”] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

Storm Water Regulations Requirements:
The Contractor shall be responsible for (off ROW) PSLs applicable to the TCEQ Construction General Permit (CGP) requirements and will notify the Engineer of the disturbed acreage within one (1) mile of the project limits. The Contractor shall obtain any required authorization form the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW.

The total disturbed areas within the ROW are anticipated at less than one (1) acre and/or this project is classified as “surface work” consisting of an asphalt overlay of an existing roadway without shoulder-up disturbances. Due to this type of construction, the project qualifies for exclusion under the *Construction General Permit* (CGP) issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) on February 15, 2008. However; should the sum of the Engineer’s anticipated disturbances and all of the Contractor’s (On ROW and off ROW) PSLs equal or exceed the one (1) acre threshold, both TxDOT and the Contractor shall have project responsibilities under the CGP that reverts to non-exclusion status. To insure project compliance with all applicable water quality regulations, the Contractor shall obtain Engineer approval for all non-depicted areas of disturbance that increases the Engineer’s initial soil and vegetation disturbed area estimates before associated work operations start.

Item 8 - Prosecution and Progress

No closures will be allowed on the weekends which include the following holidays: January 1, the last Monday in May, July 4, the first Monday in September, the fourth Thursday in November, December 25 and Easter weekend.

Nighttime work will be allowed to be performed, as approved and directed by the Engineer. Refer to the Sequence of Work, Traffic Control Plan, etc. shown in the plans, for other details.

Work that interferes with traffic is required to be performed during off-peak hours, 9 pm until 6 am.

Equipment and material may be pre-staged at approved locations.

Item 9 - Measurement and Payment

Coordinate and provide off-duty law enforcement officers with officially marked vehicles (if patrol cruisers are available from the enforcement agency involved) during the following operations: transitioning to a new sequence of construction, lane closures, and during a one-way traffic control situation. For payment through TxDOT state force account method, complete the weekly tracking forms provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Submit Material on hand (MOH) payment requests at least 5 working days prior to the end of the month for payment on that month's estimate. For out of town MOH submit requests at least 10 working days prior to the end of the month.

Item 134 - Backfilling Pavement Edges

TY "A" material will meet the following testing requirements:

Property	Test Method	Specification Limit
Liquid limit	Tex-104-E	≤45
Plasticity index (PI)	Tex-106-E	≤15
Bar linear shrinkage	Tex-107-E	≥2

Or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 320 – Equipment for Hot Mix Asphalt Materials

For staged construction, all longitudinal ACP joints shall be constructed with a 3:1 to 6:1 taper. For placement of 2 inches or more, the device will provide a maximum ½ inch vertical edge. Outside edges (next to the grass/earth) will also have a taper or will be backfilled the same day.

Final Surface course: all longitudinal ACP joints for the final Hot Mix surface course shall be in widths equal to travel lane widths so that all final course ACP joints will match the proposed lane striping (pavement markings), unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

Item 351 - Flexible Pavement Structure Repair

The section of roadway where the repair is to be made will be the entire width of the lane and a minimum length of 50 feet, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Item 354 - Planing and Texturing Pavement

Pavement sections to be planed and overlaid are planed no more than one week prior to placing overlay.

The contractor will be responsible for verifying the existing asphalt depth at the bridge before beginning planing operations. The contractor will be responsible for any needed repairs to the armor joint(s) and/or deck(s) as a result of the planing operations. The repairs will be conducted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs incurred for the repairs, including but not limited to materials, labor, equipment, and pertinent incidentals.

Stockpile salvaged materials at:

- **For location at IH35 at Webb stockpile1500 CY** at 27°53'6.24"N, 99°23'55.82"W
- **For location at IH35 at Encinal stockpile 8000 CY** at 28° 3'8.82"N, 99°21'3.52"W
- **For location at IH35 B at City of Cotulla stockpile 4300 CY** at 28°25'3.76"N, 99°15'1.40"W

Item 500 - Mobilization

"Materials-on-Hand" payments will not be considered in determining percentages used to compute mobilization payments.

Item 502 - Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Designate, as the Contractor Responsible Person (CRP), an English speaking employee on-call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) with a local address and telephone number for maintenance of signs and barricades. This employee will be located within one (1) hour of traveling time to the project site. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee. Furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

The time frame for the Contractor to provide properly maintained traffic control devices before they are considered to be in non-compliance with this Item, is 48 hours regardless of the days of the week involved after notification is done in writing by the Engineer.

When advanced warning flashing arrow panel(s) is/are specified, maintain one standby unit in good condition at the job site ready for immediate use is required.

Traffic control required for this project will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
Provide two-way radios in areas where flagmen do not have visual contact with one another or cannot communicate with one another.

Limit lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. If more than one lane closure location is desired, provide a minimum of a 2 mile passing zone between locations. Provide a separate sign set up for each location.

Ensure equipment not in use, stockpile aggregate, and other working materials are:

- A minimum of 30 feet from the edge of the travel lane.
- Do not obstruct traffic or sight distance.
- Do not interfere with the access from abutting property.
- Do not interfere with roadway drainage.

Erect signs in locations not obstructing the traveling public's view of the normal roadway signing or necessary sight distance at intersections and curves.

During the holiday time frame of December 21st through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 504 - Field Office and Laboratory

Provide a Type D Structure and Asphalt Content by Ignition Method for TxDOT Quality Assurance Testing. Contractor's quality control testing shall be performed in a separate space or facility. If a separate space is utilized within a shared facility, partition the space with a floor to ceiling wall with a door access for indoor use that is lockable with a key. Each separate space shall have an exterior door access.

Ensure that the field lab has an office for TxDOT use along with lockable file cabinet, desk and chair.

The floor and landing of the facility shall support the weight of all equipment and personnel providing a stable, essentially zero deflection during testing operations, acceptable to the Engineer.

Contractor is responsible to transport to and from the field lab TxDOT owned testing equipment required for hot mix operations. Contractor will pick up, deliver, install and set up TxDOT owned equipment required in the field lab. TxDOT owned equipment required in the field lab will be picked up at LRD DST LAB or as determined by the LRD DST LAB Supervisor.

Pick up and deliver TxDOT owned equipment under the supervision of a TxDOT lab technician. A TxDOT lab technician will verify the installation and set-up of the equipment at least 48 hours prior to beginning of hot mix operations (trial batch included).

All equipment will be returned by the Contractor in the same manner and location as it was picked up. Contractor is responsible for any damages incurred to TxDOT equipment.

Item 506 - Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

The Department will take over responsibility for the establishment of 70% vegetative cover, based on adjacent undisturbed vegetation, upon the completion of all other work in accordance with the contract and final acceptance.

Item 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence

Install cast-in place concrete curb Type II in the metal beam guard fence transition (Thrie-Beam Transition). Pre-cast concrete curb will not be allowed.

Item 585 - Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use pay adjustment schedule 2

Item 666 – Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Reflectivity requirements for Type I will be as per Item 666.
Payment on Type I markings requiring retroreflective testing will be made at a 75% rate until passing test results are received.

Item 3076 - Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance to Item 3084.

Refer to item 585 for ride quality requirements.

The use of RAP or RAS will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

Item 3077 – Superpave Mixtures

Use aggregate that meets the SAC-A only for final riding surface.

Excess RAP will be retained by the contractor.

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance to item 3084.

For mill and inlay sections:

Only mill what can be paved by the end of the workday.

The use of RAP, RAS, and/or Substitute Binders will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

RAP 20% is allowed for Ty B mixes, but RAS will not be allowed. Substitute Binders (grade dumping) may be allowed when the surface HMA layer is placed continuously after the intermediate layer as approved by the Engineer.

Over lay requirements will only be for the final riding surface.

Mixture Property	Test Method	Surface Mixtures
Critical Fracture Energy (CFE), in.-lb/in.^{2}, Min	Tex-248-F[1]	1.0
Crack Progression Rate (CPR), Max		0.45

1. For JMF 2 and greater, Tex-250-F and the IDEAL CT correlation developed during the trial batch may be used to monitor cracking performance. If at any time the minimum correlation limit is not met, use Tex-248-F and the limits above to determine specification compliance.

Methylene Blue (AASHTO T 330.07) will be tested for informational purposes only.

• Asphalt content will be determined by nuclear gauge.

Location #4 (CSJ:0018-09-011) & Location #5 (CSJ:0017-17-011):

- **For locations listed above, no vibratory compaction equipment will be allowed to achieve density. The contractor will provide adequate equipment to achieve final compaction as stated under sequence of construction.**

Item 3080 – Stone-Matrix Asphalt

Provide an asphalt binder PG 76-22. Substitution of the PG binder is not allowed.

Use aggregate that meets the SAC requirement of class A.

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance to Item 3084.

For mill and inlay sections:

Only mill what can be paved by the end of the workday.

Refer to Item 585 for ride quality requirements.

Item 3084 – Bonding Course

An average rate of 0.20 gal/sy was used for estimation purposes. Contractor shall choose an option shown below and bid accordingly.

OPTIONS:

MATERIAL	TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE (GAL/SY)
TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt	#
TRAIL – Hot Applied	#
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	#

Typical Application Rate may vary from 0.07 to 0.20 gal/sy depending on option

Apply bonding course at every intermediate layer, unless otherwise directed. The type of tack coat must be approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may adjust the application rates as per field conditions.

Shear Bond Strength Test will be performed for informational purposes and will not be used for specification compliance. The target shear bond strength is a minimum of 40 psi and for final surface layer a minimum of 50 psi.

Item 6001 - Portable Changeable Message Sign

Provide four (04) electronic portable changeable message signs as required by the Engineer. Provide backups and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The electronic portable changeable message signs will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.

Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer

Provide two (2) Truck Mounted Attenuator as required by the Engineer. Provide backup and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The Truck Mounted Attenuator will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0018-04-065 **DISTRICT** Laredo **COUNTY** La Salle, Webb
HIGHWAY BI 35C, IH 35

														TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0017-17-011**		**0018-02-087**		**0018-03-063**		**0018-04-065**		**0018-09-011**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00180282**		**A00119814**		**A00180231**		**A00180374**		**A00126232**			
		COUNTY		**La Salle**		**La Salle**		**Webb**		**Webb**		**La Salle**			
		HIGHWAY		**BI 35C**		**IH 35**		**IH 35**		**IH 35**		**BI 35C**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA	15.000		167.000		66.000		255.000		25.000		528.000	
	351-6001	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	SY	5,765.000		14,451.000		5,574.000		27,161.000		1,724.000		54,675.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	57,643.000								17,236.000		74,879.000	
	354-6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY			144,510.000		55,734.000		271,609.000				471,853.000	
	354-6139	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5" TO 3")	SY							4,690.000		4,223.000		8,913.000	
	438-6001	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS	LF			176.000				480.000		868.000		1,524.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS							1.000				1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO							11.000				11.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	50.000		324.000		216.000		504.000		50.000		1,144.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	50.000		324.000		216.000		504.000		50.000		1,144.000	
	510-6002	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	HR	36.000								70.000		106.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF			66,750.000		26,400.000		91,936.000				185,086.000	
	540-6010	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	LF							725.000				725.000	
	540-6011	MTL THRIE-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	LF							57.000				57.000	
	540-6012	TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION ADJUSTMENT	EA							2.000				2.000	
	540-6031	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL ADJUSTMENT	EA							1.000				1.000	
	662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	932.000		1,669.000		660.000		2,299.000				5,560.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	1,864.000								812.000		2,676.000	
	662-6081	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000										2.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	1,255.000		2,504.000		1,980.000		6,896.000				12,635.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	1,066.000								447.000		1,513.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	463.000		1,735.000				3,560.000				5,758.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	994.000										994.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	1.000										1.000	
	666-6057	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	2.000										2.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	1.000										1.000	
	666-6159	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)4"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	LF	203.000										203.000	
	666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	1,827.000										1,827.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	536.000										536.000	
	666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	1.000										1.000	
	666-6234	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000										2.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	18,632.000		34,425.000		13,200.000		45,968.000		8,111.000		120,336.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	8,148.000		8,344.000		3,300.000		11,492.000				31,284.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	21,196.000		33,375.000		13,200.000		45,968.000		3,120.000		116,859.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	261.000										261.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	272.000								172.000		444.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA			592.000		165.000		753.000				1,510.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0018-04-065 **DISTRICT** Laredo **COUNTY** La Salle, Webb
HIGHWAY BI 35C, IH 35

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0017-17-011**		**0018-02-087**		**0018-03-063**		**0018-04-065**		**0018-09-011**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00180282**		**A00119814**		**A00180231**		**A00180374**		**A00126232**			
			COUNTY	**La Salle**		**La Salle**		**Webb**		**Webb**		**La Salle**			
			HIGHWAY	**BI 35C**		**IH 35**		**IH 35**		**IH 35**		**BI 35C**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	1,827.000										1,827.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	536.000										536.000	
	677-6009	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000										2.000	
	3077-6033	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG76-22	TON	6,629.000								1,983.000		8,612.000	
	3080-6001	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	TON			24,928.000		9,614.000		46,853.000				81,395.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	11,529.000		28,902.000		11,147.000		54,322.000		3,448.000		109,348.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA							4.000				4.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	18.000		48.000		21.000		91.000		7.000		185.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	20.000		150.000		60.000		70.000		20.000		320.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS							1.000				1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS							1.000				1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS							1.000				1.000	

SUMMARY OF MOBILIZATION ITEMS		
	500 6001	502 6001
LOCATION - CSJ	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
	LS	MO
1 - 0018-04-065	1.00	11.00
PROJECT TOTALS	1	11

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS					
	533 6001	666 6303	666 6312	666 6315	672 6010
LOCATION - CSJ	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
2 - 0018-03-063	26400	13200	3300	13200	165
PROJECT TOTALS	26400	13200	3300	13200	165

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS	
	438 6001
LOCATION - PSN#	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS
	LF
1 - 22-240-0-0018-04-066	80
1 - 22-240-0-0018-04-153	160
1 - 22-240-0-0018-04-058	80
1 - 22-240-0-0018-04-155	160
PROJECT TOTALS	480

SUMMARY OF MBGF				
	540 6010	540 6011	540 6012	540 6031
LOCATION - PSN#	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	MTL THRIE-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION ADJUSTMENT	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL ADJUSTMENT
	LF	LF	EA	EA
1 - 222400001804058	725	57	2	1
PROJECT TOTALS	725	57	2	1

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS					
	134 6001	351 6001	354 6048	3080 6001	3084 6001
LOCATION - CSJ	BACKFILL (TY A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	BONDING COURSE
	STA	SY	SY	TON	GAL
2 - 0018-03-063	66.00	5,574	55,734	9,614	11,147
PROJECT TOTALS	66	5574	55734	9614	11147

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS							
	662 6001	662 6109	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6003	506 6040	506 6043
LOCATION - CSJ	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	EA	EA	DAY	HR	LF	LF
1 - 0018-04-065	2299	6896	4	91	70	504	504
PROJECT TOTALS	2299	6896	4	91	70	504	504

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS	
	438 6001
LOCATION - PSN	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS
	LF
3 - 22-142-0-0018-02-130	176
PROJECT TOTALS	176

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS					
	134 6001	351 6001	354 6048	354 6139	3080 6001	3084 6001
LOCATION - CSJ	BACKFILL (TY A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5" TO 3")	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	BONDING COURSE
	STA	SY	SY	SY	TON	GAL
1 - 0018-04-065	255.00	27,161	271,609	4690.00	46,853	54,322
PROJECT TOTALS	255	27161	271609	4690	46853	54322

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS						
	662 6001	662 6109	6185 6002	6185 6003	506 6040	506 6043
LOCATION - CSJ	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	EA	DAY	HR	LF	LF
2 - 0018-03-063	660	1980	21	60	216	216
PROJECT TOTALS	660	1980	21	60	216	216

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS						
	533 6001	666 6036	666 6303	666 6312	666 6315	672 6010
LOCATION - CSJ	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
1 - 0018-04-065	91936	3560	45968	11492	45968	753
PROJECT TOTALS	91936	3560	45968	11492	45968	753

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS						
	662 6001	662 6109	6185 6002	6185 6003	506 6040	506 6043
LOCATION - CSJ	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	EA	DAY	HR	LF	LF
3 - 0018-02-087	1669	2504	48	150	324	324
PROJECT TOTALS	1669	2504	48	150	324	324

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS					
	134 6001	351 6001	354 6048	3080 6001	3084 6001
LOCATION - CSJ	BACKFILL (TY A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22	BONDING COURSE
	STA	SY	SY	TON	GAL
3 - 0018-02-087	167.00	14,451	144,510	24,928	28,902
PROJECT TOTALS	167	14451	144510	24928	28902

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®
© 2022

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		11

STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

3/3/2022 amunoz1 c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\pwonline*adriana.munoz\d0649652\4065summary.dgn

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS						
LOCATION - CSJ	533 6001	666 6036	666 6303	666 6312	666 6315	672 6010
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
3 - 0018-02-087	66750	1735	34425	8344	33375	592
PROJECT TOTALS	**66750**	**1735**	**34425**	**8344**	**33375**	**592**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS							
LOCATION - CSJ	510 6002	662 6034	662 6111	6185 6002	6185 6003	506 6040	506 6043
	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	HR	LF	EA	DAY	HR	LF	LF
4 - 0018-09-011	70	812	447	7	20	50	50
PROJECT TOTALS	**70**	**812**	**447**	**7**	**20**	**50**	**50**

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS	
LOCATION - PSN	438 6001
	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS
	LF
4 - 22-142-0-0018-09-040	868
PROJECT TOTALS	868

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS						
LOCATION - CSJ	134 6001	351 6001	354 6045	354 6139	3077 6033	3084 6001
	BACKFILL (TY A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(5")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5" TO 3")	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG76-22	BONDING COURSE
	STA	SY	SY	SY	TON	GAL
4 - 0018-09-011	25.00	1,724	17,236	4,223	1,983	3,448
PROJECT TOTALS	**25**	**1724**	**17236**	**4223**	**1983**	**3448**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS							
LOCATION - CSJ	666 6036	666 6048	666 6054	666 6057	666 6078	666 6159
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)4"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
5 - 0017-17-011	463	994	1	2	1	203
PROJECT TOTALS	**463**	**994**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**203**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS			
LOCATION - CSJ	666 6303	666 6315	672 6009
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	EA
4 - 0018-09-011	8111	3120	172
PROJECT TOTALS	**8111**	**3120**	**172**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS (CONT.)						
LOCATION - CSJ	666 6224	666 6230	666 6232	666 6234	666 6303	666 6312
	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF
5 - 0017-17-011	1827	536	1	2	18632	8148
PROJECT TOTALS	**1827**	**536**	**1**	**2**	**18632**	**8148**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS (CONT. 2)						
LOCATION - CSJ	666 6315	672 6007	672 6009	677 6001	677 6007	677 6009
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)
	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA
5 - 0017-17-011	21196	261	272	1827	536	2
PROJECT TOTALS	**21196**	**261**	**272**	**1827**	**536**	**2**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS										
LOCATION - CSJ	510 6002	662 6001	662 6034	662 6081	662 6109	662 6111	6185 6002	6185 6003	506 6040	506 6043
	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(DBL ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	HR	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	DAY	HR	LF	LF
5 - 0017-17-011	36	932	1864	2	1255	1066	18	20	50	50
PROJECT TOTALS	**36**	**932**	**1864**	**2**	**1255**	**1066**	**18**	**20**	**50**	**50**

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )		12

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

TCP GENERAL NOTES:

1. This is a suggested Traffic Control Plan (TCP). The Contractor may submit an alternate Traffic Control Plan, signed and sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in Texas, for approval by the Engineer. When mutually beneficial changes are proposed to the existing Traffic Control Plan and are agreed upon by the Contractor and the Department, the plan sheets may be developed and signed and sealed by the Engineer.

2. Refer to Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress" and project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.

3. Furnish and install all Traffic Control Plans devices, including but not limited to barricades, signs, and work zone markings, in compliance with the latest version of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), the State Standard Traffic Control Plans (TCP) sheets, and the Barricades and Construction (BC) sheets. Refer to the project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.

4. Limit the length of lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. Refer to "TCP Sequence of Construction" for further information. Allow for all lanes open to traffic during non-working hours unless otherwise specified in the sequence of construction. Any additional overnight lane closures not specified in the sequence of construction will require approval by the engineer.

5. Verify the location and spacing of signs, barricades, and channelizing devices prior to their placement along vertical curves, horizontal curves, and other geometric constraints to assure visibility to all motorists.

6. The work has been identified by reference location numbers. Various reference locations can be worked on simultaneously when approved by the engineer. Once work has begun at a reference location, it must be worked on continuously through completion. Additional signing to safely guide traffic through the work area will be required as directed by the engineer.

7. Place the traffic control devices only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists. Always have enough barricades, channelizing devices, and signs at all times to replace those damaged.

8. Cover all existing signs that conflict with the Traffic Control Plan and uncover during non-working hours or as directed by the Engineer. Partial coverage of the sign or coverage by material that will not cover the entire sign all the time is not permitted.

9. Vary the spacing of signs to meet traffic conditions or as directed by the engineer and assure that all traffic control devices and work zone pavement markings are kept in a highly visible condition (clean, upright and at proper location).

10. Maintain the roadway surface and work zone striping within the project while the traffic control plan is in effect. Place and be responsible for all work zone pavement markings in accordance with standard sheets WZ(STPM)-13, BC (10), BC (11) and the TMUTCD.

11. Conduct construction operations so as to provide the least possible interference to traffic and to permit the continuous movement of traffic in all allowable directions at all times or as permitted by the sequence of construction. Provide for safe and convenient access to abutting property, highways, public roads, and street crossings except as otherwise shown on the sequence of construction. The contractor will maintain at all times two-way traffic or a minimum of one lane using a pilot vehicle and flaggers.

12. Place all stockpiled material, waste material, signs, barricades, channelizing devices and work vehicles not in use, at a minimum of 30 feet from the outer edge of the nearest travel lane.

13. Maintain all existing drainage conditions during all construction phases until the permanent drainage facilities are constructed and ready to use. Handle excavated and stockpiled material in such a way that it will not block drainage.

14. Regulate all construction traffic so as to cause a minimal inconvenience to the traveling public. At the times when it is necessary for trucks to stop, unload or cross roadways under traffic, provide warning signs and flaggers as needed to adequately protect the traveling public.

15. During non-working hours, all drop-offs are to be filled. Refer to standard WZ(UL)-13 for lateral drop-offs and to details shown in plans for longitudinal drop-offs or as directed by the Engineer.

16. Notify the Engineer in writing two weeks prior to shifting of traffic within each phase of the Traffic Control Plan.

17. During the holiday time frame of December 21st through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

18. Remove from the work area all loose materials and debris resulting from construction operations at the end of each work day.

19. Maintain a minimum of one through lane open in each direction during working hours except as directed by the Engineer.

20. Implement all required erosion control measures as shown in the plans during the various stages of construction.

21. Moving an existing sign to a temporary location is subsidiary to Item 502. Installations with permanent supports at permanent locations will be paid for under the applicable bid item(s).

22. Use of portable changeable message sign as advance notice of lane closures will be required, as directed by the engineer. For locations that are adjacent to each other, a single sign in advance of the entire work area is acceptable.

23. Place portable changeable message boards at locations requiring lane closures for 1 week(s) before the closures or as directed by the engineer.

24. Additional signs, barricades and channelizing devices may be required to maintain traffic during construction, as shown on TCP standards. Additional signs, barricades, etc. (if any), will be subsidiary to Item 502 - "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

25. If the contractor chooses to work multiple locations in urban/rural areas simultaneously, with approval from the Engineer, contractor will be responsible for providing all applicable traffic control devices, including portable changeable message boards, and truck mounted attenuators at their own expense.

26. Use truck mounted attenuators as noted on plans, TxDOT traffic control plan standards, or as directed by the engineer. For locations that are adjacent to each other, a single truck mounted attenuator for the entire work area is acceptable.

27. Refer to BC(6)-21 Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) Standards for a listing of abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on PCMS. Submit the suggested message for the board to the Engineer for approval.

28. Use plastic drums to channelize traffic when existing pavement markings have been obliterated.

29. Limit the length of daily work to that area of operation that can be completed in one work day in order to allow for traffic at night. Such area must not exceed two (2) miles, unless approved by the engineer. Within the 2 mile section, only close off the area where actual work is being performed.

30. A pilot car and radio equipped flaggers are required for all undivided roadway locations as directed by the engineer. the pilot car with necessary flaggers and/or radio equipped flaggers and all signs, equipment, labor and incidentals required for this method of traffic control will be paid for directly through item 510.

31. Place temporary asphalt around the manholes and/or valves to provide a minimum of 50:1 taper when manholes and/or valves are exposed to traffic. The cost of the elevation adjustment and asphalt tapers will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 3/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

TCP GENERAL NOTES

DN: MG	CK: LGU	DW: MG	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 1	13

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

THE FOLLOWING WORK WILL BE PERFORMED ON THE ROADWAY. PLEASE REFER TO THE TCP PHASES, TCP GENERAL NOTES AND CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.

INSTALL ALL APPLICABLE BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WORK ZONE MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP, BC, AND WZ TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP. TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE USED IN ALL APPLICABLE LOCATIONS. REFER TO WZ(RS)-22.

ONCE WORK HAS BEGUN AT A REFERENCE LOCATION, THE ENTIRE SEQUENCE MUST BE WORKED ON CONTINUOUSLY TO COMPLETION. ADJACENT LANES (SAME DIRECTION OF TRAVEL) MAY BE COMBINED WHEN APPLICABLE.

FOR URBAN AREAS WHERE CROSSING INTERSECTION, USE TEMPORARY WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE STANDARD WZ(RCD)-13.

CONCRETE PAVED AREAS WILL BE LEFT UNDISTURBED AS SHOWN ON PLANS, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

FOR ALL LOCATIONS, AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND BEFORE OPENING LANES TO TRAFFIC, NO DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2" SHALL BE LEFT. INSTALL ANY REQUIRED WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS TO GUIDE TRAFFIC.

* NIGHT WORK (9pm-6am) MUST BE PERFORMED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOCATION:
(LOC-HWY) 5-BI-35C
UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

● NO VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT WILL BE ALLOWED, CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT TO MEET COMPACTION ON SPOT BASE REPAIR AND HOT MIX OPERATIONS AT THESE LOCATIONS.

SUMMARY OF WORK

CCSJ:0018-04-065 (IH35-LOC.1), 0018-03-063 (IH35-LOC.2), 0018-02-087 (IH35-LOC.3)

A) IDENTIFY AREAS IN NEED OF 5" SPOT BASE REPAIR. COORDINATE WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL.
B) MILL 3" FROM SURFACE WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS AT WIDTH SPECIFIED IN TYPICAL SECTIONS.
C) CONDUCT 5" SPOT BASE REPAIRS WHERE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
D) LAY 3" SMA ON LOCATIONS WITH PRIOR ASSOCIATED BONDING COURSE.
E) TEXTURIZE EDGELINES
F) PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.
G) BACKFILL EDGES

● CSJ: 0018-09-011 (BI-35C-LOC. 4)

A) IDENTIFY AREAS IN NEED OF 5" SPOT BASE REPAIR. COORDINATE WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL.
B) MILL 2" FROM SURFACE WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS AT WIDTH SPECIFIED IN TYPICAL SECTIONS.
C) CONDUCT 5" SPOT BASE REPAIRS WHERE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
D) LAY 2" SP-C MIX ON LOCATION WITH PRIOR ASSOCIATED BONDING COURSE.
E) PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.
F) BACKFILL EDGES

● CSJ:0017-17-011 (BI-35C-LOC.5) *

A) IDENTIFY AREAS IN NEED OF 5" SPOT BASE REPAIR. COORDINATE WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL.
B) MILL 2" FROM SURFACE WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS AT WIDTH SPECIFIED IN TYPICAL SECTIONS.
C) CONDUCT 5" SPOT BASE REPAIRS WHERE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
D) LAY 2" SP-C MIX ON LOCATION WITH PRIOR ASSOCIATED BONDING COURSE.
E) PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.
F) BACKFILL EDGES

GENERAL SEQUENCE OF WORK

THIS IS A DISTRICT-WIDE RESURFACING PROJECT. WORK FOR EACH PROJECT LOCATION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN FOUR (4) PHASES, AS APPLICABLE.

PHASE I - PERFORM MILLING & SPOT BASE REPAIR.

PHASE II - PLACE SURFACE MIX.

PHASE III - TEXTURIZE SHOULDERS AND PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS/RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.

PHASE IV - PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP.

PHASE I

CCSJ:0018-04-065 (IH35-LOC.1), 0018-03-063 (IH35-LOC.2), 0018-02-087 (IH35-LOC.3)

USE STANDARD TCP (6-1a)-12 AS REFERENCE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON MAINLANES. FOR WORK ON OR NEAR ENTRANCE/EXIT RAMPS, REFERENCE TCP (6-2)-12, TCP (6-3)-12, TCP (6-4)-12, AND TCP (6-5)-12. FOR ENTRANCE RAMPS WITH TWO-WAY ACCESS (TRIANGLE RAMPS), TCP (6-2b) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH APPROACH.

SPOT BASE REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. PERFORM FULL ROADWAY WIDTH MILLING OPERATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS (TYPICAL SECTIONS). WHEN WORK ON ONE LANE IS COMPLETED, MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFFS. IMPLEMENT DETAIL TITLED TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL FOR LONGITUDINAL DROP OFFS AND CONDUCT ROADWAY SWEEPING PRIOR TO OPENING MILLED LANES TO TRAFFIC.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM PLANNING OPERATIONS ACCORDINGLY TO WHERE ROADWAY SURFACE IS NOT EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN 2 DAYS, BEFORE PLACING THE CORRESPONDING BONDING COURSE AND SURFACE MIX.

CONDUCT SPOT BASE REPAIRS WITHIN MILLED SURFACE SEGMENT. SPOT BASE REPAIRS SHALL BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY TO AVOID DROPOFFS AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY.

FOR AREAS NOT REQUIRING SBR, REFERENCE STANDARDS LISTED ABOVE FOR SAME DAY MILL AND INLAY OPERATION. MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN WORK AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WHEN WORK IN ONE LANE IS COMPLETED MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFFS.

CSJ: 0018-09-011 (BI-35C-LOC. 4), CSJ:0017-17-011 (BI-35C-LOC.5)

USE STANDARD TCP (2-2b)-18 AND TCP (2-4a)-18 AS REFERENCE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

SPOT BASE REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. PERFORM FULL ROADWAY WIDTH MILLING OPERATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS (TYPICAL SECTIONS). WHEN WORK ON ONE LANE IS COMPLETED, MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFFS. IMPLEMENT DETAIL TITLED TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL FOR LONGITUDINAL DROP OFFS AND CONDUCT ROADWAY SWEEPING PRIOR TO OPENING MILLED LANES TO TRAFFIC.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM PLANNING OPERATIONS ACCORDINGLY TO WHERE ROADWAY SURFACE IS NOT EXPOSED FOR MORE THAN 2 DAYS, BEFORE PLACING THE CORRESPONDING BONDING COURSE AND SURFACE MIX.

CONDUCT SPOT BASE REPAIRS WITHIN MILLED SURFACE SEGMENT. SPOT BASE REPAIRS SHALL BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY TO AVOID DROPOFFS AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY.

FOR AREAS NOT REQUIRING SBR, REFERENCE STANDARDS LISTED ABOVE FOR SAME DAY MILL AND INLAY OPERATION. MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN WORK AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WHEN WORK IN ONE LANE IS COMPLETED MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFFS.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA 117019 on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TCP
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 2	14

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (CONT.)

PHASE II

CCSJ:0018-04-065 (IH35-LOC.1), 0018-03-063 (IH35-LOC.2), 0018-02-087 (IH35-LOC.3)

USE STANDARD TCP (6-1a)-12 AS REFERENCE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON MAINLANES. FOR WORK ON OR NEAR ENTRANCE/EXIT RAMPS, REFERENCE TCP (6-2)-12, TCP (6-3)-12, TCP (6-4)-12, AND TCP (6-5)-12. FOR ENTRANCE RAMPS WITH TWO-WAY ACCESS (TRIANGLE RAMPS), TCP (6-2b) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH APPROACH.

PERFORM ROADWAY SWEEPING PRIOR TO RESURFACING. PLACE BONDING COURSE ON LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

PLACE SURFACE MIX ON EXISTING PAVEMENT AT WIDTHS AND RATES OF APPLICATION SPECIFIED ON TYPICAL SECTIONS. MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN WORK AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WHEN WORK ON ONE LANE IS COMPLETED MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFFS.ONCE SURFACE MIX PLACEMENT HAS BEGUN, CONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLETE FULL ROADWAY WIDTH.

CSJ: 0018-09-011 (BI-35C-LOC. 4), CSJ:0017-17-011 (BI-35C-LOC.5)

USE STANDARD TCP (2-2b)-18 AND TCP (2-4a)-18 AS REFERENCE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

PERFORM ROADWAY SWEEPING PRIOR TO RESURFACING. PLACE BONDING COURSE ON LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

PLACE SURFACE MIX ON EXISTING PAVEMENT AT WIDTHS AND RATES OF APPLICATION SPECIFIED ON TYPICAL SECTIONS. MAINTAIN LANE CLOSURE UNTIL ALL WORK IN WORK AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WHEN WORK ON ONE LANE IS COMPLETED MIRROR THE SAME WORK ON THE OTHER LANE TO AVOID LATERAL DROP OFF. ONCE SURFACE MIX PLACEMENT HAS BEGUN, CONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLETE FULL ROADWAY WIDTH.

PHASE III

CCSJ:0018-04-065 (IH35-LOC.1), 0018-03-063 (IH35-LOC.2), 0018-02-087 (IH35-LOC.3)

REFERENCE TCP (6-1a)-12 OR TCP (3-2)-13 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING TEXTURIZING OPERATIONS.

TEXTURIZING ROADWAY WILL CONSIST OF MILLING RUMBLE STRIPS ON SHOULDERS AS PER STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS. USE THE FOLLOWING SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE TO DETERMINE BETWEEN CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSION OPTIONS SHOWN IN RS(1)-13:

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE	
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 6	Option 4

REFERENCE TCP (3-2)-13 AND TCP (3-3c)-14 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PAVEMENT MARKING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION.

REMOVE WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS/MARKINGS AND INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING FOR THE LIMITS SHOWN. REFER TO PM STANDARD SHEETS AND SUPPLEMENTAL PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILS.

CSJ: 0018-09-011 (BI-35C-LOC. 4), CSJ:0017-17-011 (BI-35C-LOC.5)

REFERENCE TCP (3-3a)-14 AND TCP (3-3d)-14 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PAVEMENT MARKING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION.

REMOVE WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS/MARKINGS AND INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING FOR THE IMITS SHOWN. REFER TO PM STANDARD SHEETS AND SUPPLEMENTAL PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILS.

PHASE IV

PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE ALL BARRICADES AND WORK ZONE SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

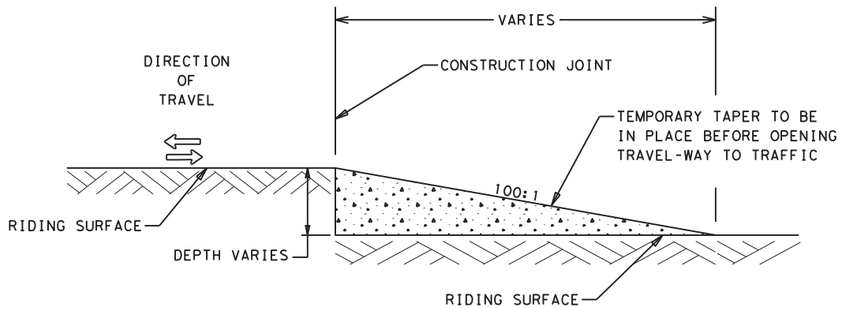
TCP
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 2 OF 2	15

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649656\4065TCPseqwrk.dgn



CONSTRUCTION JOINT TAPER - END OF WORK DAY
(PROFILE)

NOTES:

- DURING ANY PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION, A CONSTRUCTION JOINT TAPER IS TO BE IN PLACE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY PRIOR TO OPENING ALL LANES TO TRAFFIC, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- USE FOR ALL LONGITUDINAL DROP-OFFS WHICH MAY RESULT FROM PLANING, OVERLAYS, OR ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- PLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THIS CONSTRUCTION TAPER DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022.

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 1	16

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:22 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

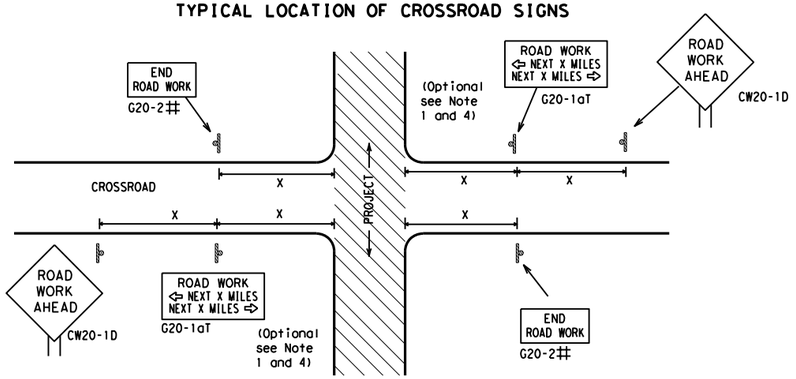
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	22	WEBB, etc.		17
5-10 5-21				

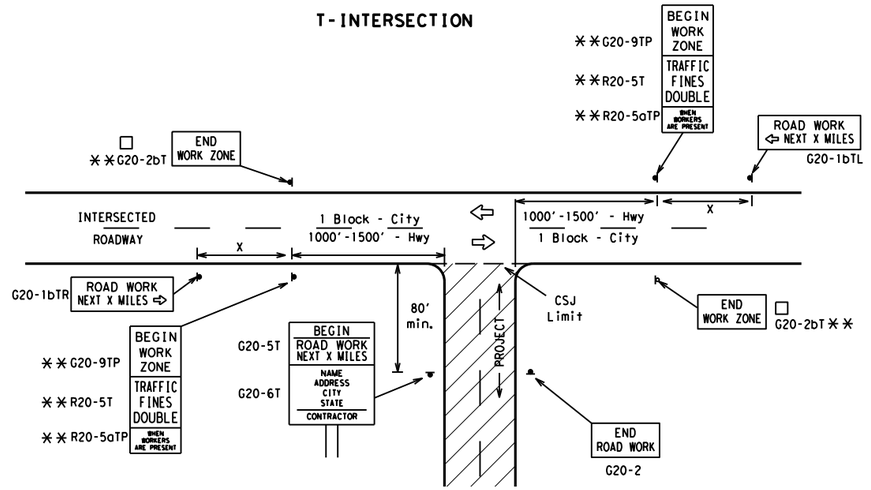
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

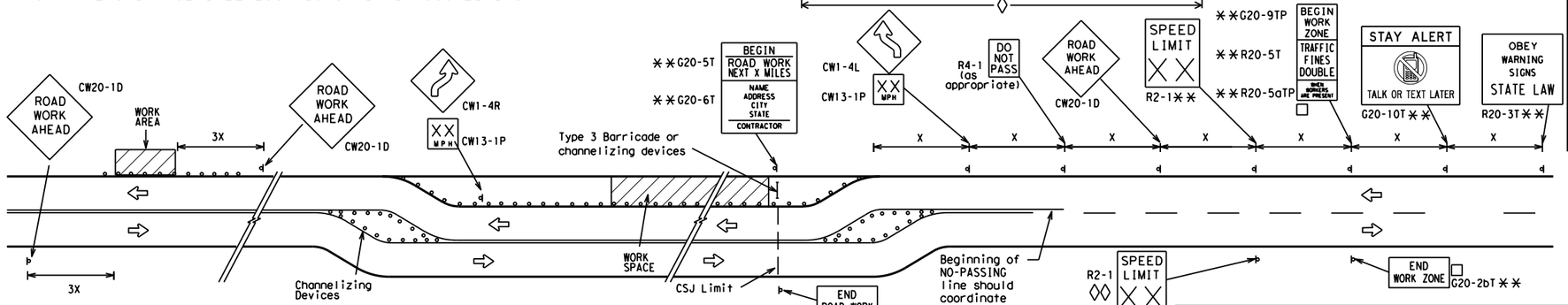
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

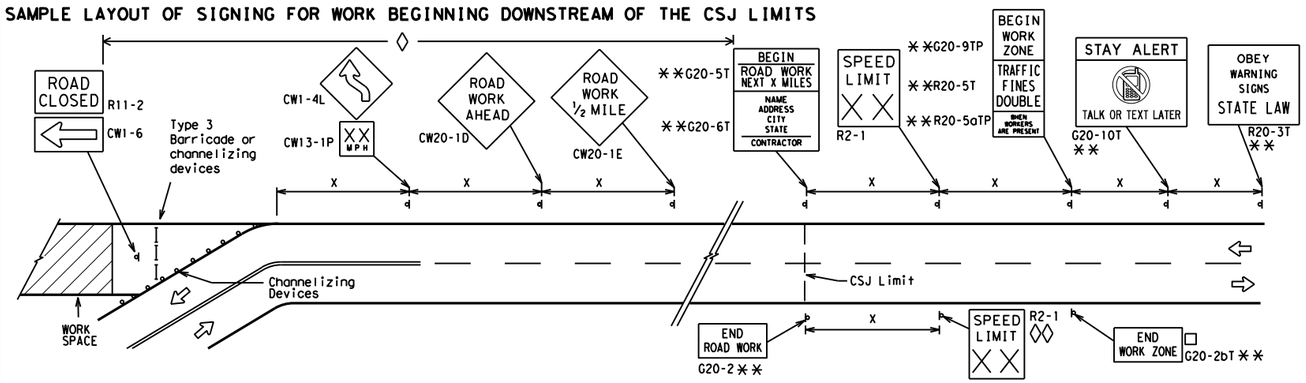
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		18

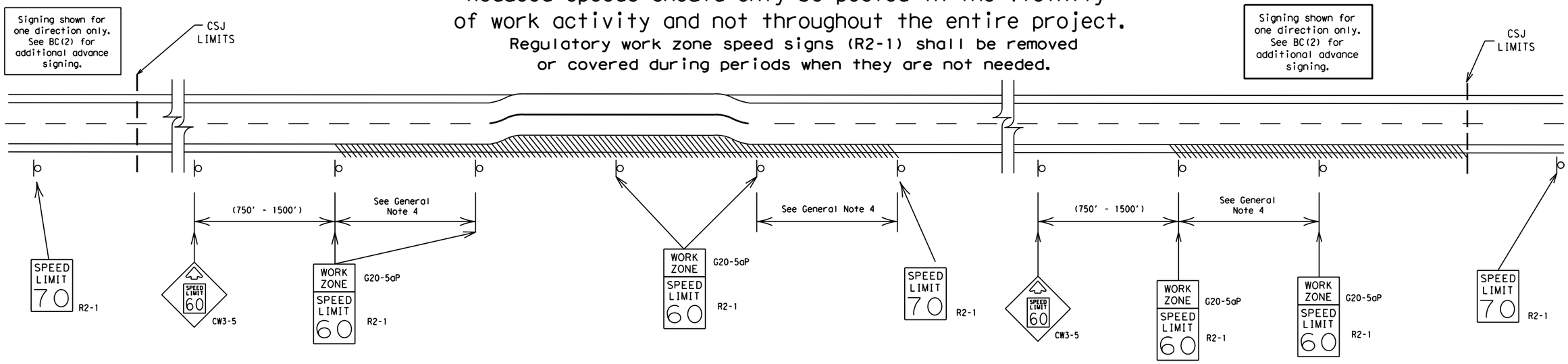
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:23 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

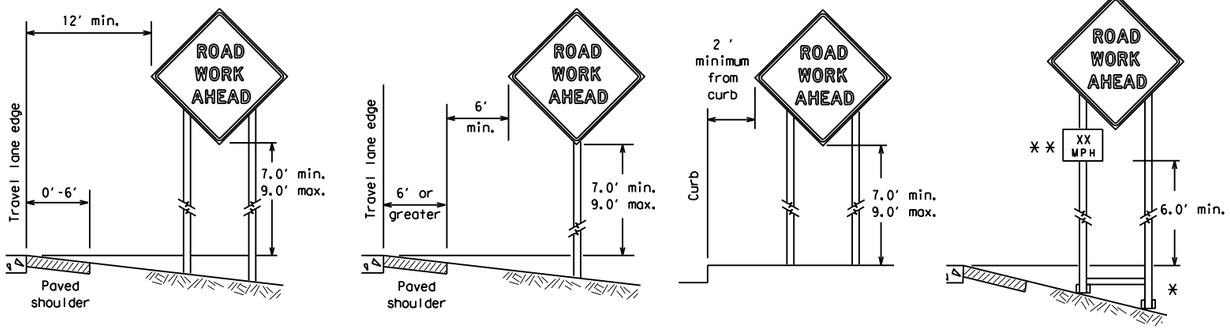
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		19

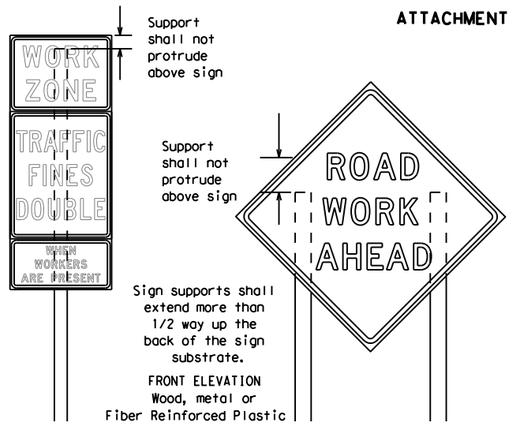
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

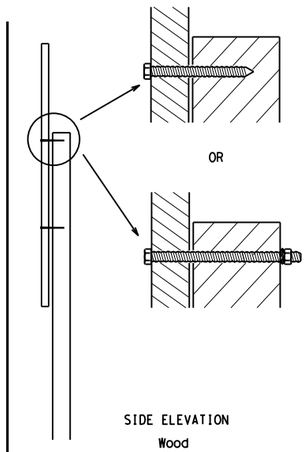


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





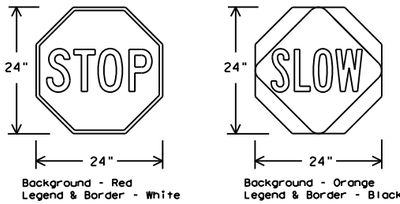
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

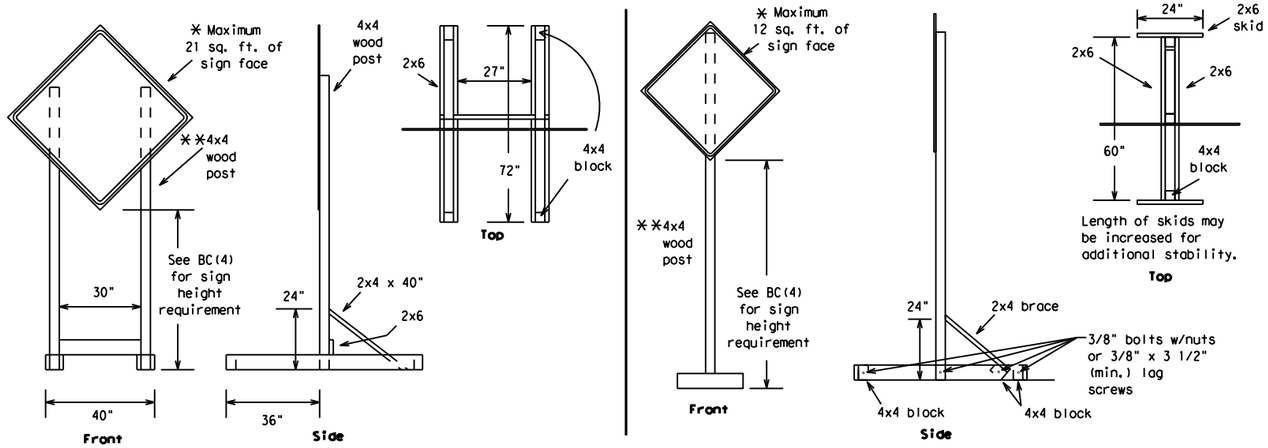
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

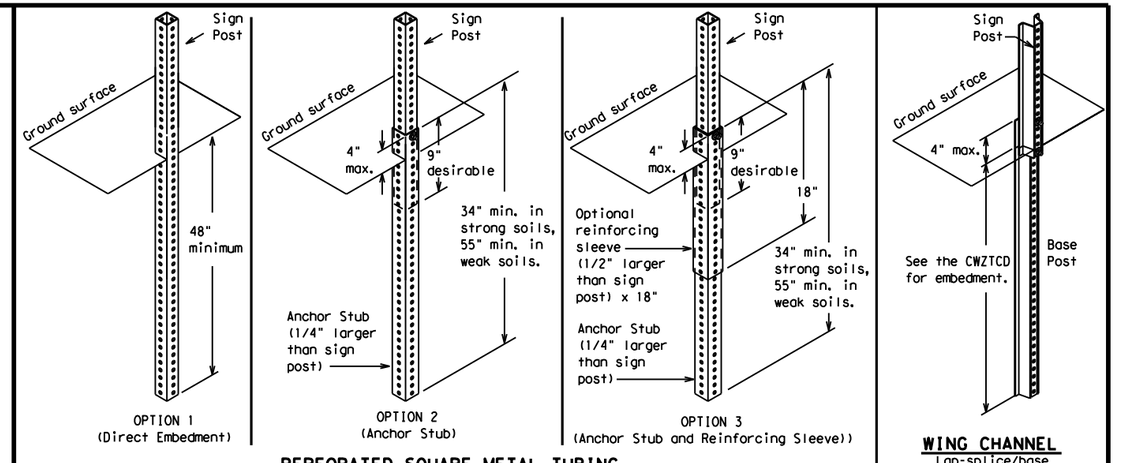
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		20

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:23 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn



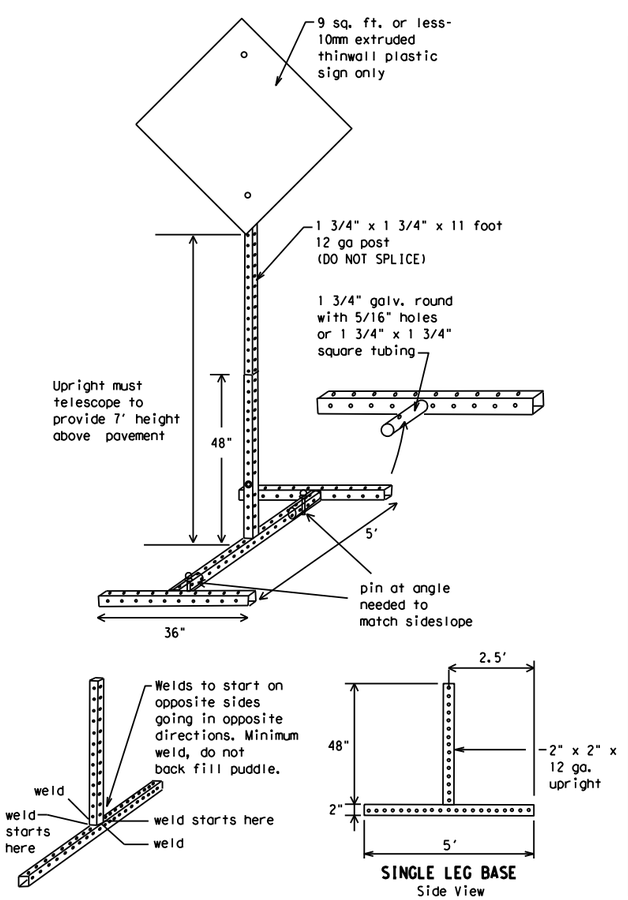
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

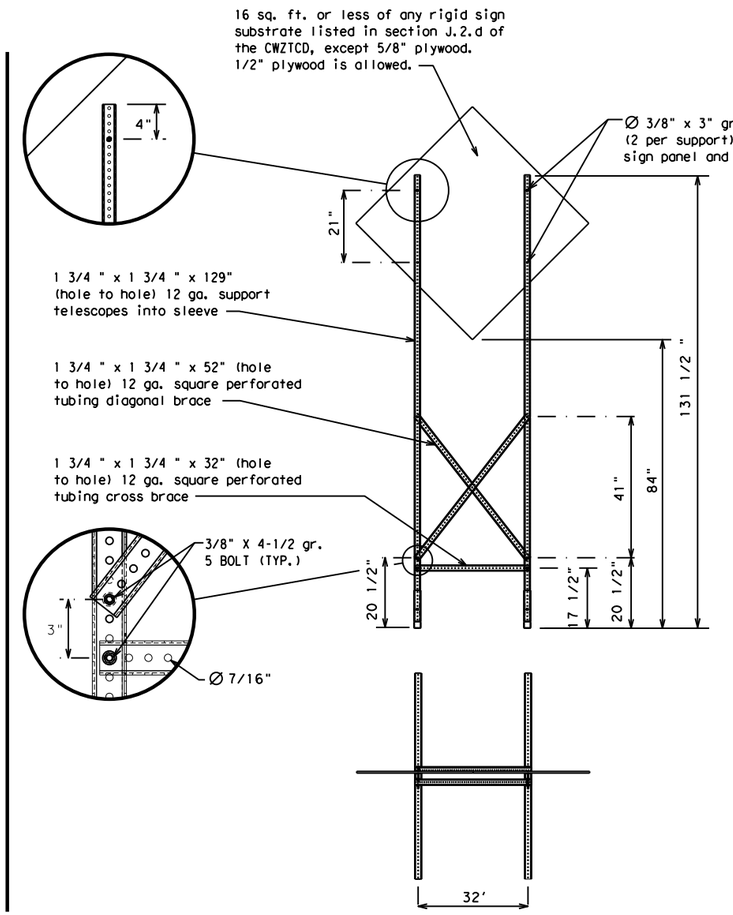
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

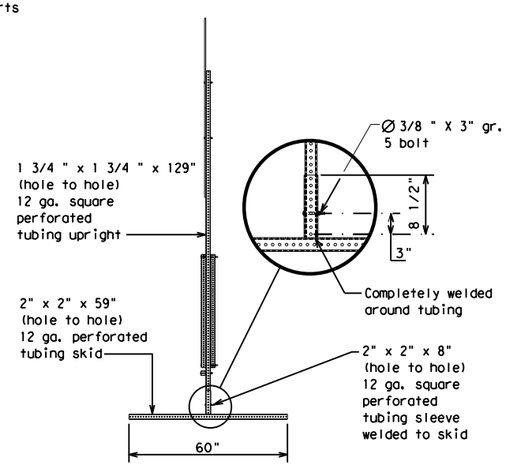


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		21

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:24 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

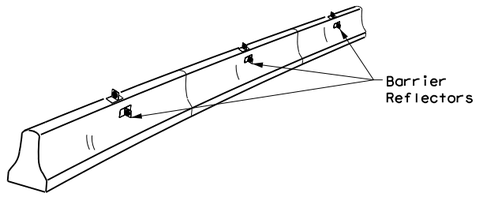
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		22

100

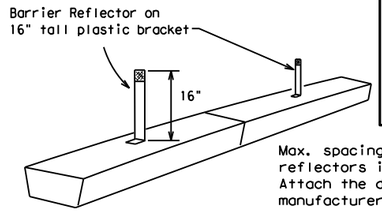
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:24 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

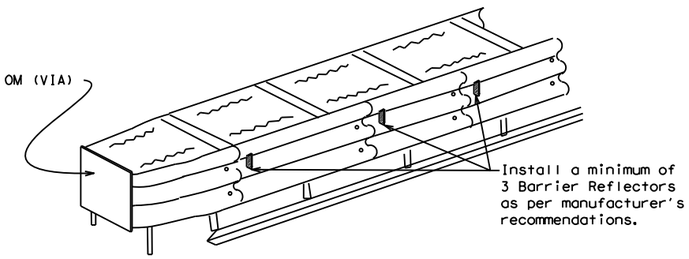


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

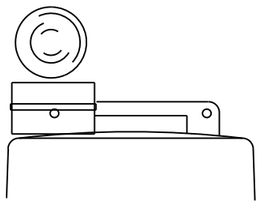


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

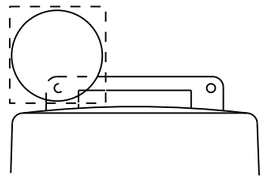
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

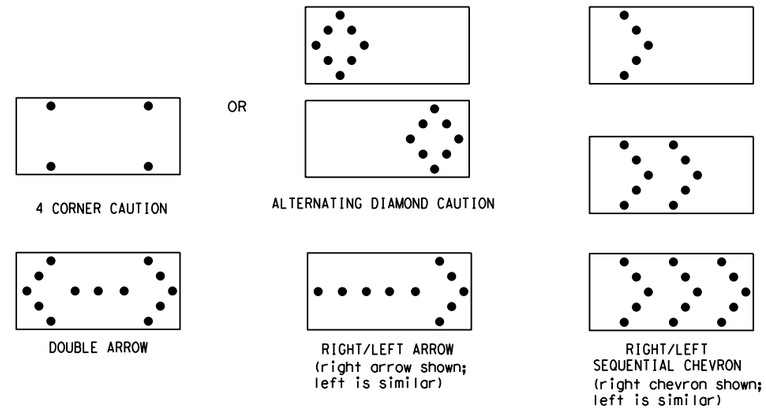
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		23

101

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

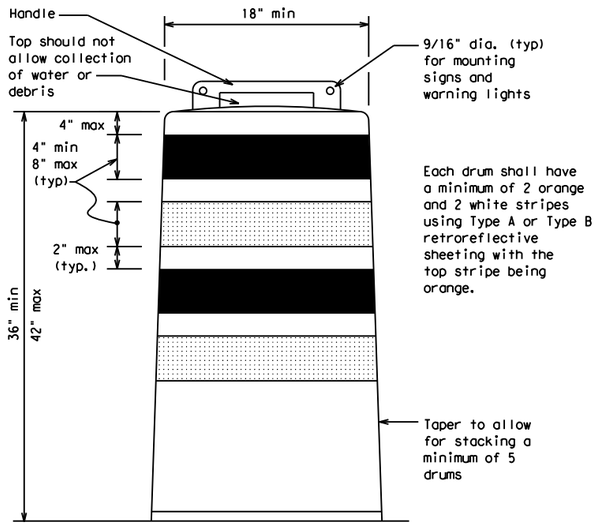
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

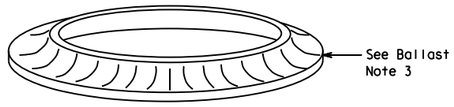
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

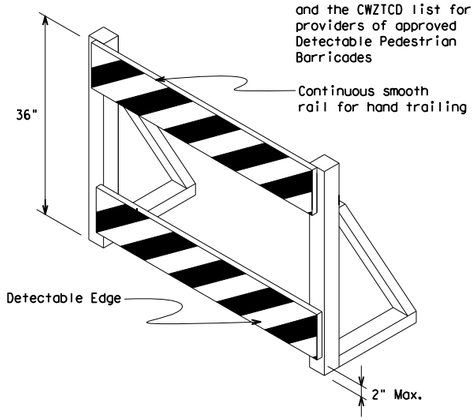
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

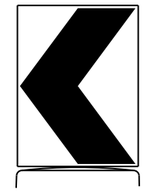




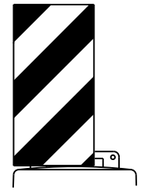


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

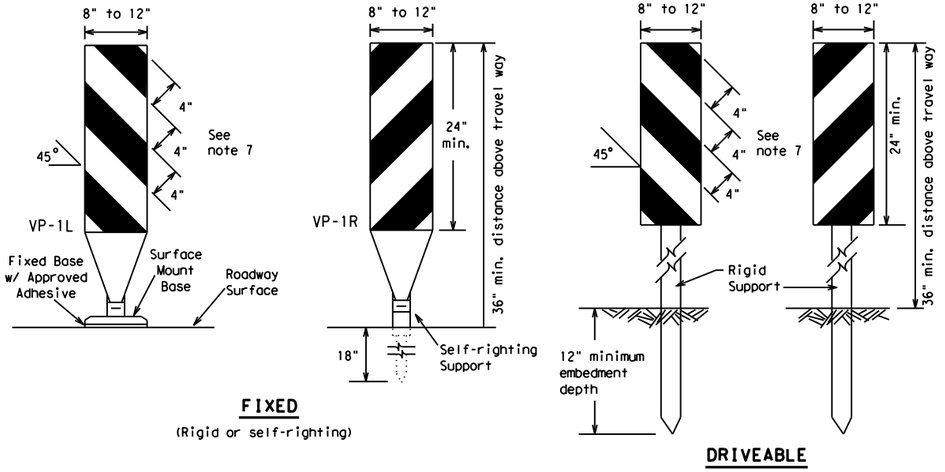
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		24
7-13				

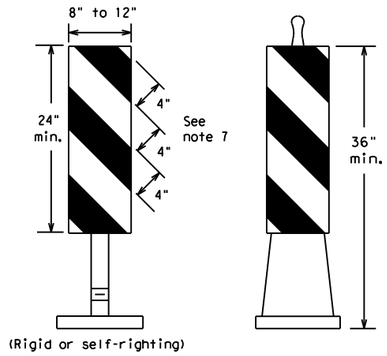
102

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:25 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

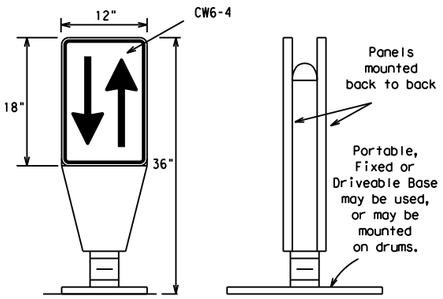


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

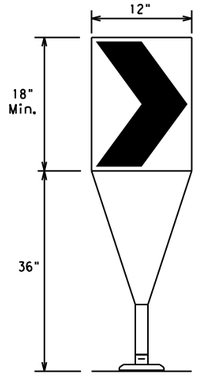
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



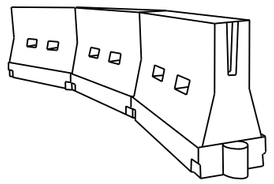
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

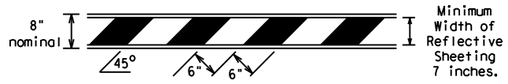
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	WEBB, etc.		25

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:26 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

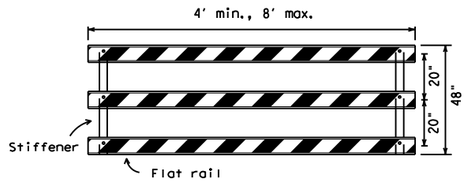
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



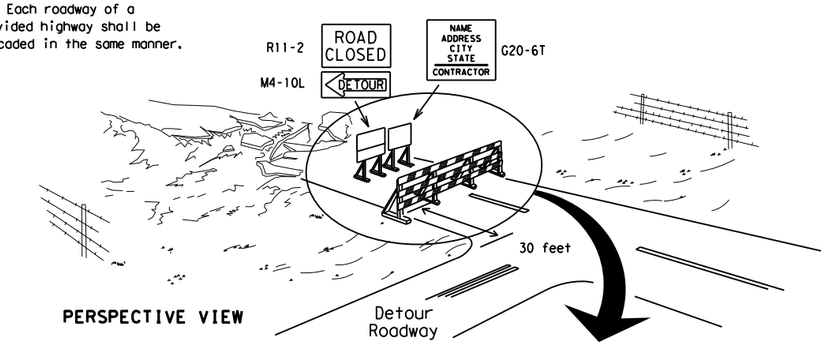
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

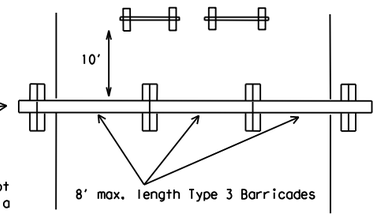
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

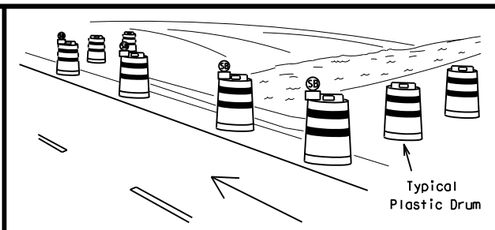
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

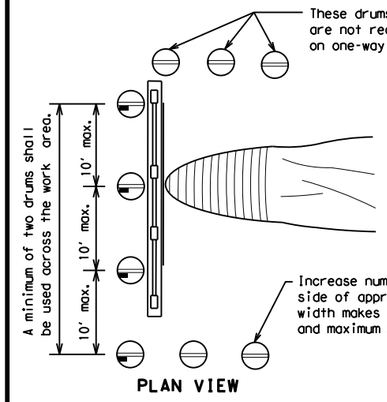
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

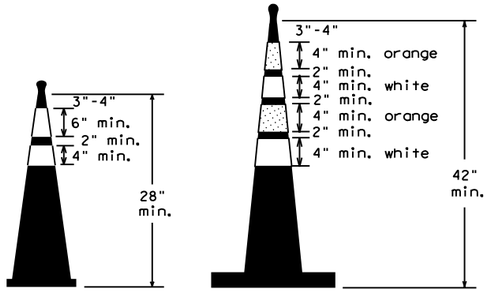
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

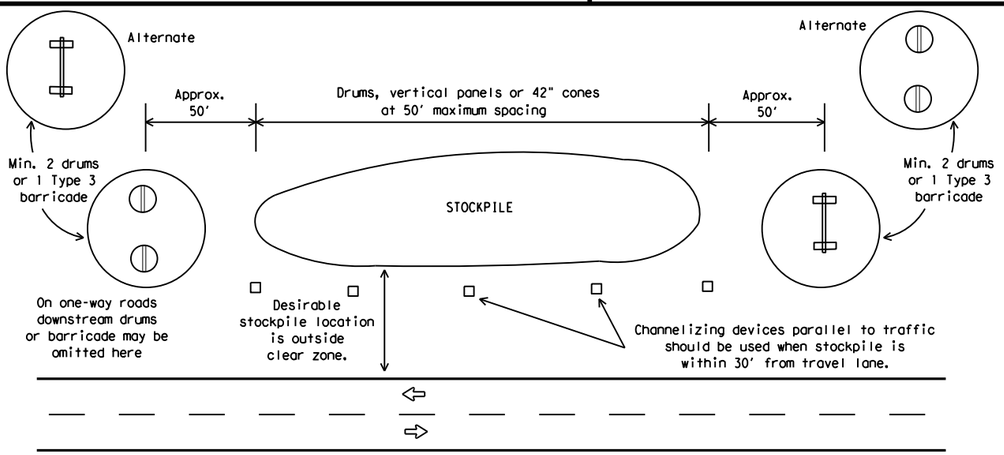
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		26

104

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:26 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

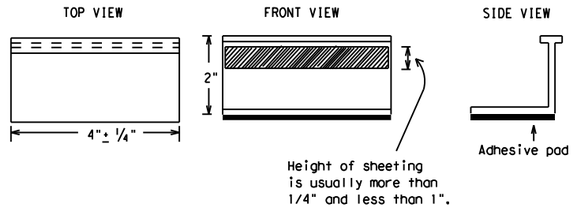
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

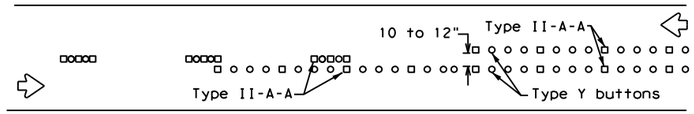
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	22	WEBB, etc.		27
11-02 8-14				

TDS

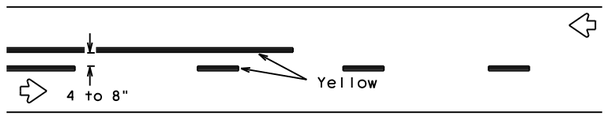
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:26 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

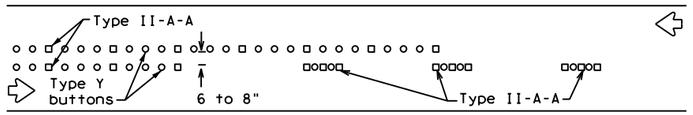
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



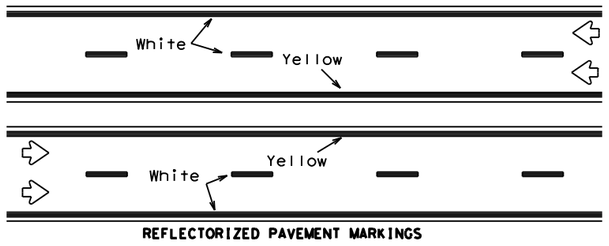
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



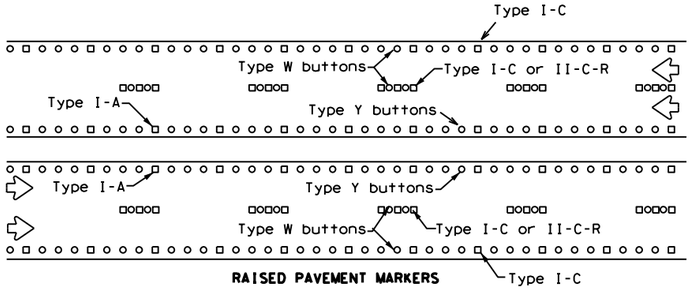
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



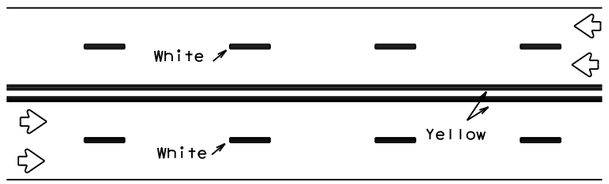
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



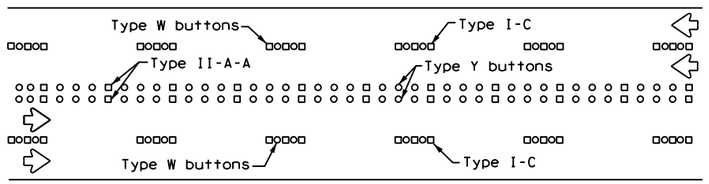
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



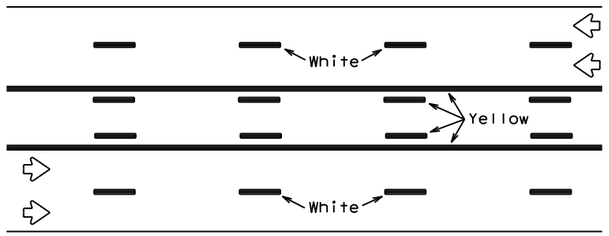
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



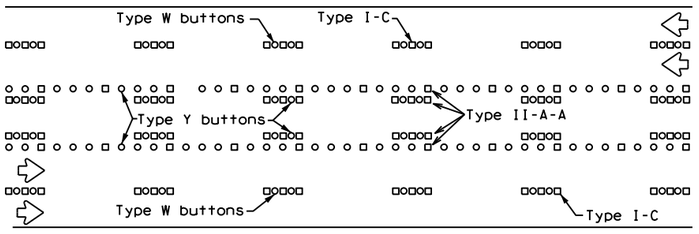
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

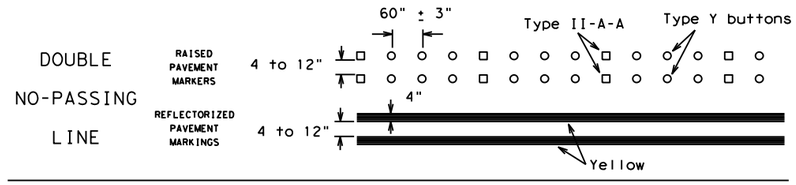
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

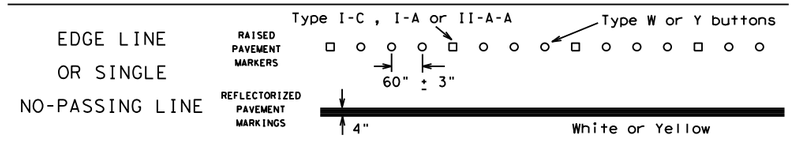
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

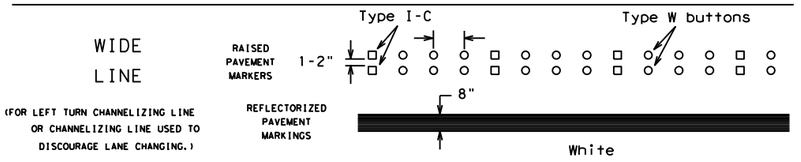


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



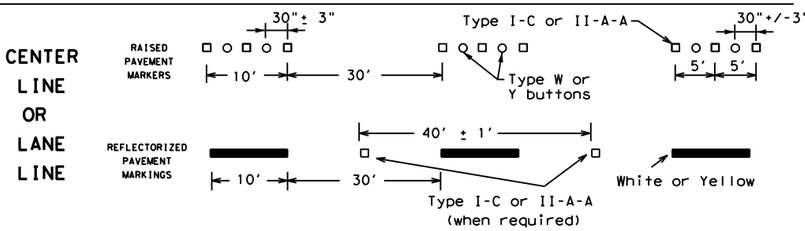
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

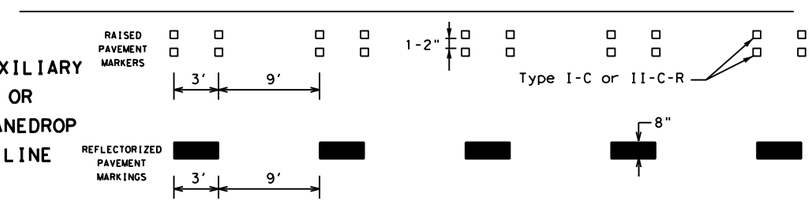


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

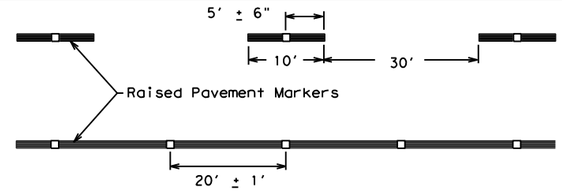


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

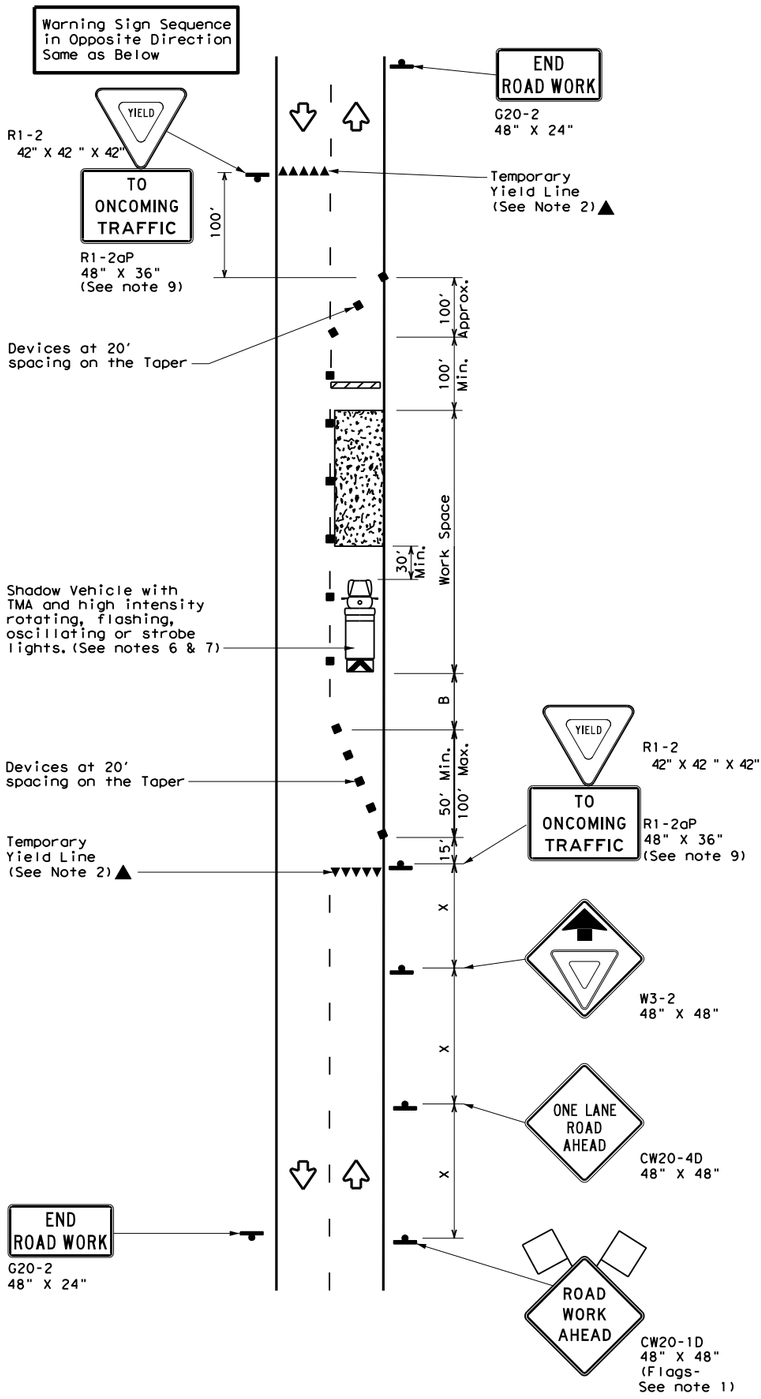
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

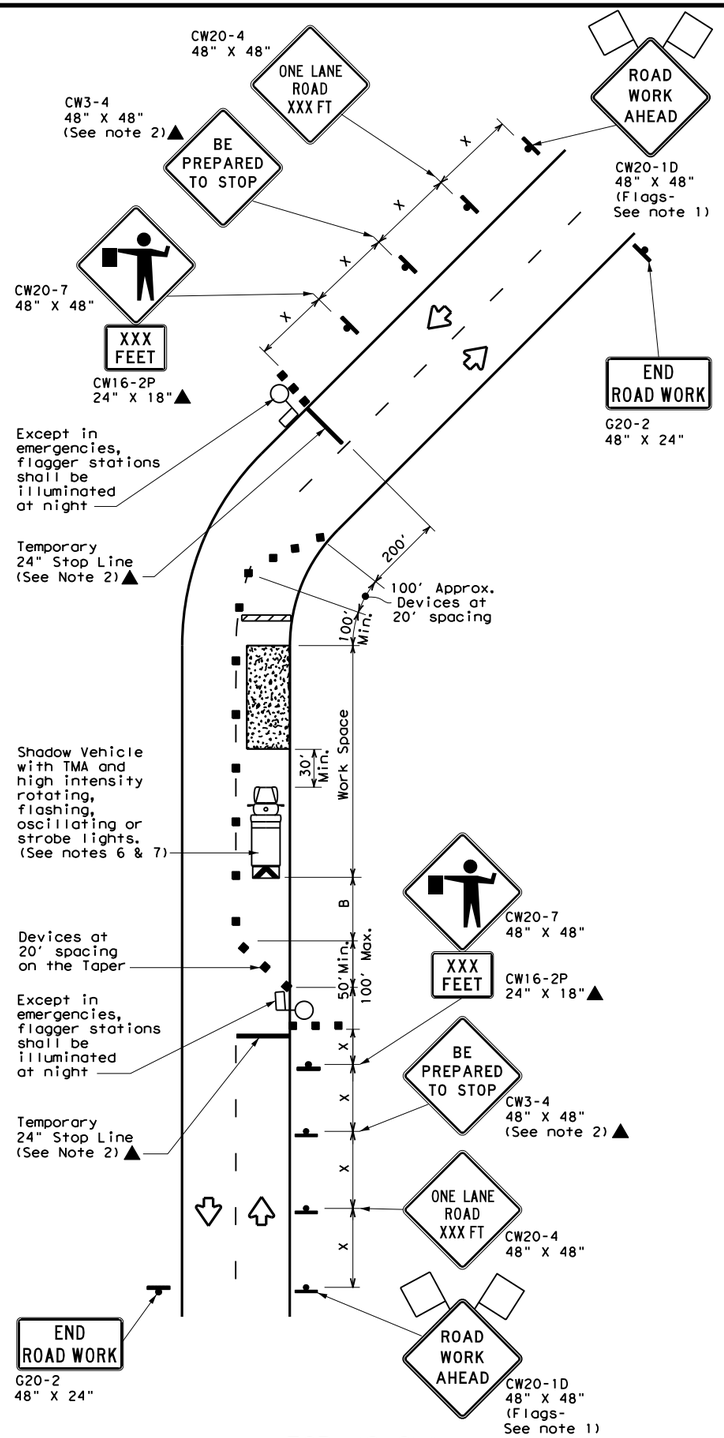
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		28

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:27 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\bc-21.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

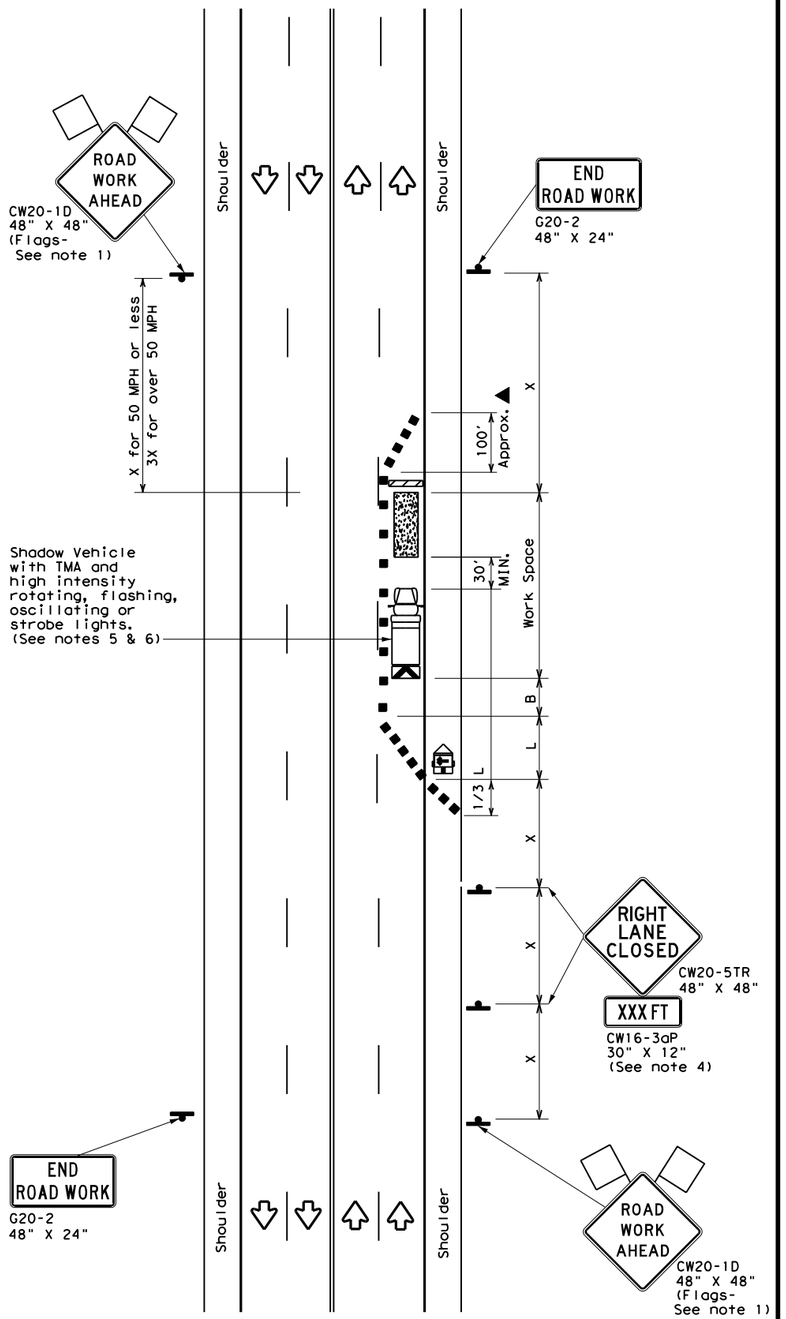
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		29

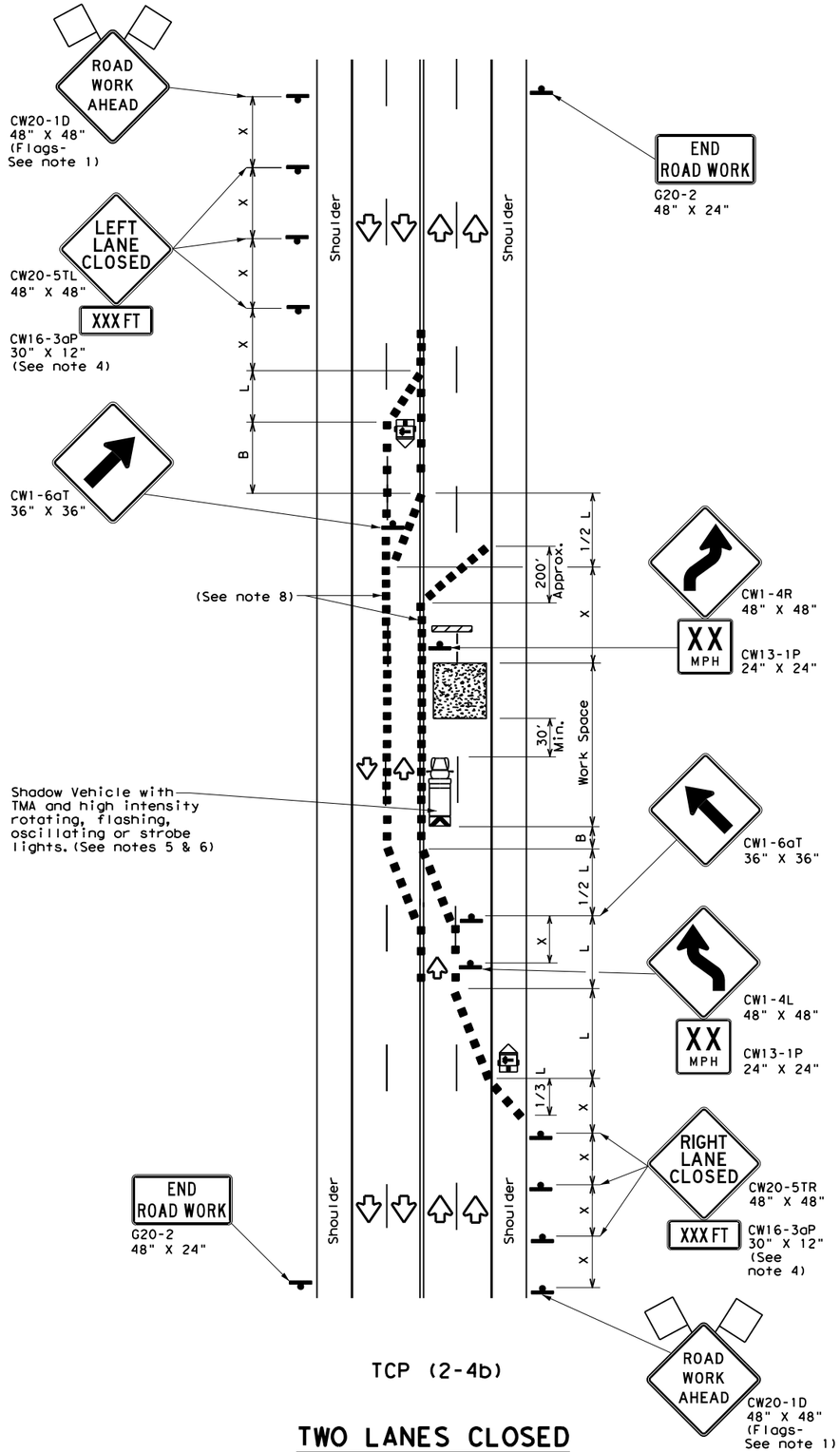
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:32 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp2-2-18.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:37 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

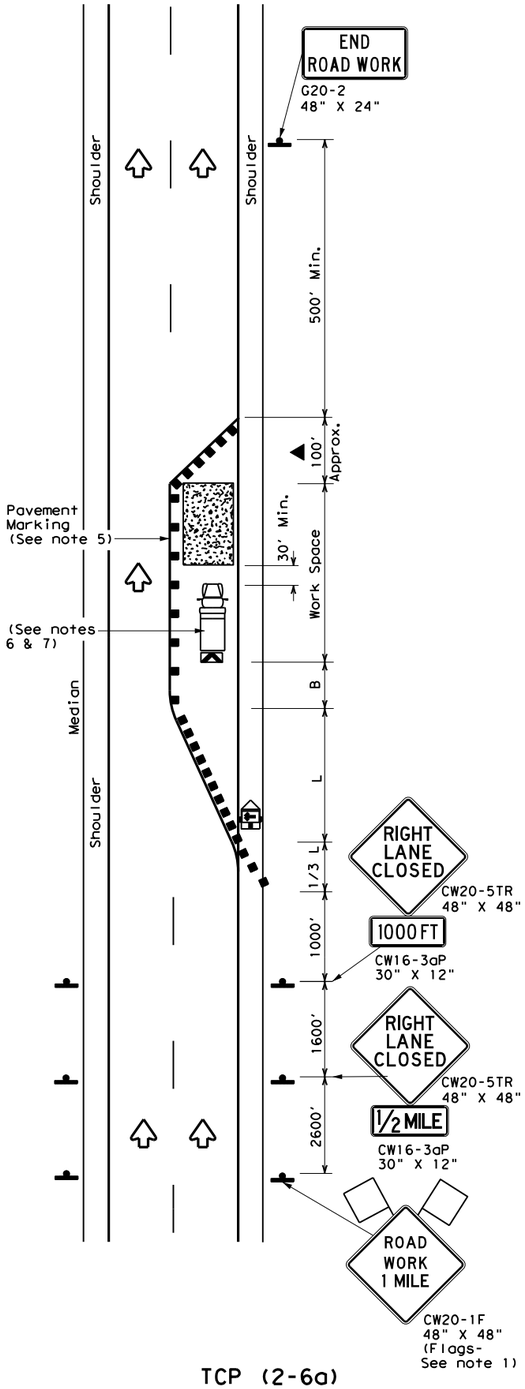
Texas Department of Transportation | *Traffic Operations Division Standard*

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

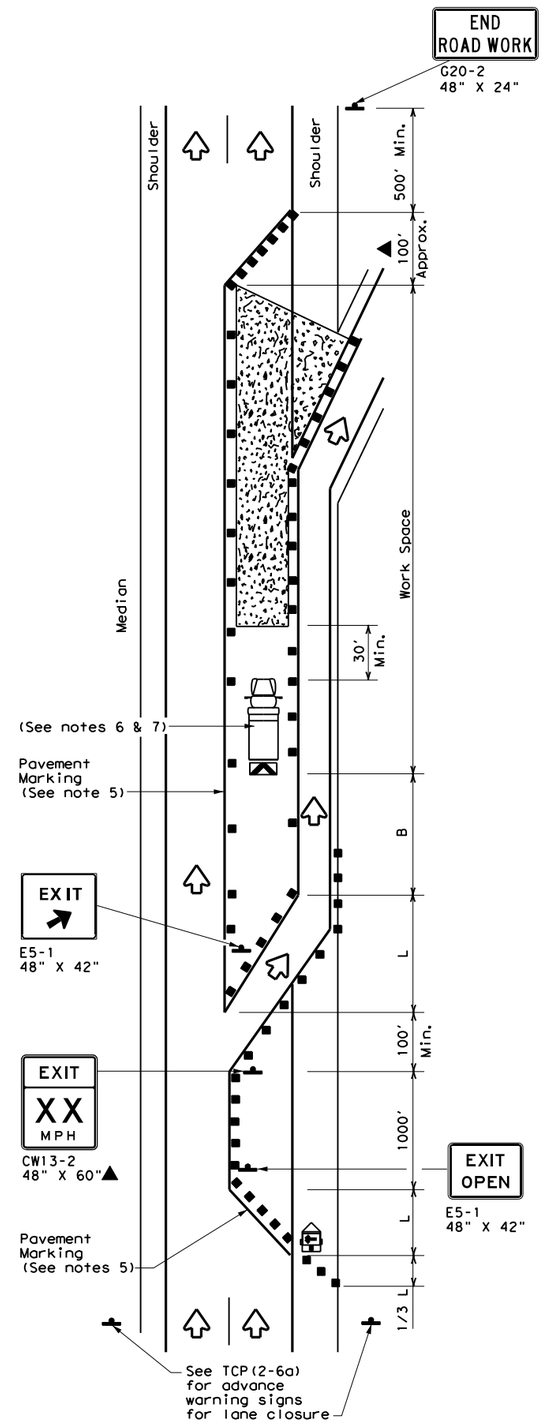
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	22	WEBB, etc.		30

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:42 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp2-6-18.dgn



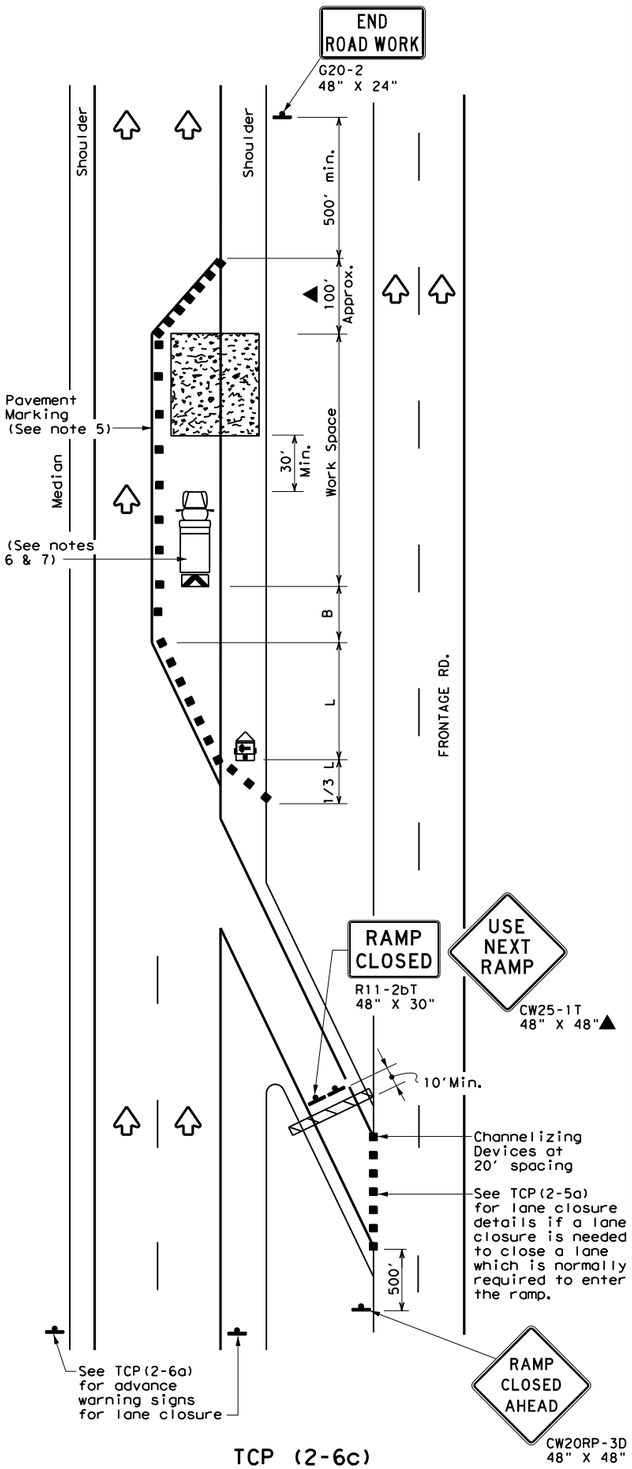
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

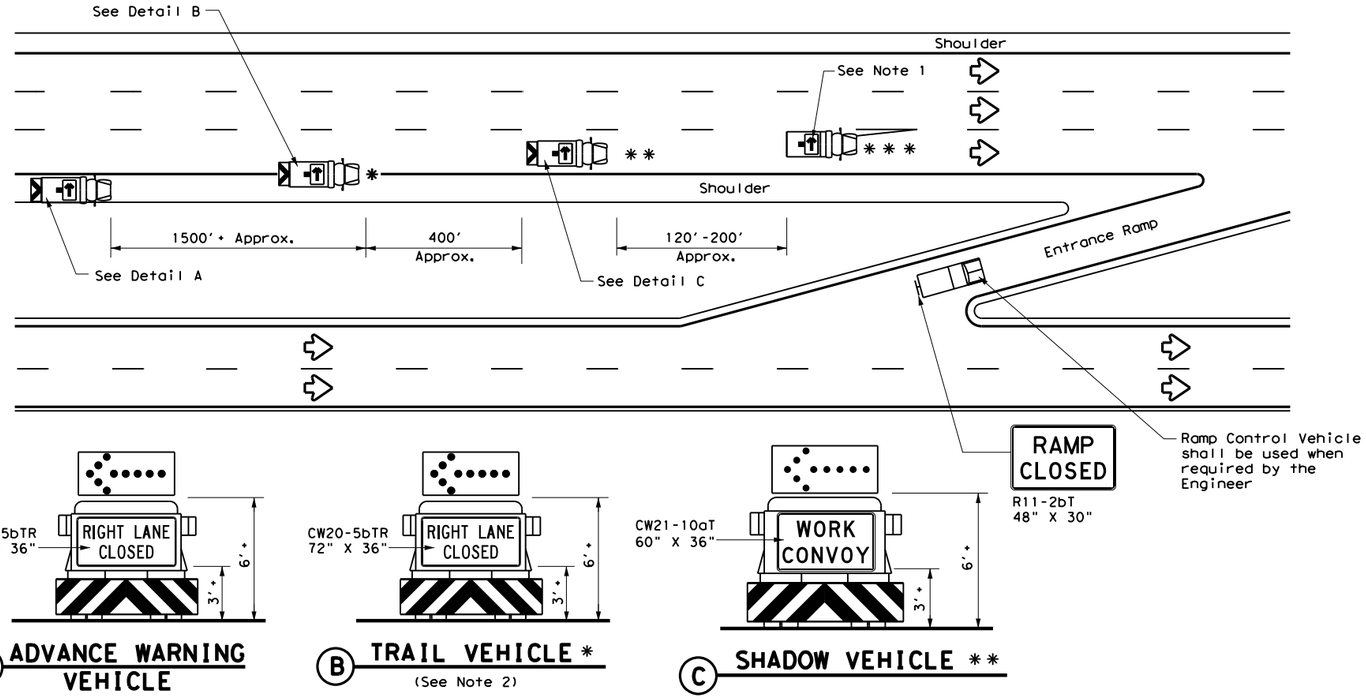
1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation — *Traffic Operations Division Standard*

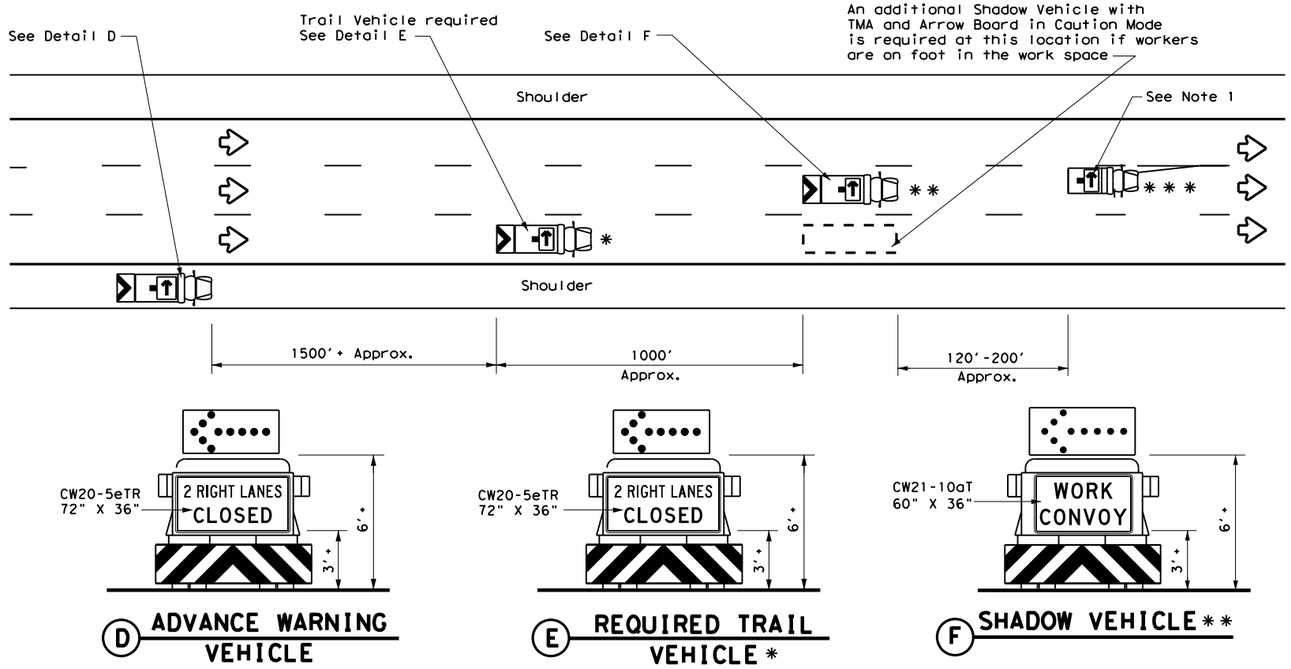
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		31



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



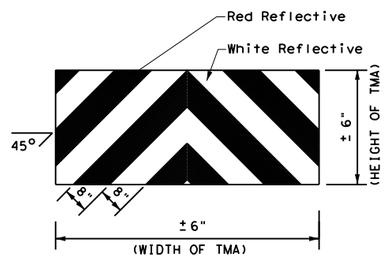
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

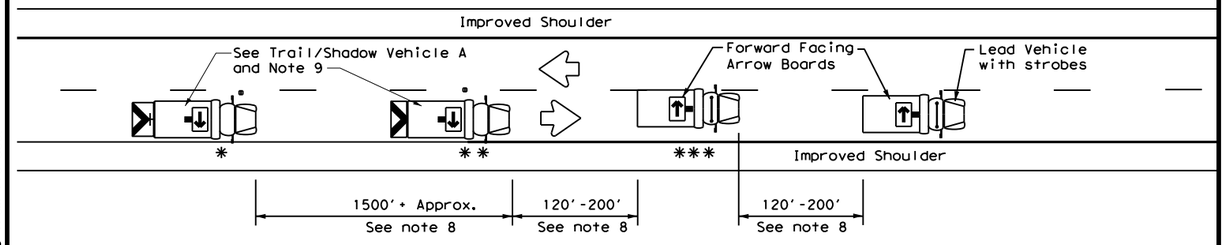
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		32

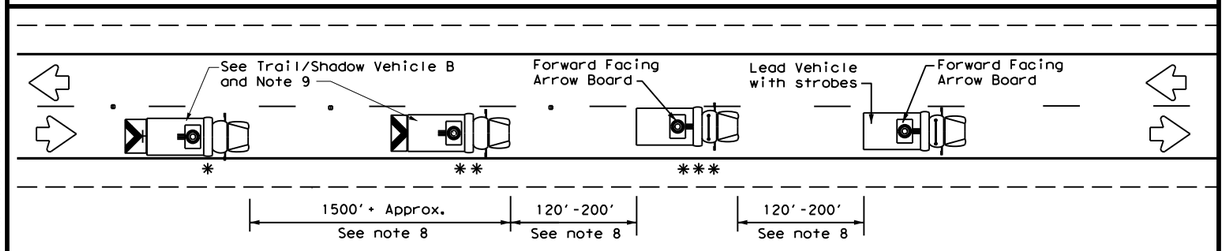
176

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:46 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp3-2.dgn



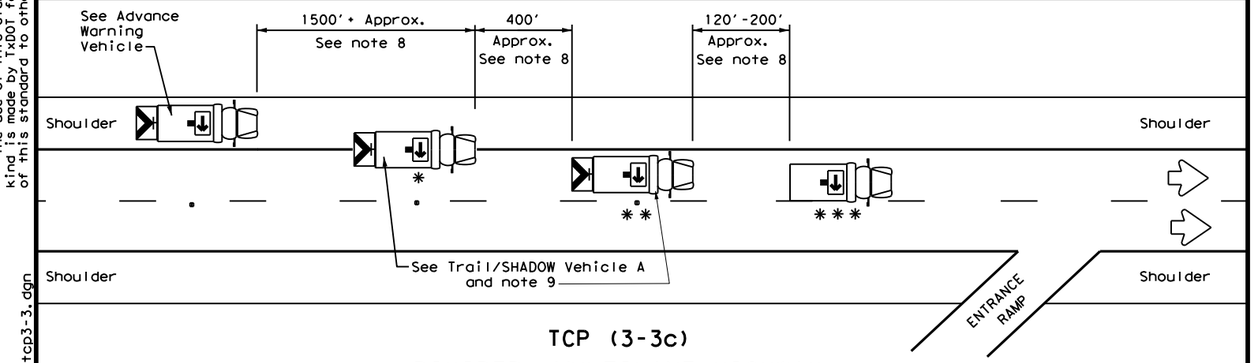
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



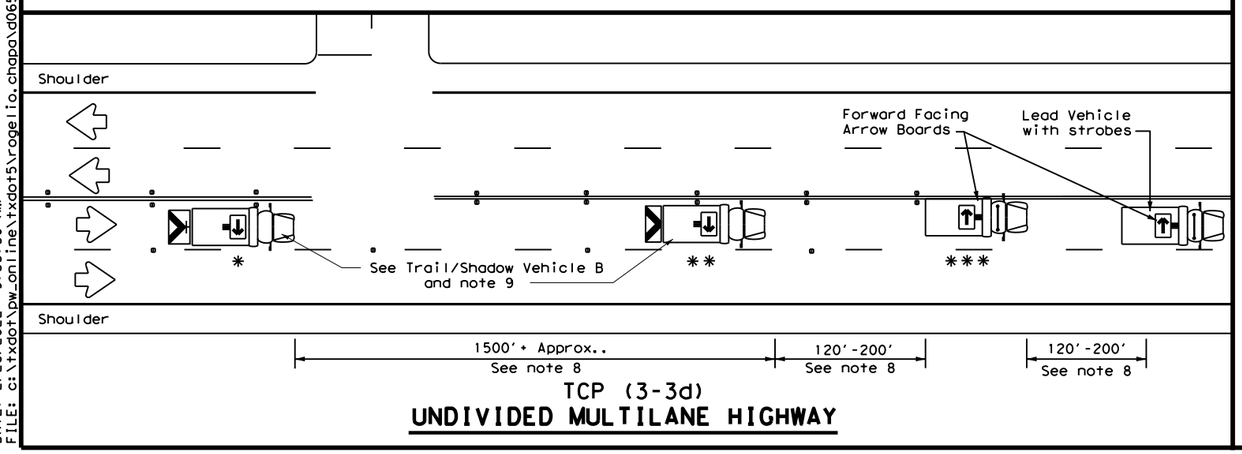
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



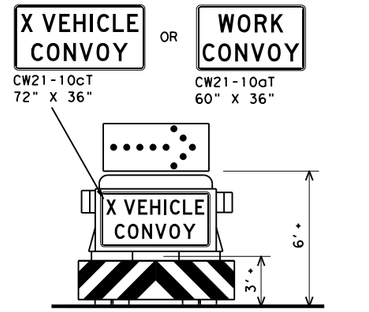
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



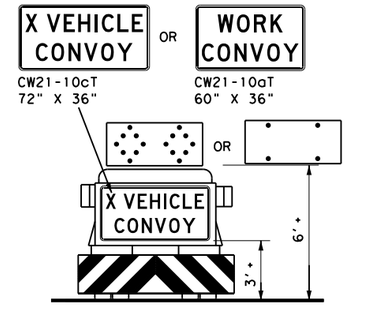
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



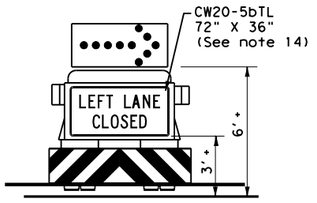
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

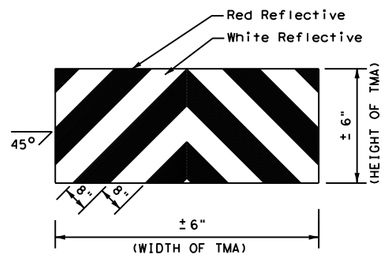


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

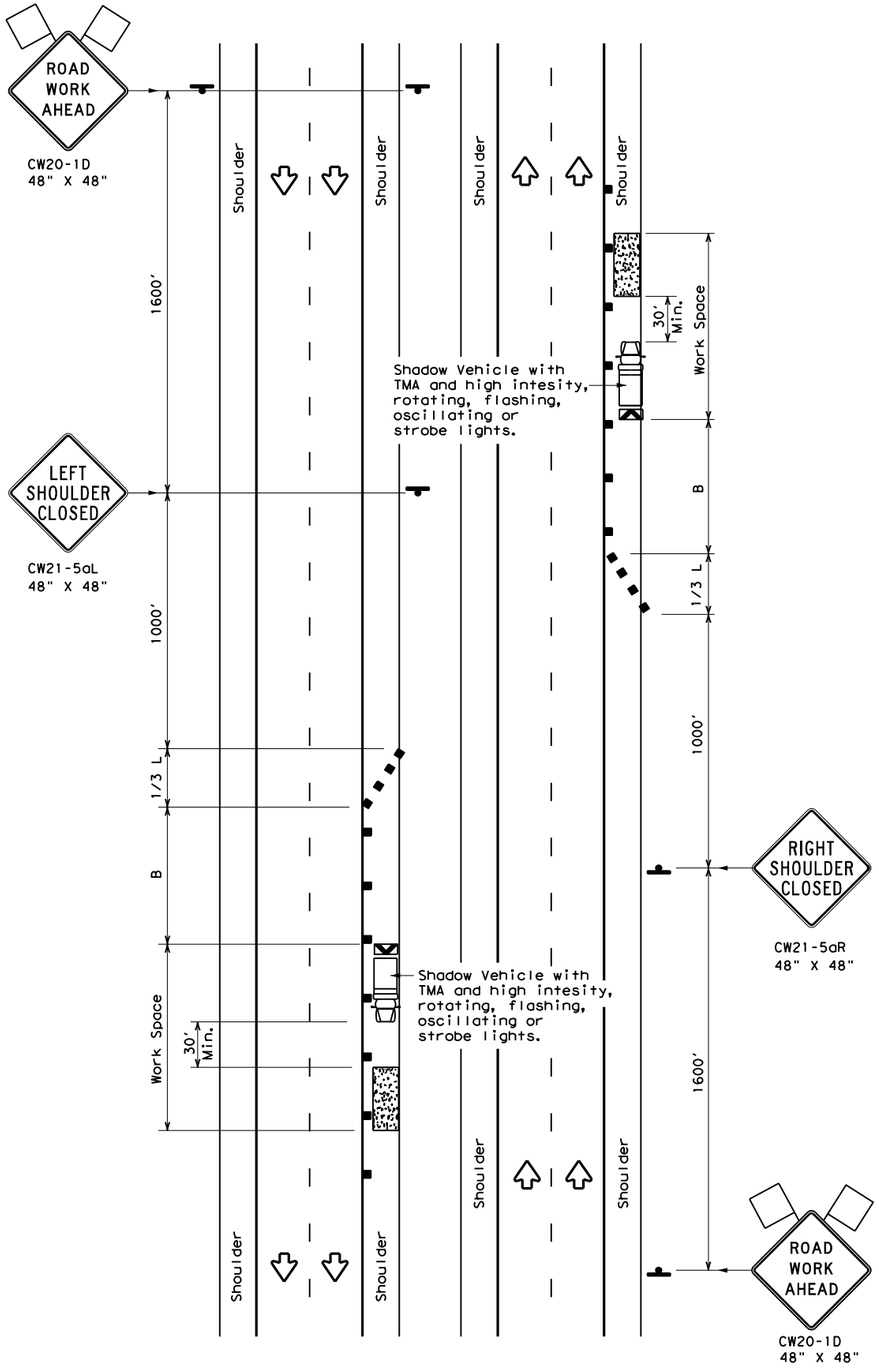
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

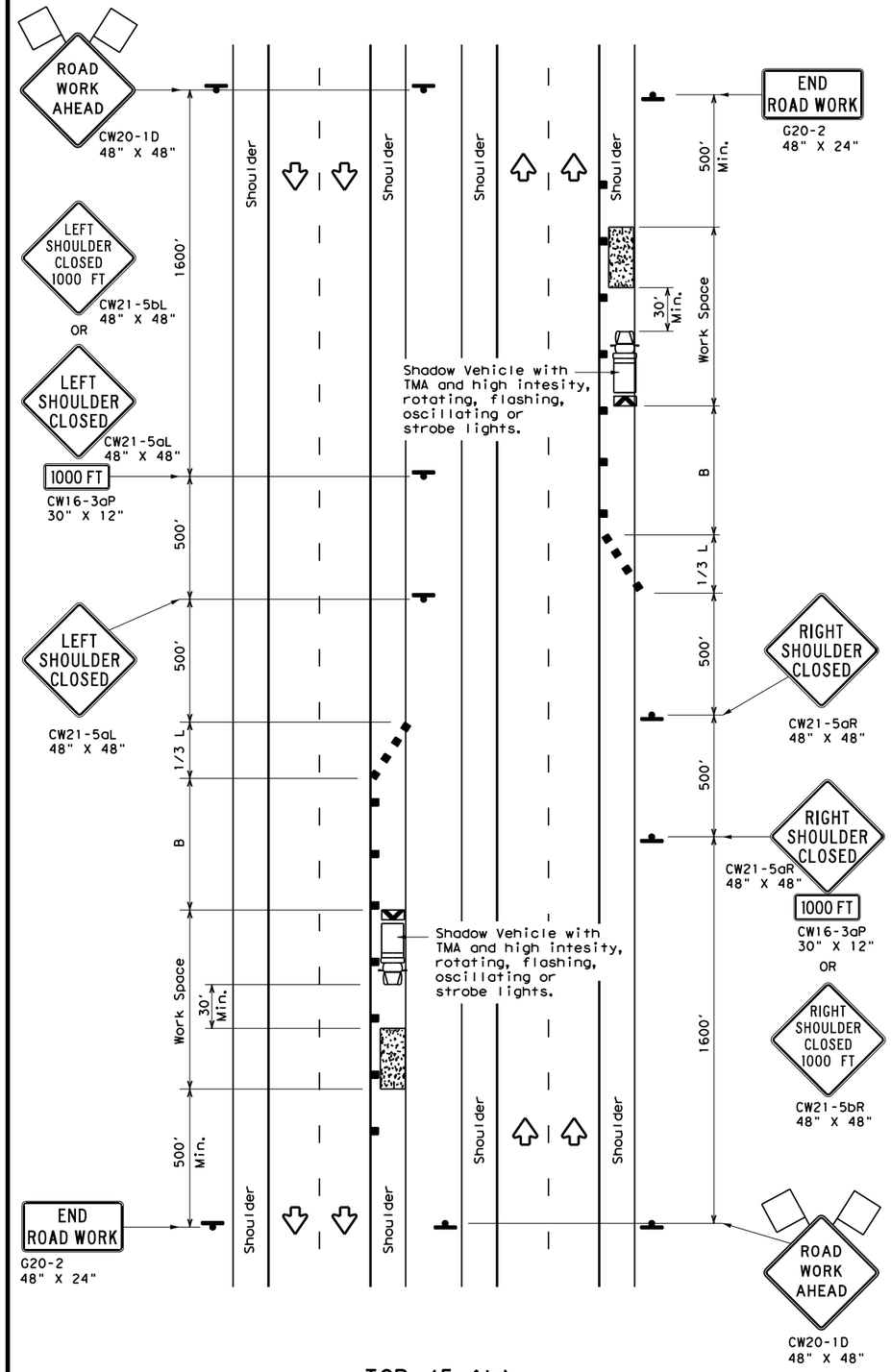
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	22	WEBB, etc.		33
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:55:57 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp5-1-18.dgn



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

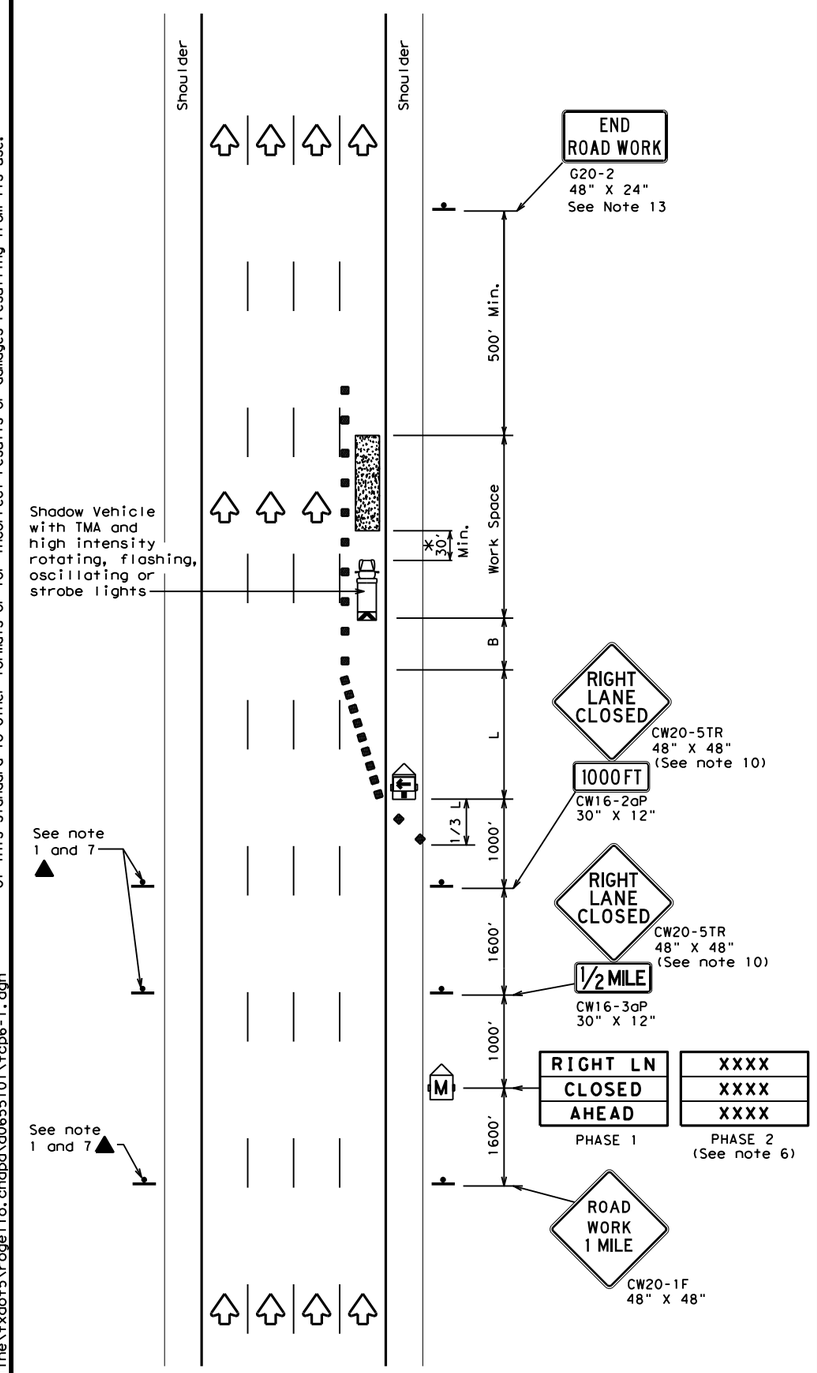
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

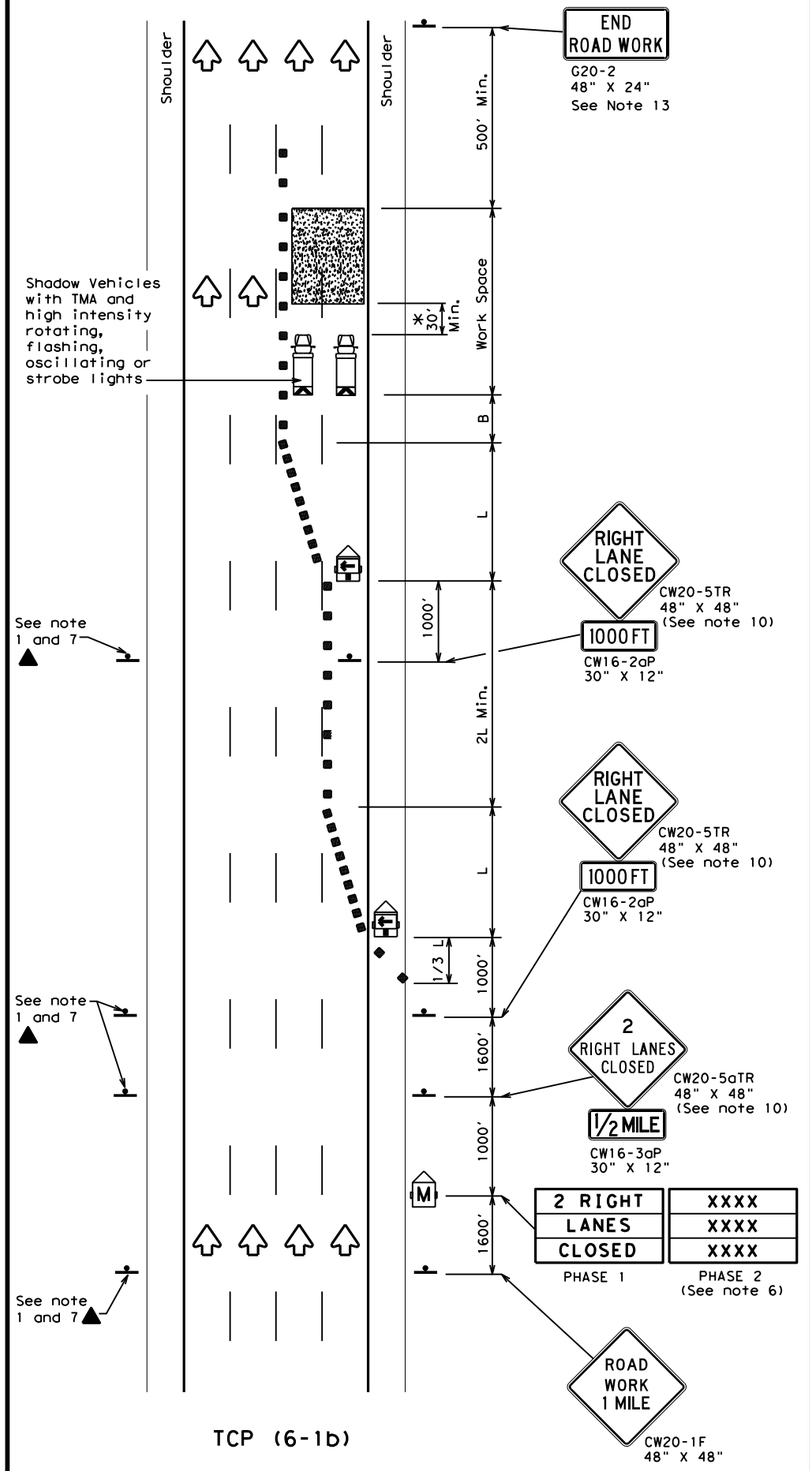
TCP(5-1)-18

FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		34



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

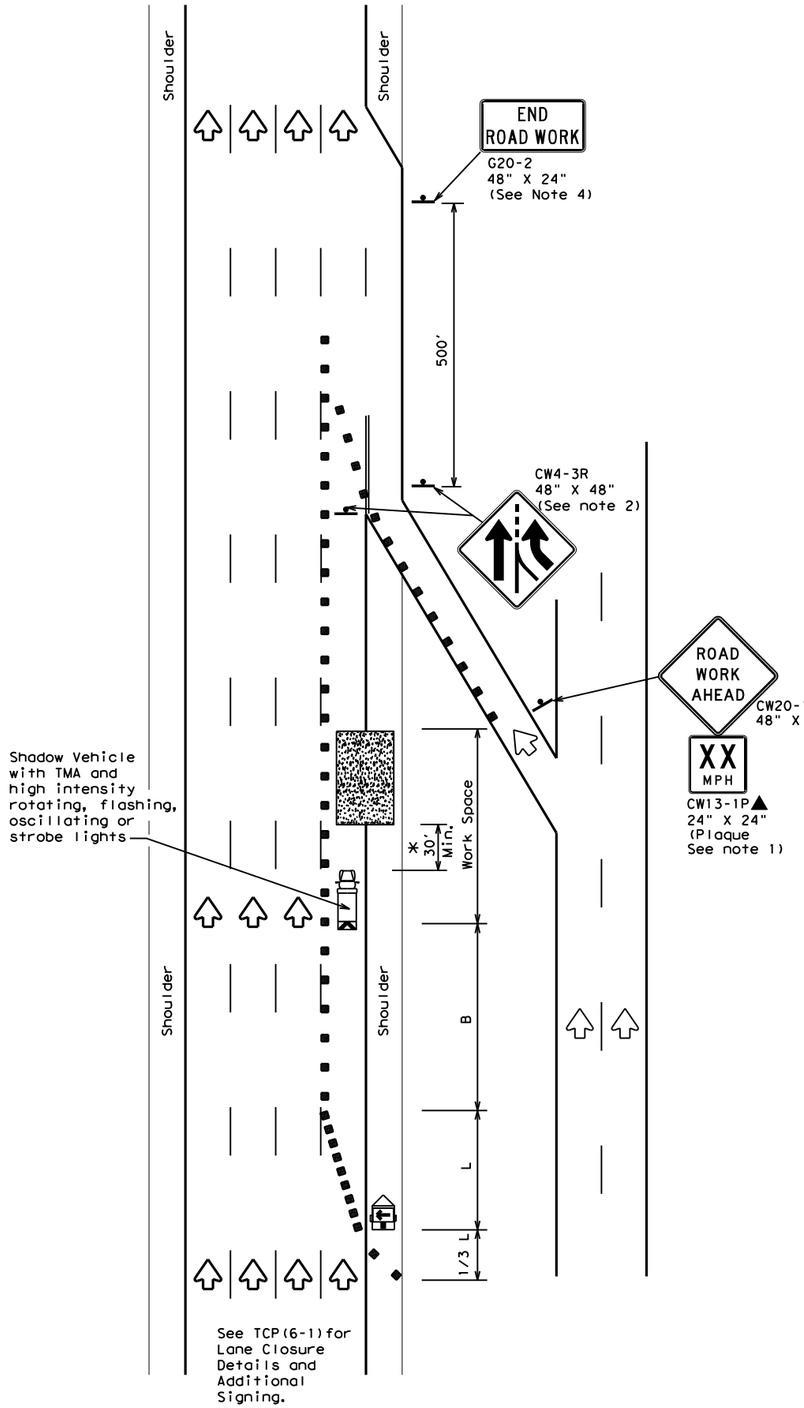
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

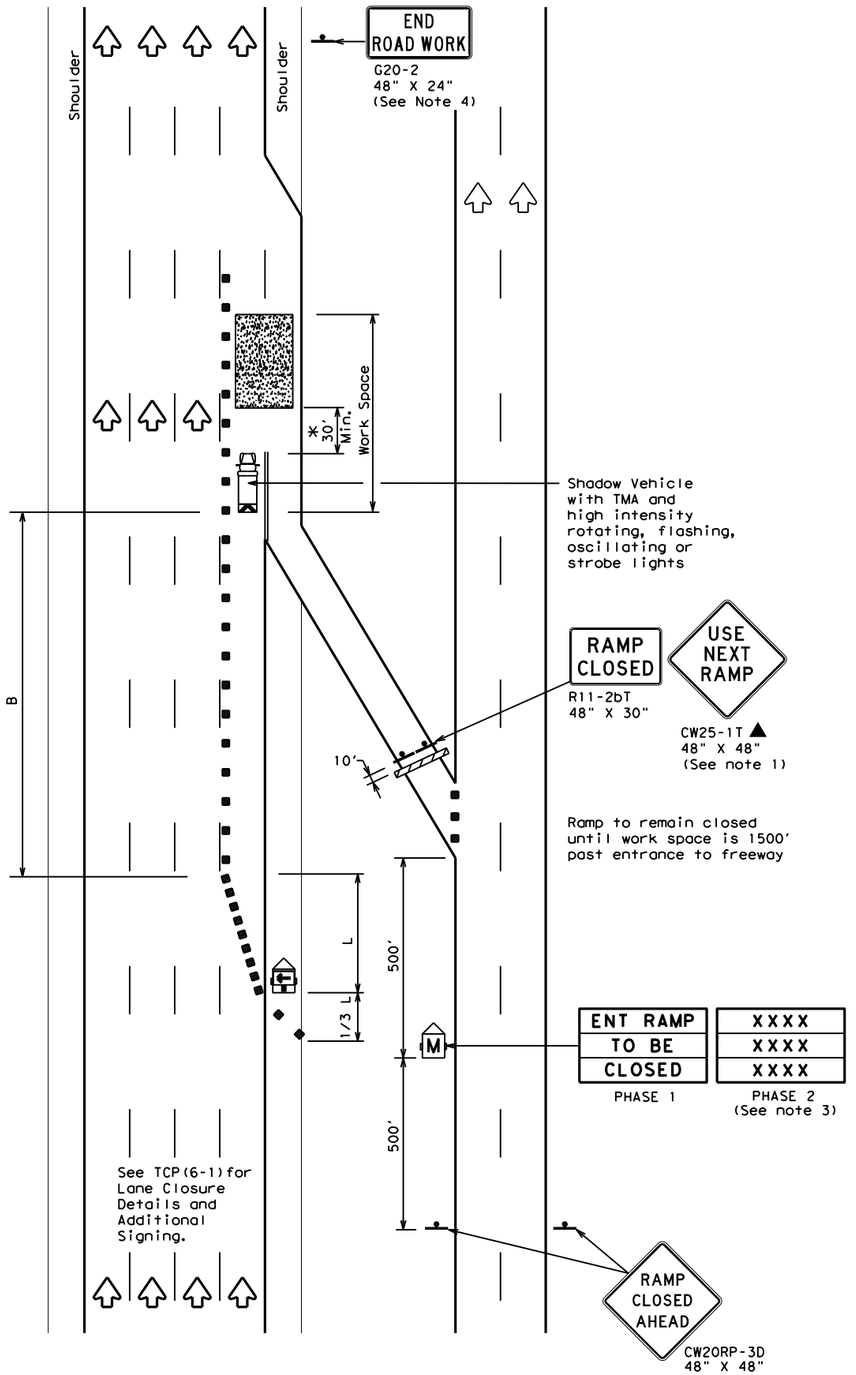
FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-12	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		35

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:03 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rageiio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-1.dgn



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

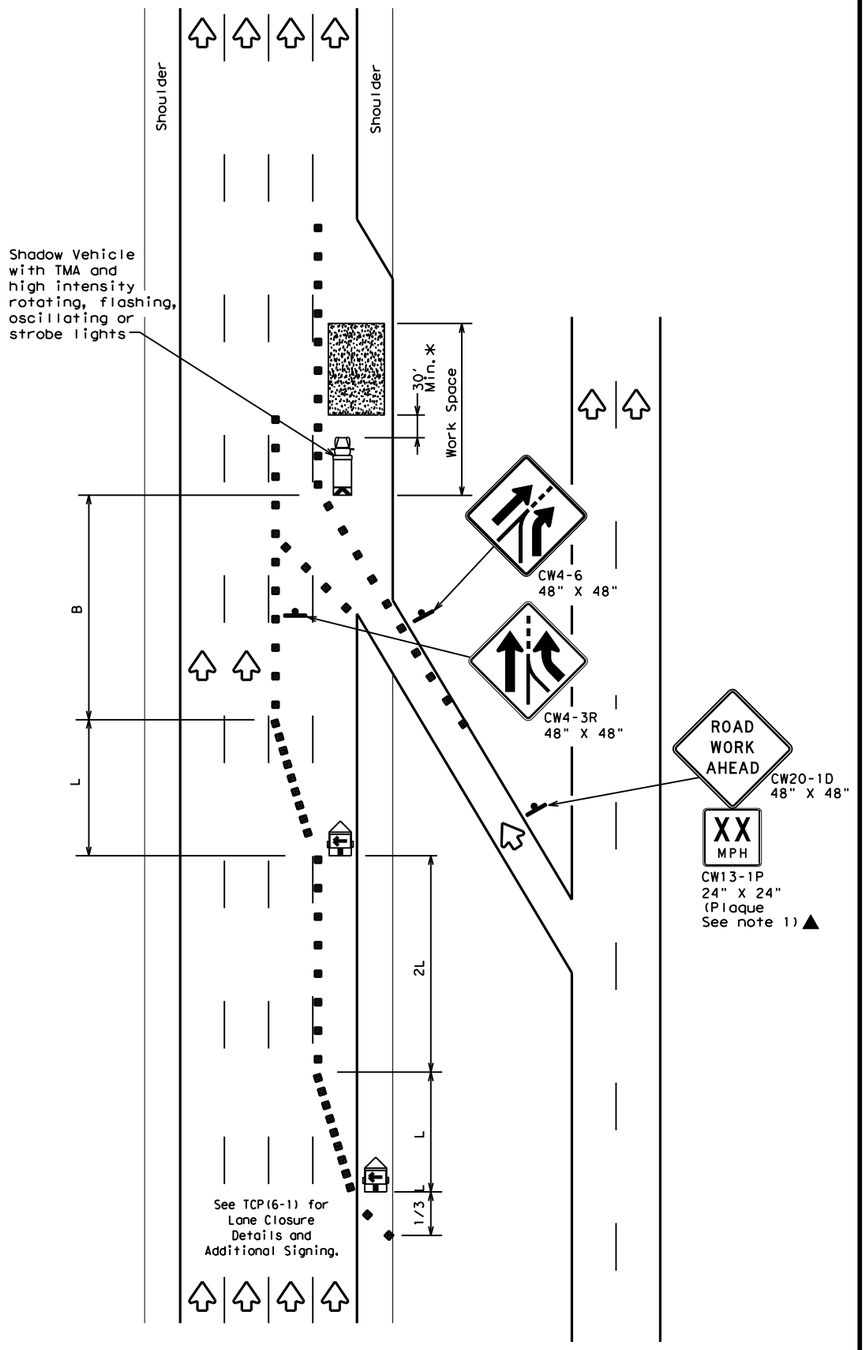
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	22	WEBB, etc.		36

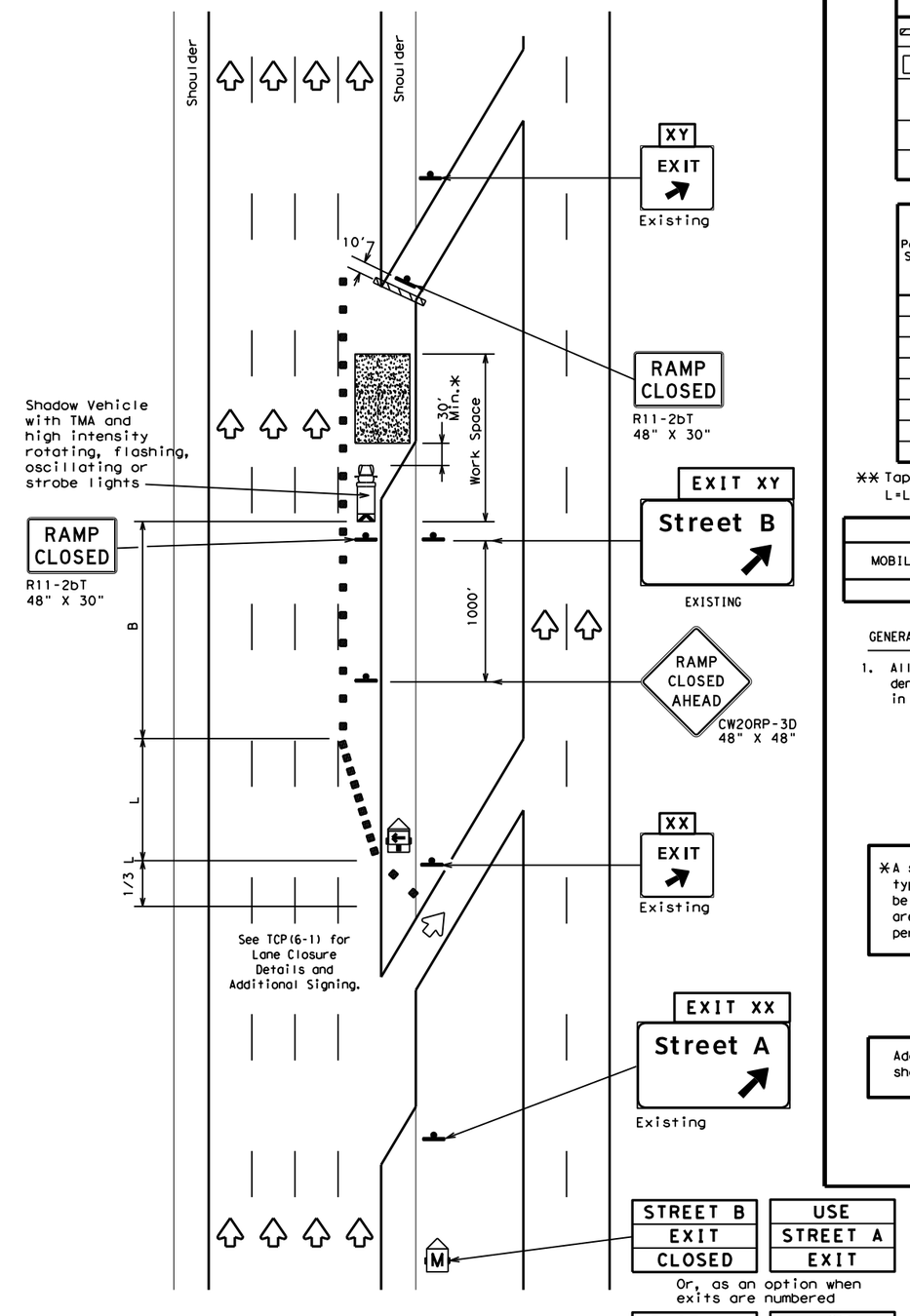
202

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:09 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-2.dgn



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

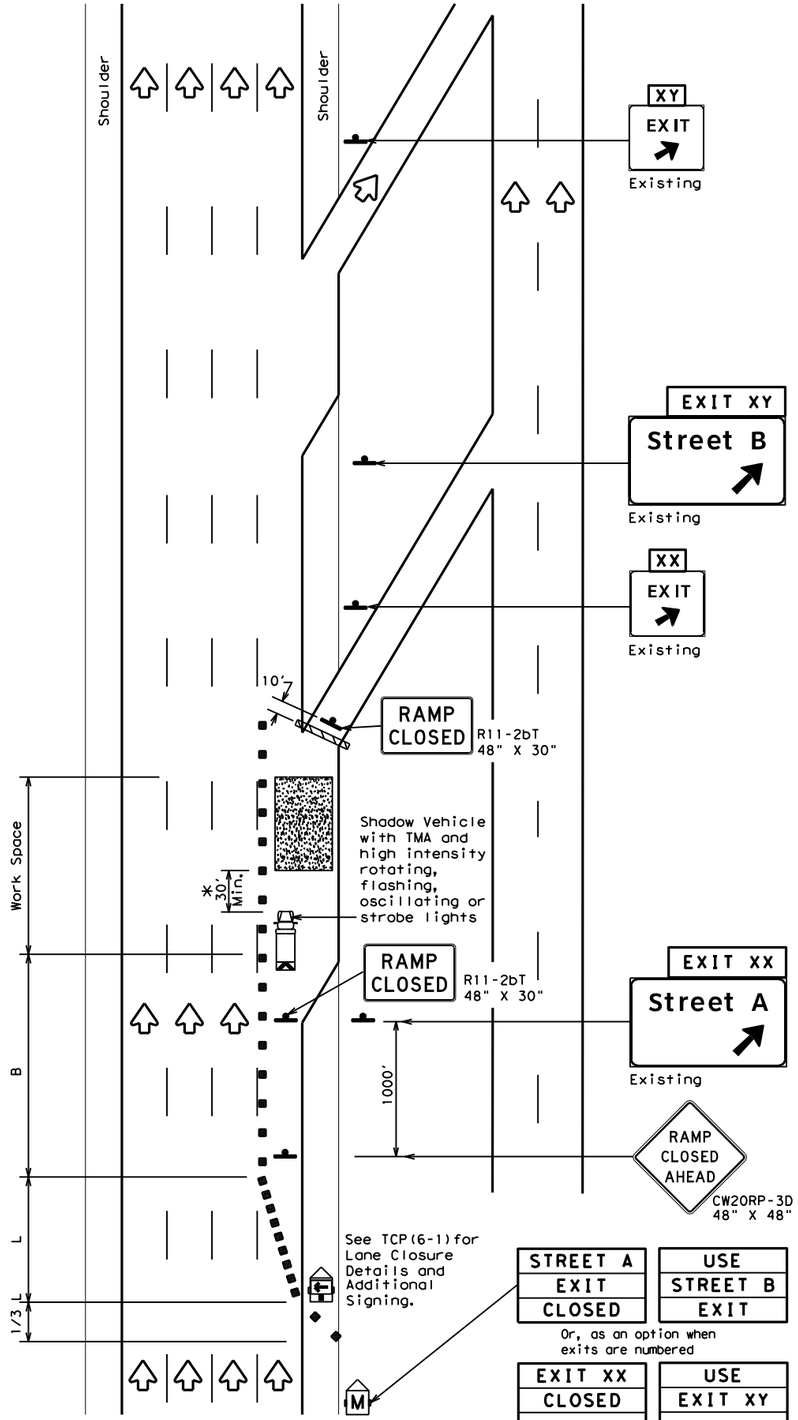
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP(6-3)-12

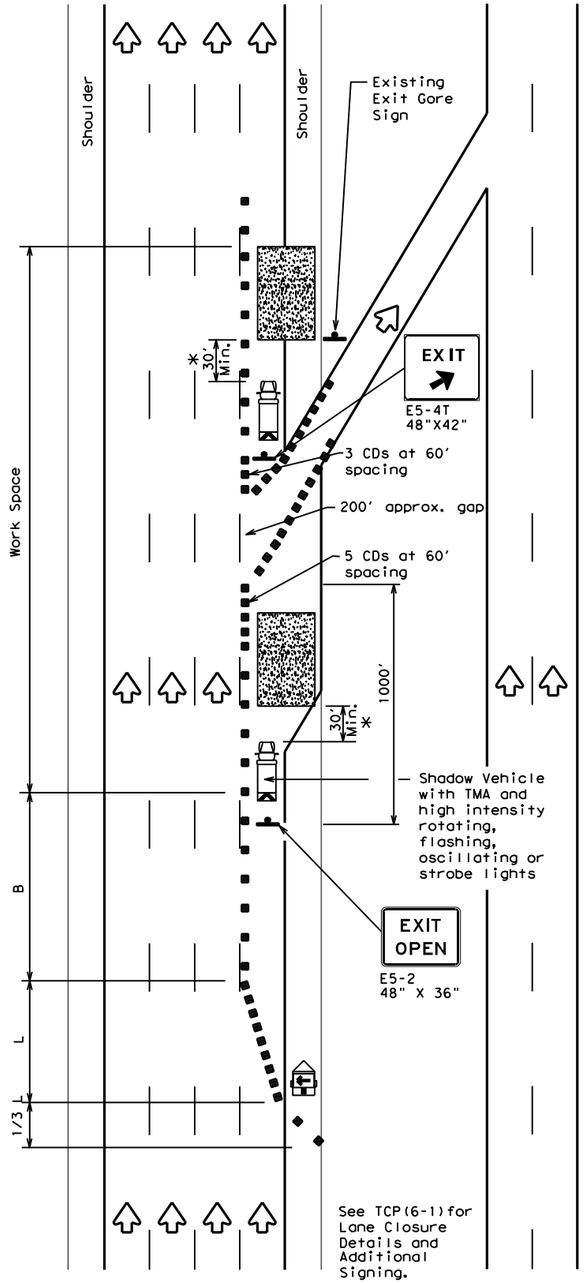
FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	22	WEBB, etc.		37

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:16 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-3.dgn



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

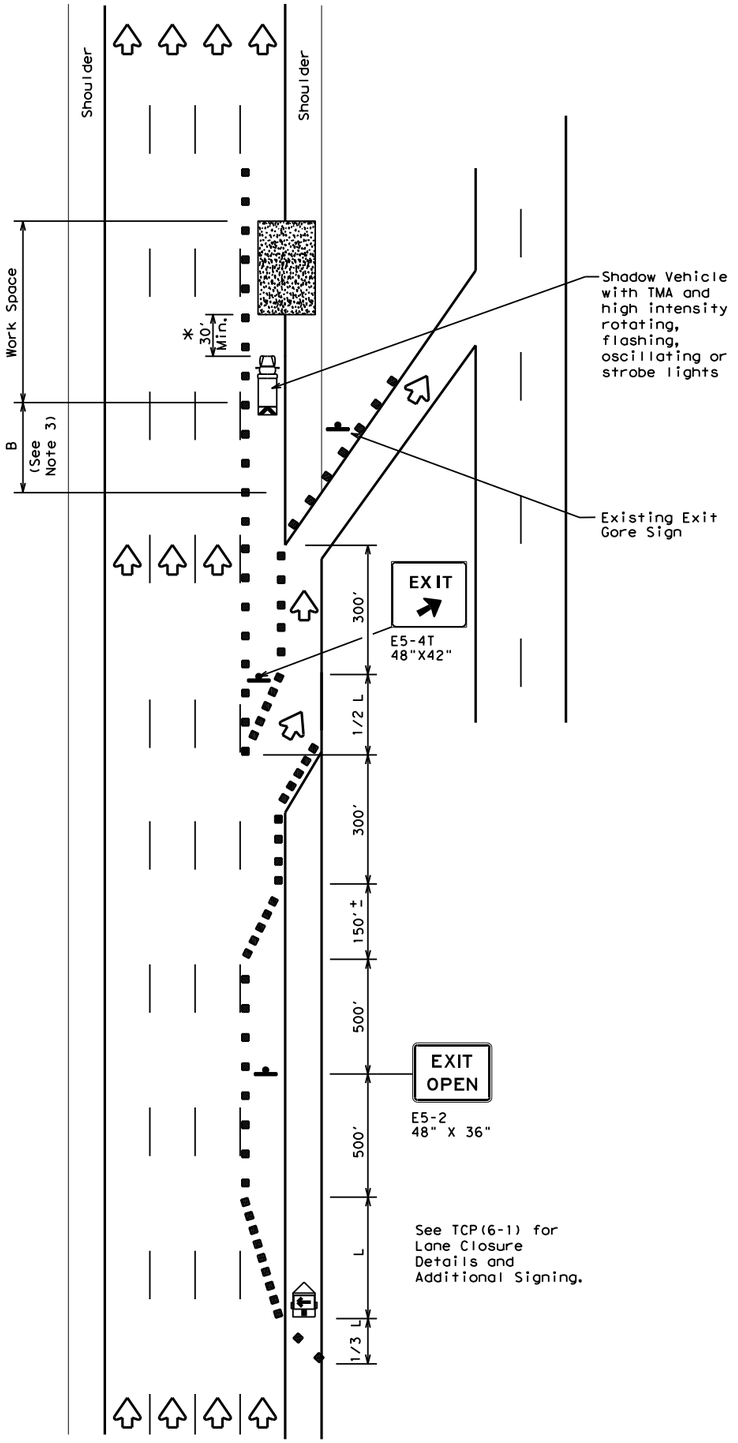
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	22	WEBB, etc.		38

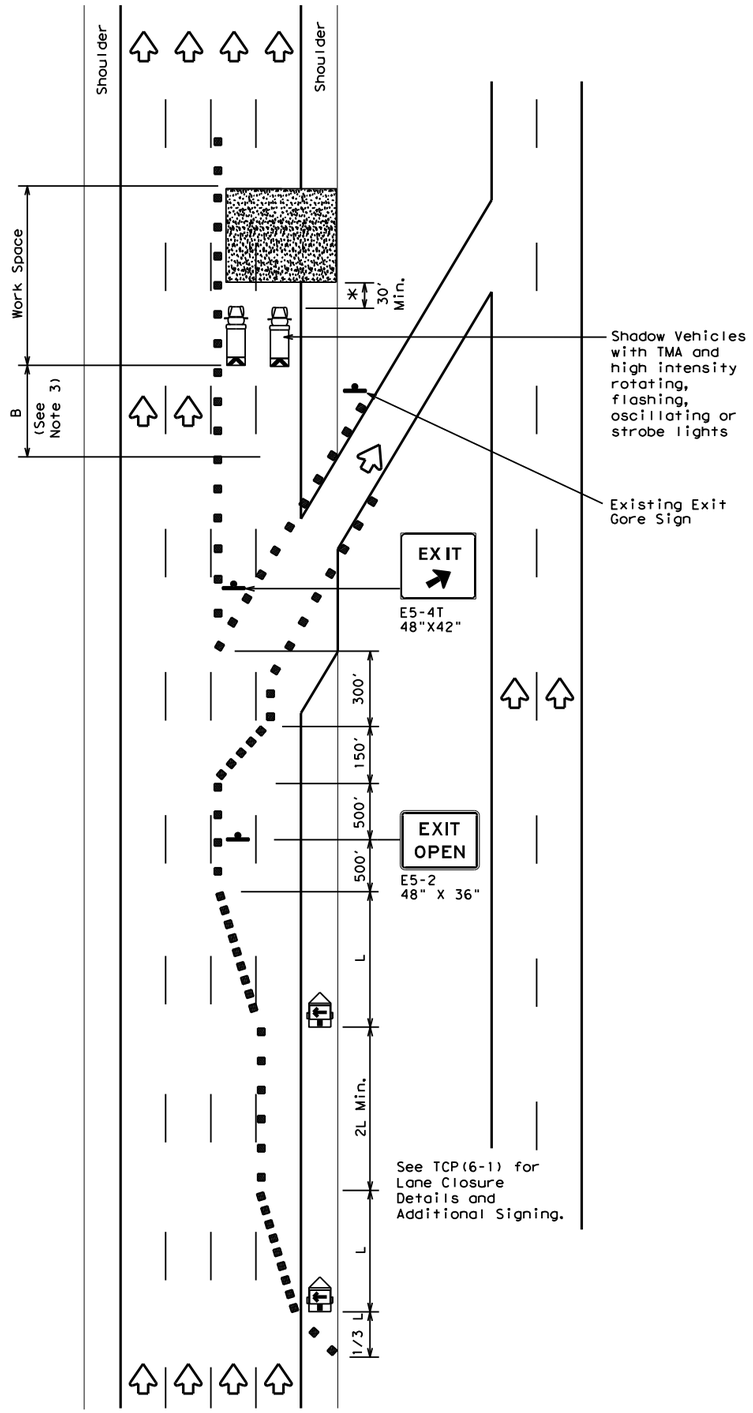
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:21 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-4.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:29 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-5.dgn



TCP (6-5a)

EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC standards for sign details.
3. If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

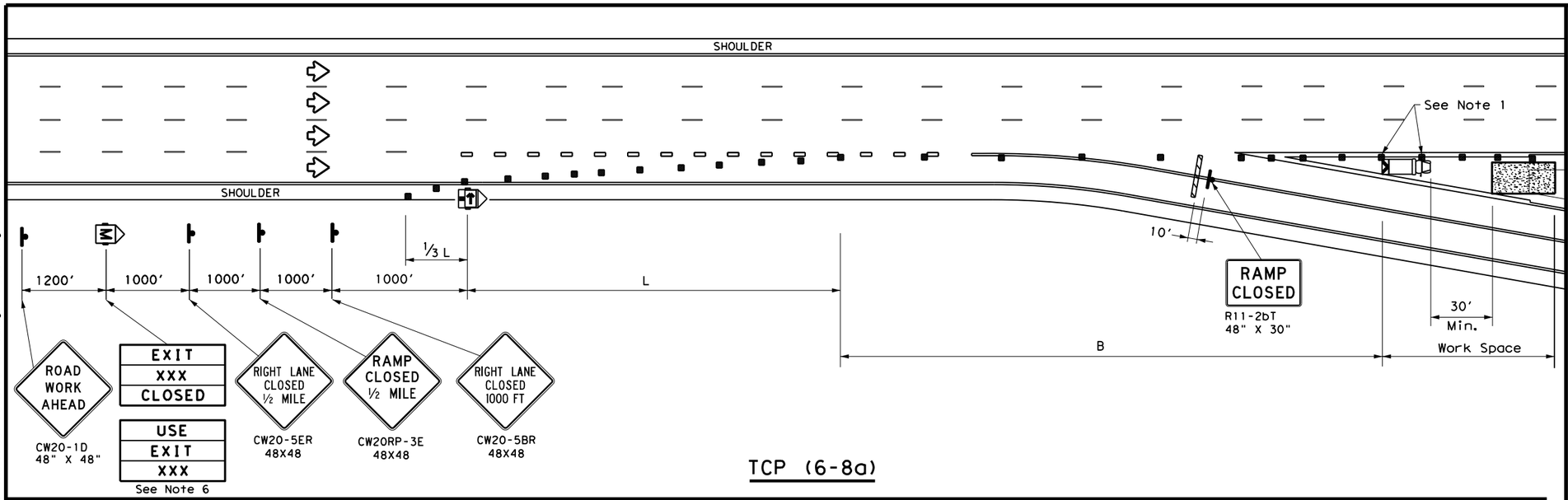
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

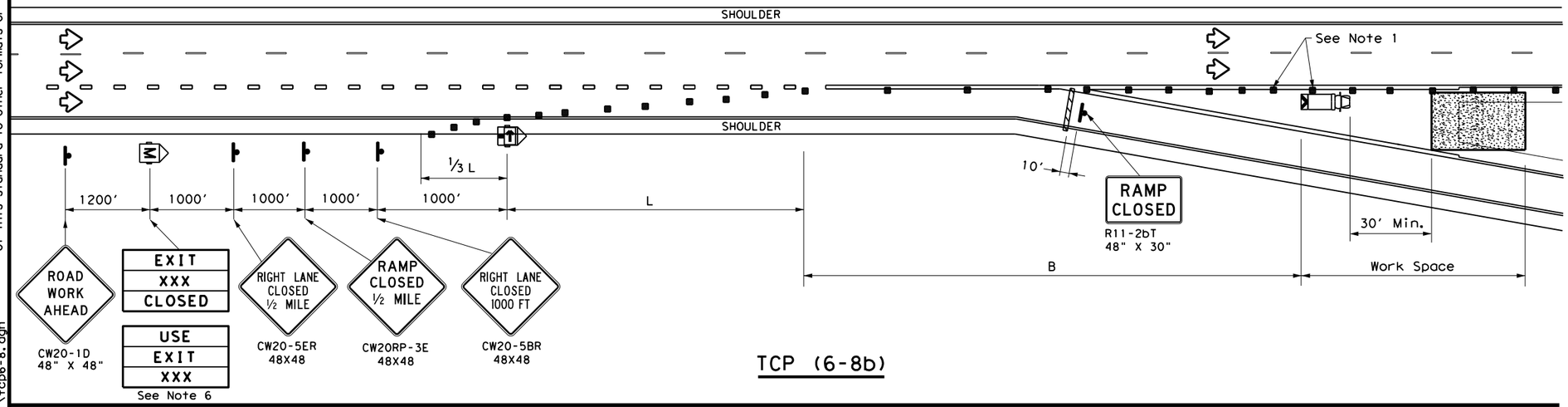
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-5)-12

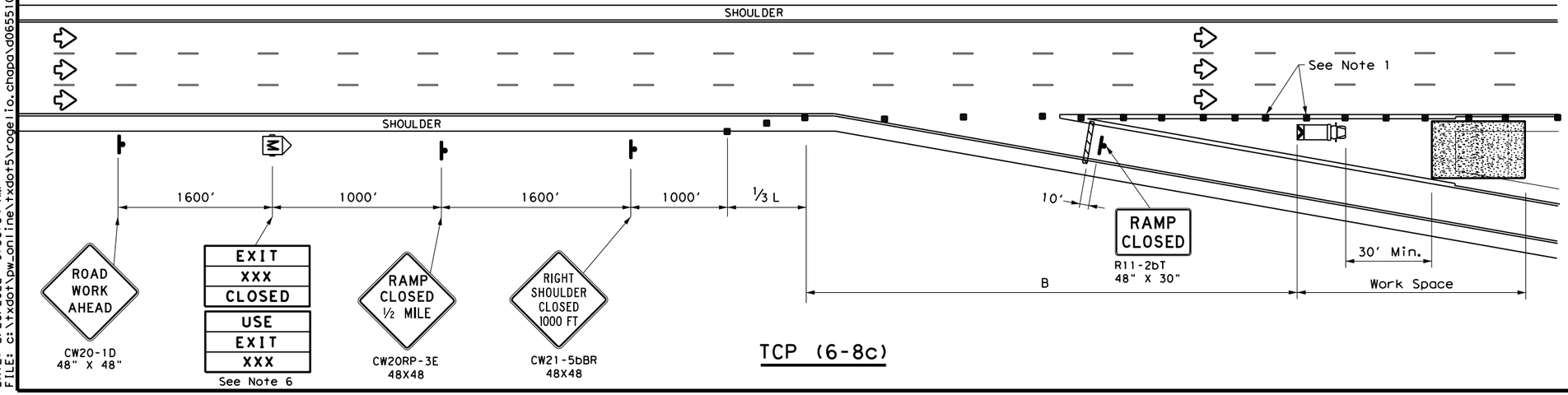
FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	22	WEBB, etc.		39



TCP (6-8a)



TCP (6-8b)



TCP (6-8c)

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	540′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′	615′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20′ spacing.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. Truck mounted attenuator is required.
6. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
7. Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

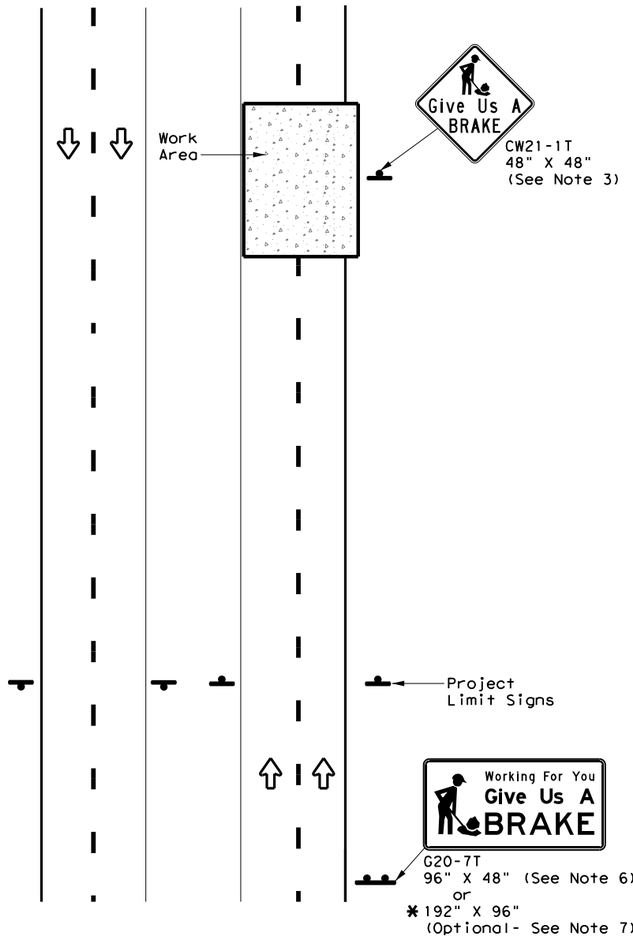
WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000

TCP(6-8)-14

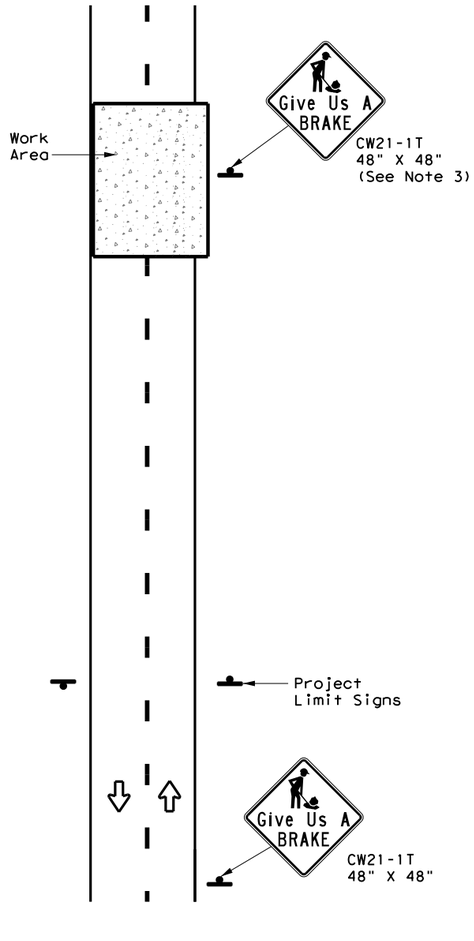
FILE: tcp6-8.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		40

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:34 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\tcp6-8.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:40 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

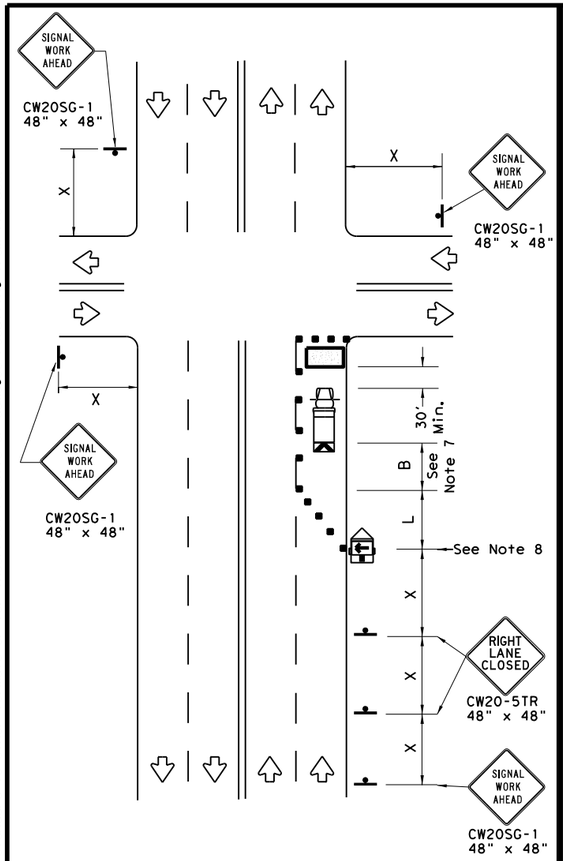
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

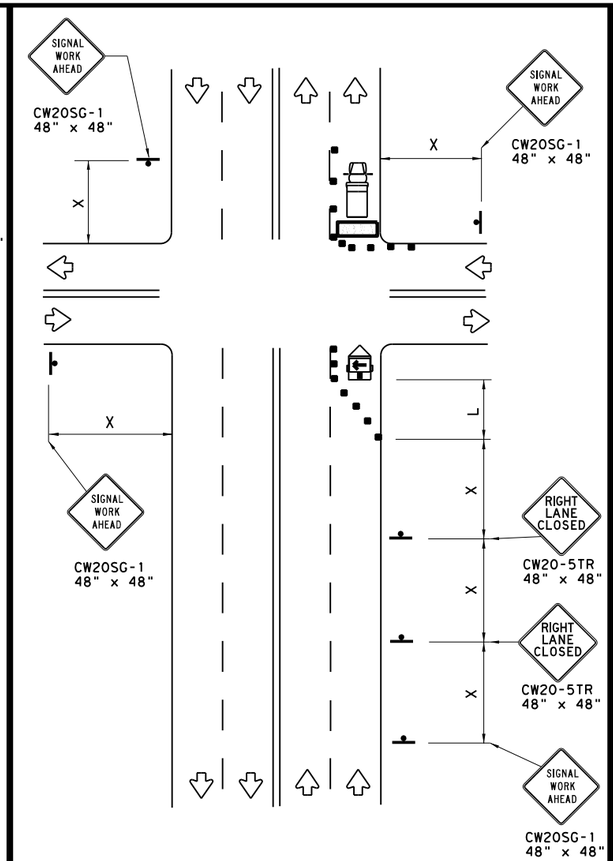
WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	22	WEBB, etc.		41



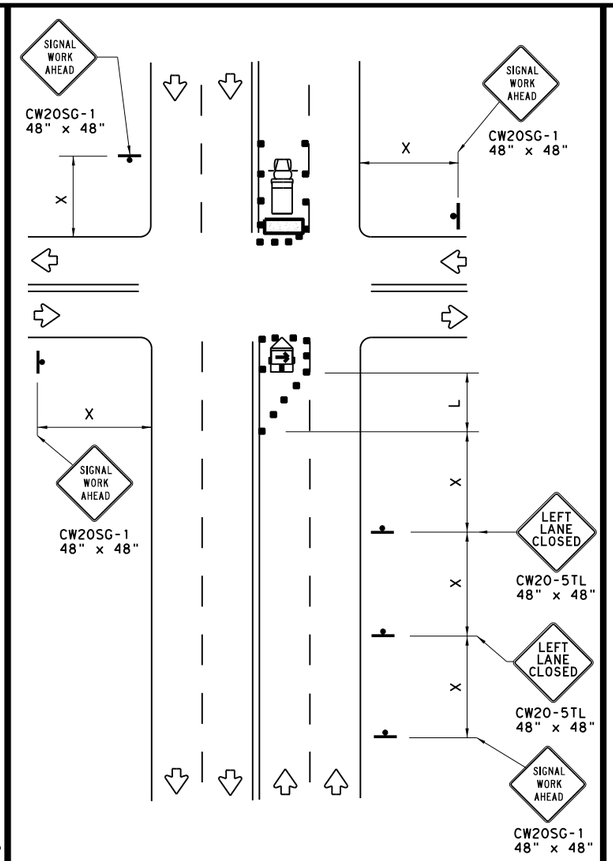
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

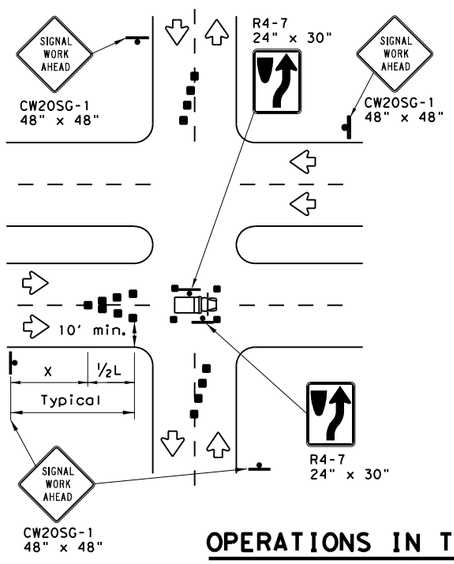
LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

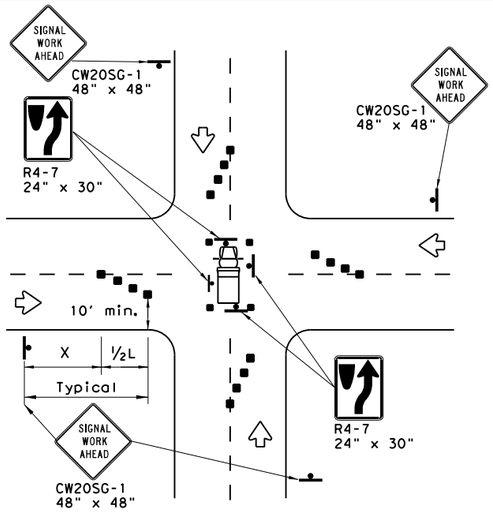
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

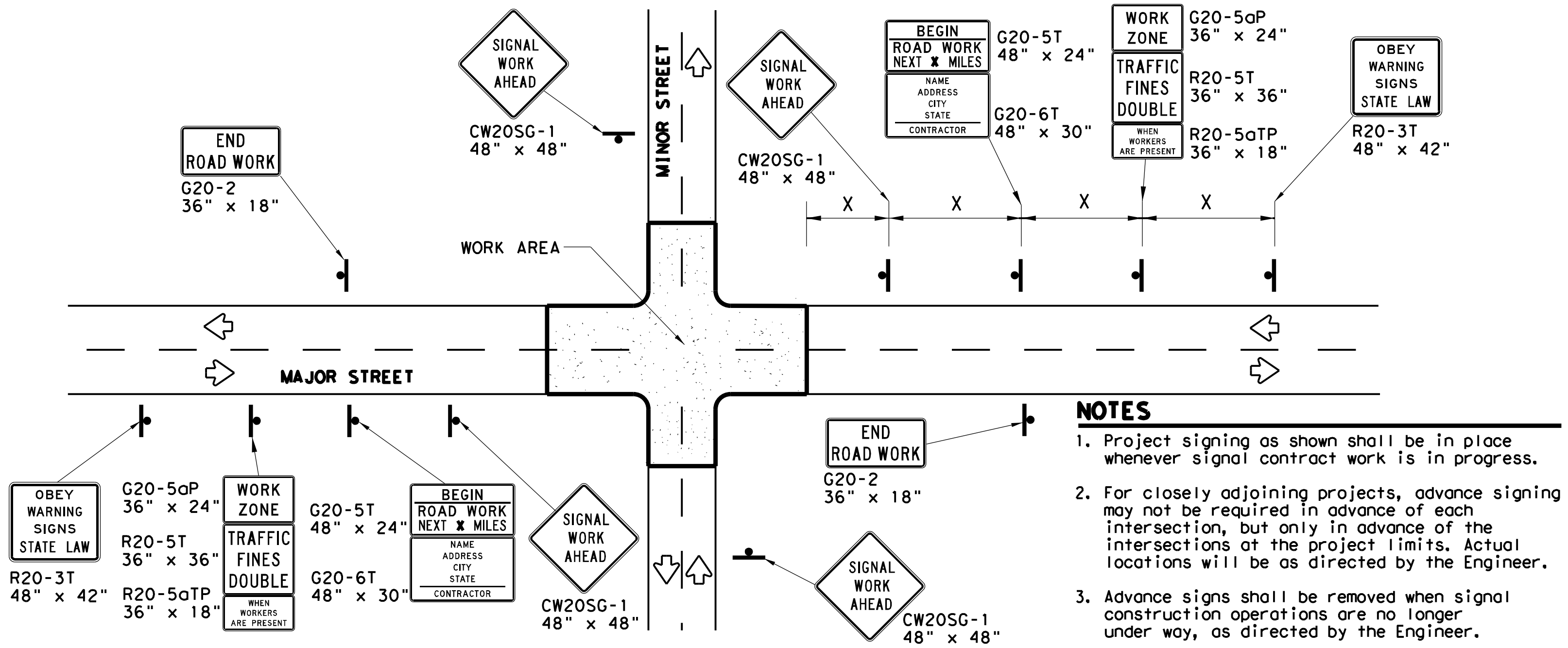
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	22	WEBB, etc.		42

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:47 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzbts-13.dgn

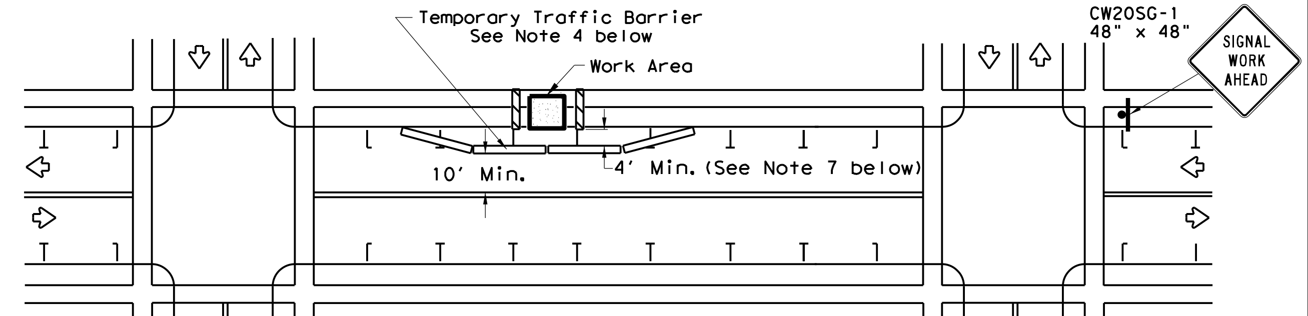


TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

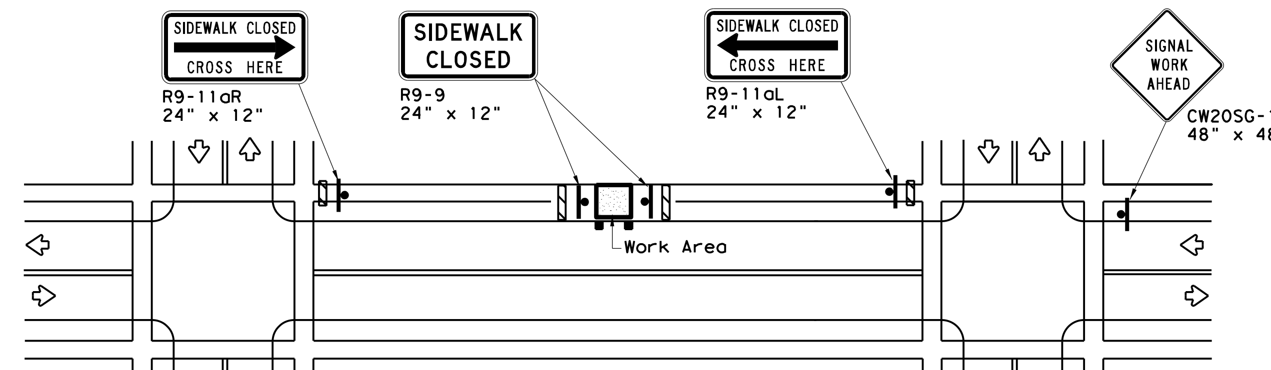
FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

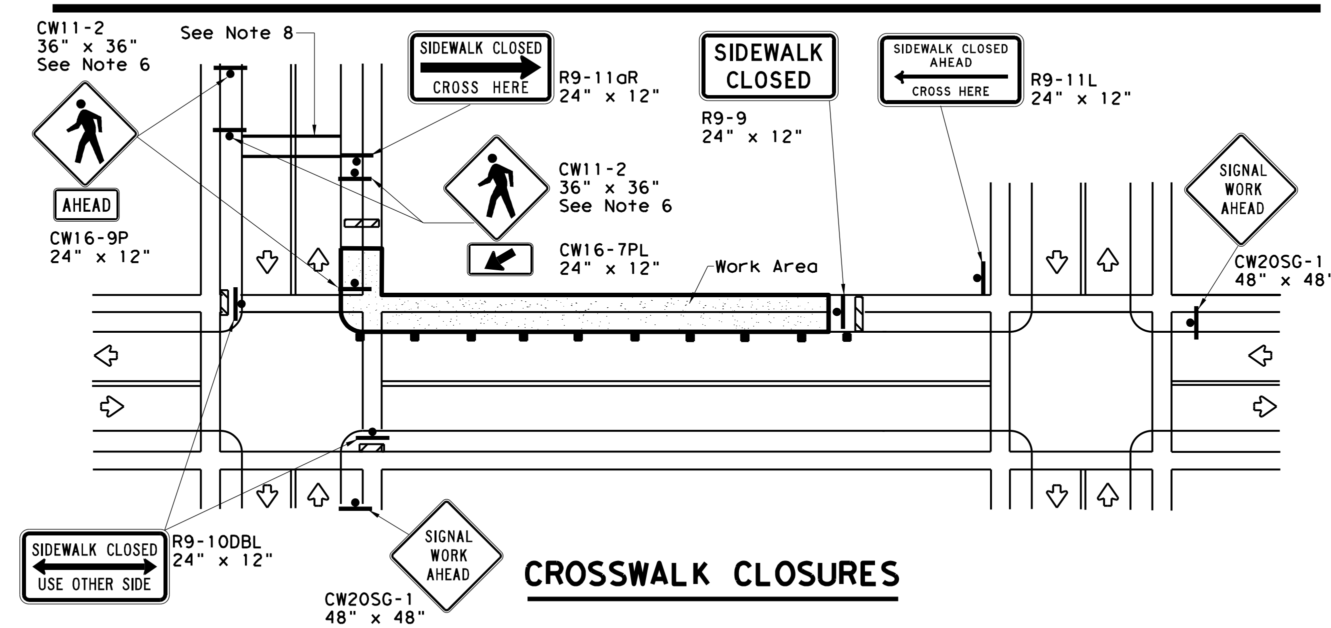
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
(symbol)	Sign
(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

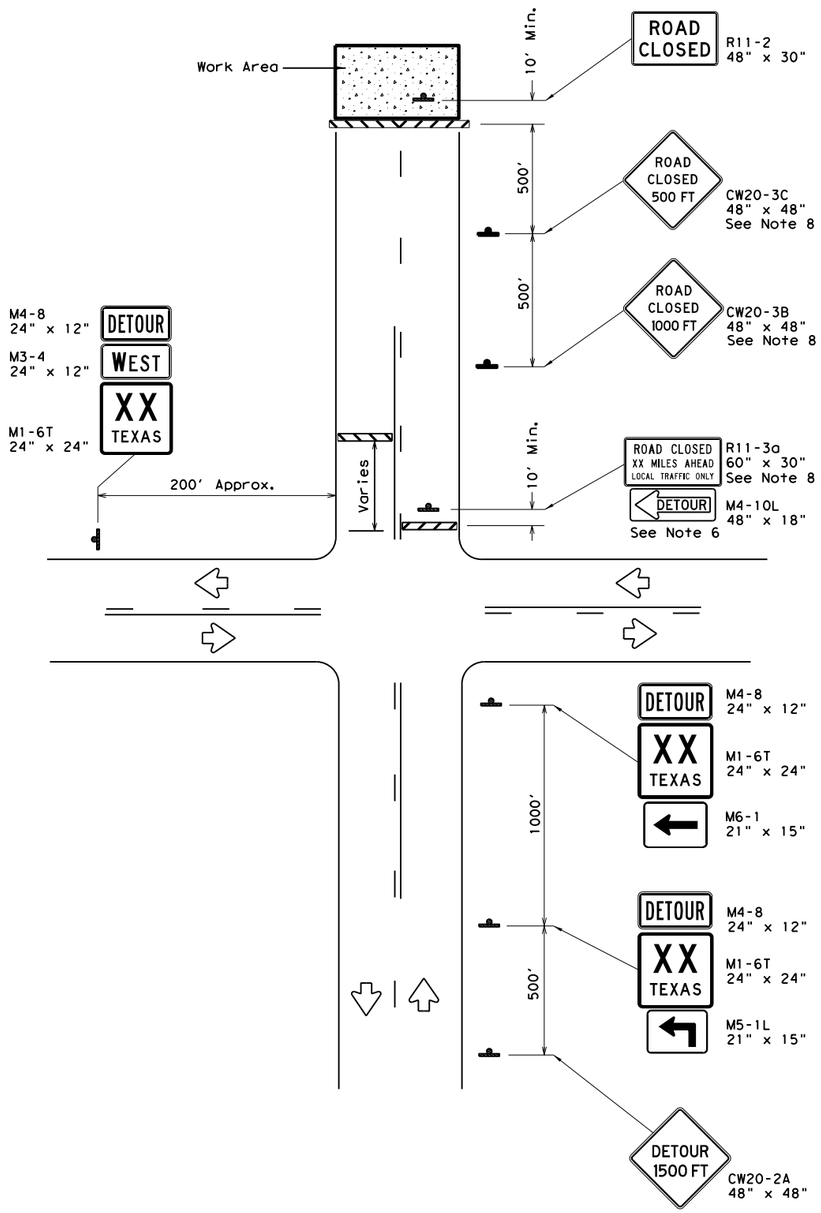
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	22	WEBB, etc.		43

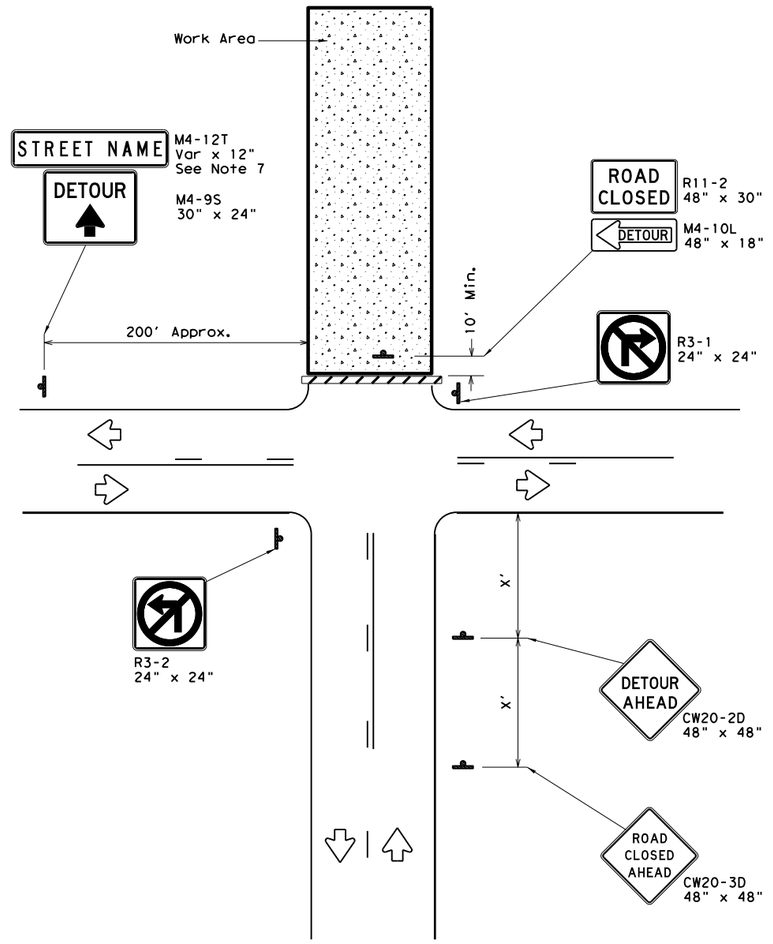
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:47 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzbts-13.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:53 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzrcd-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

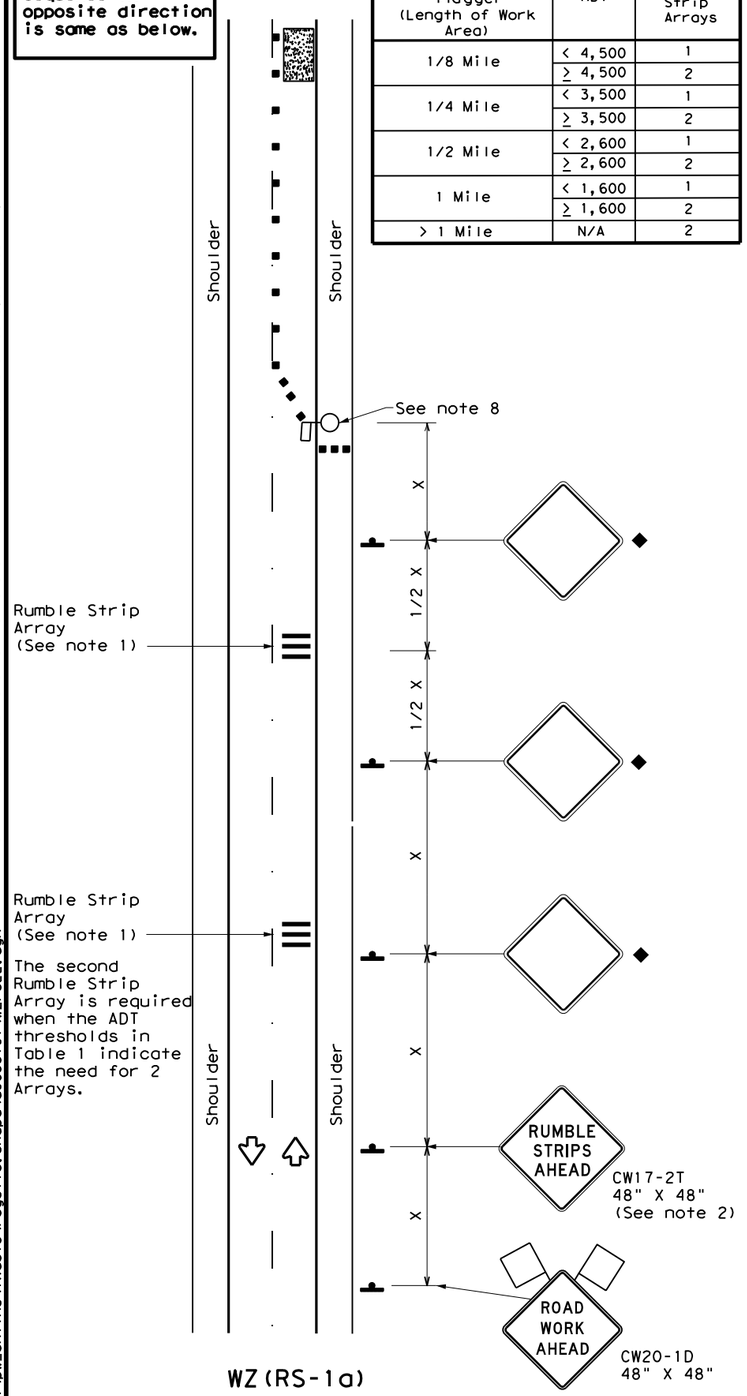
WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	22	WEBB, etc.		44

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:56:59 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzrs22.dgn

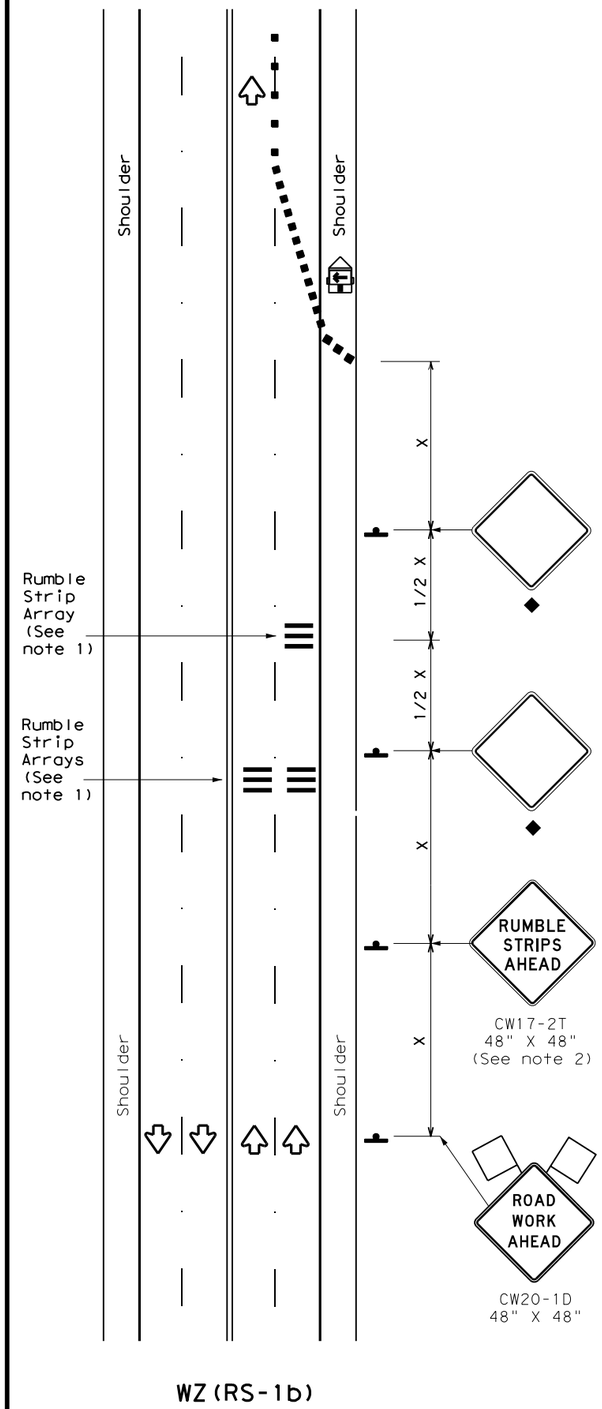
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

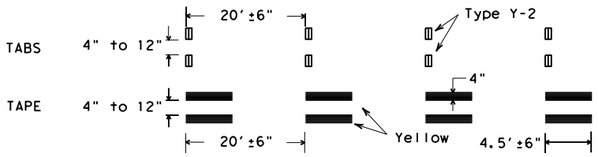
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		45

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:57:06 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzstpm-13.dgn

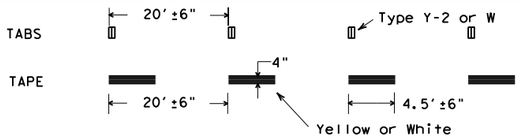
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

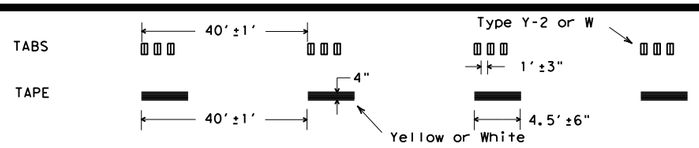


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



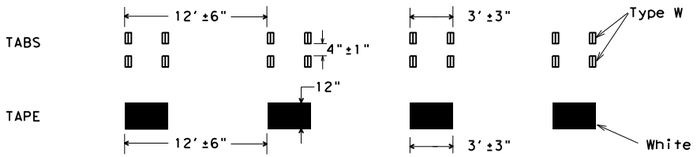
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

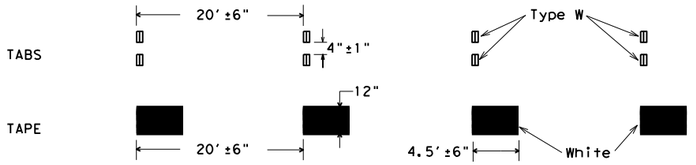


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



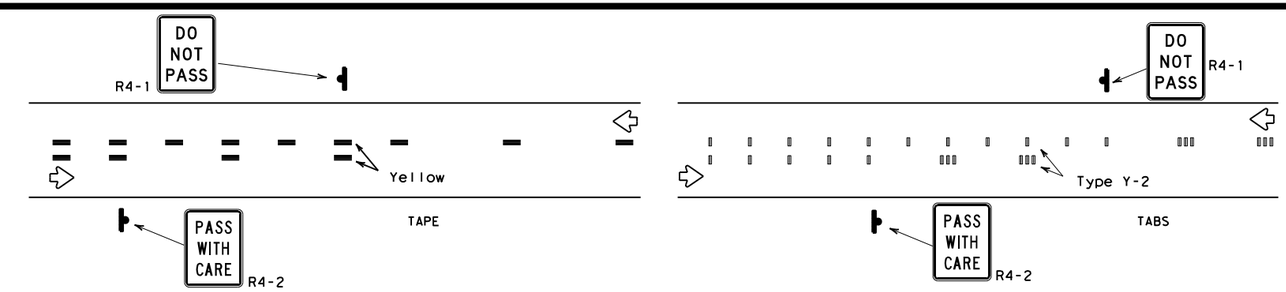
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

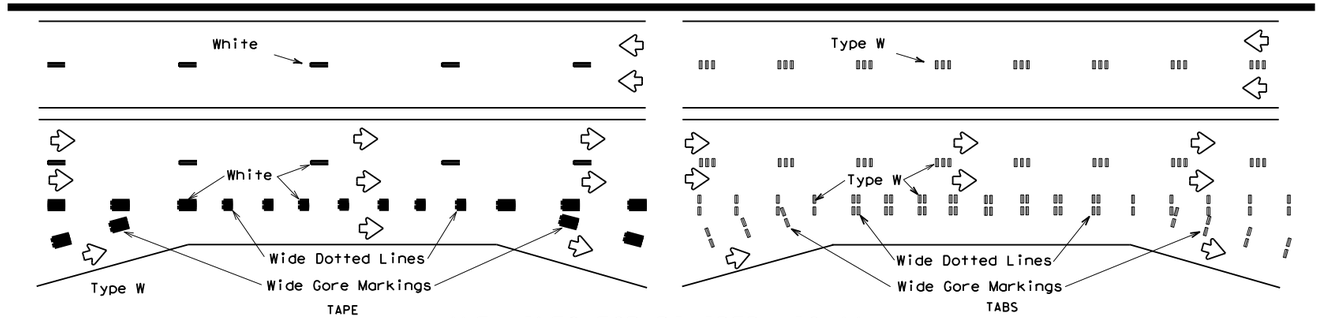
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

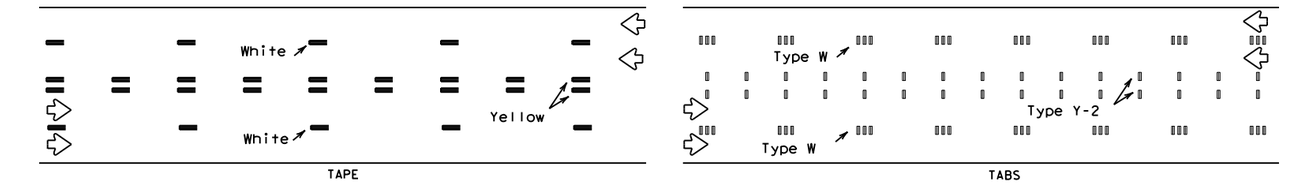
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



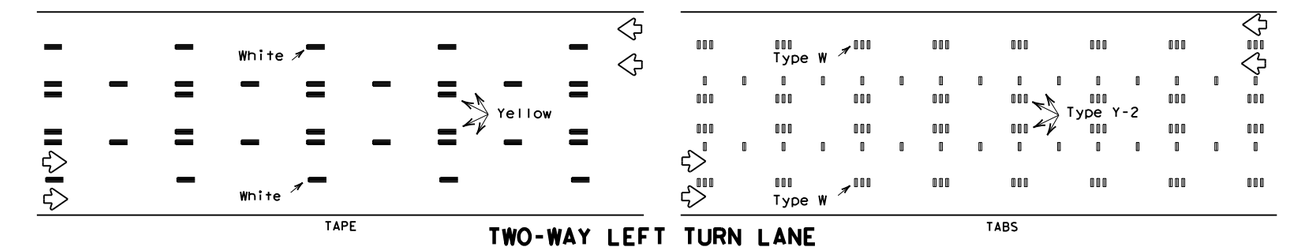
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



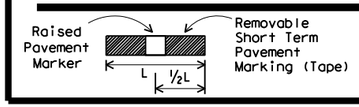
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

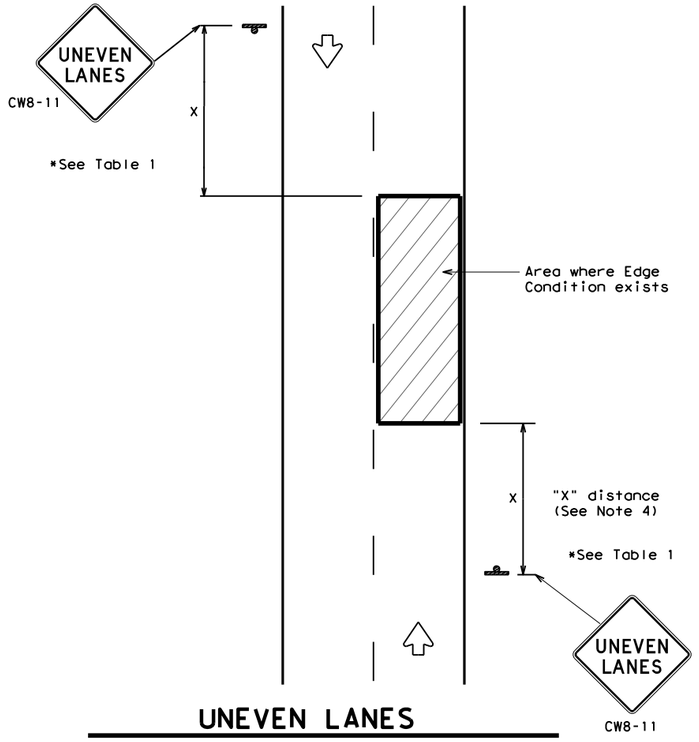
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

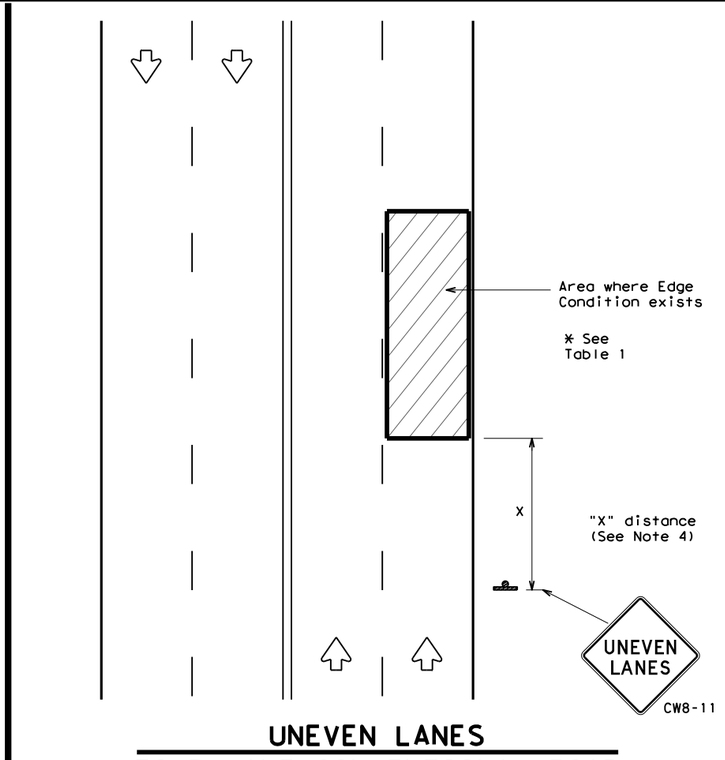
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

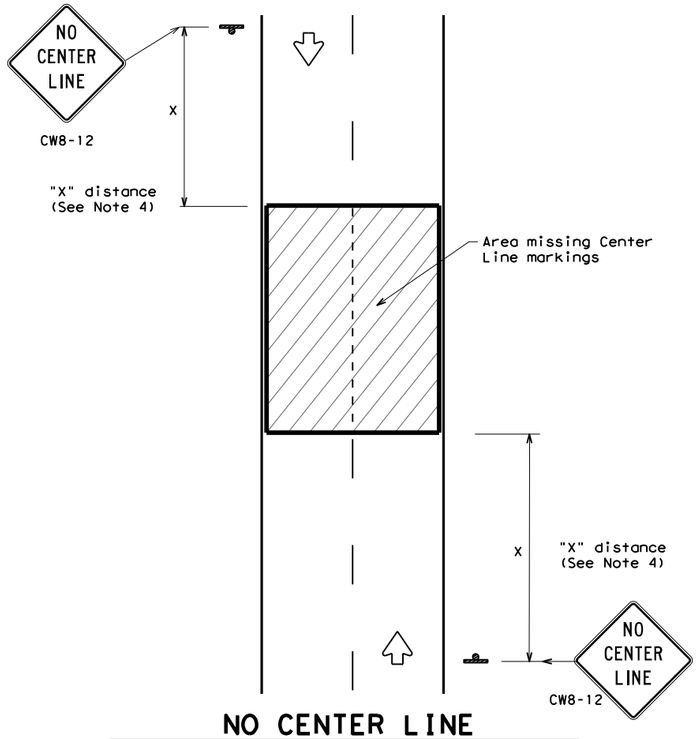
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		22	WEBB, etc.		46
7-13					



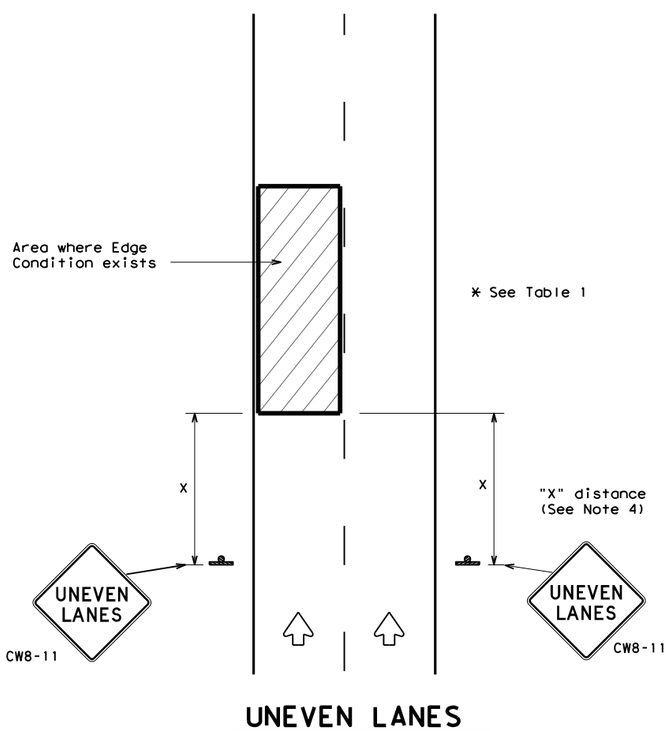
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

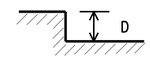
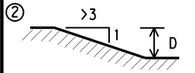
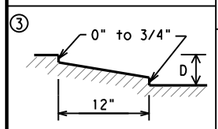
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

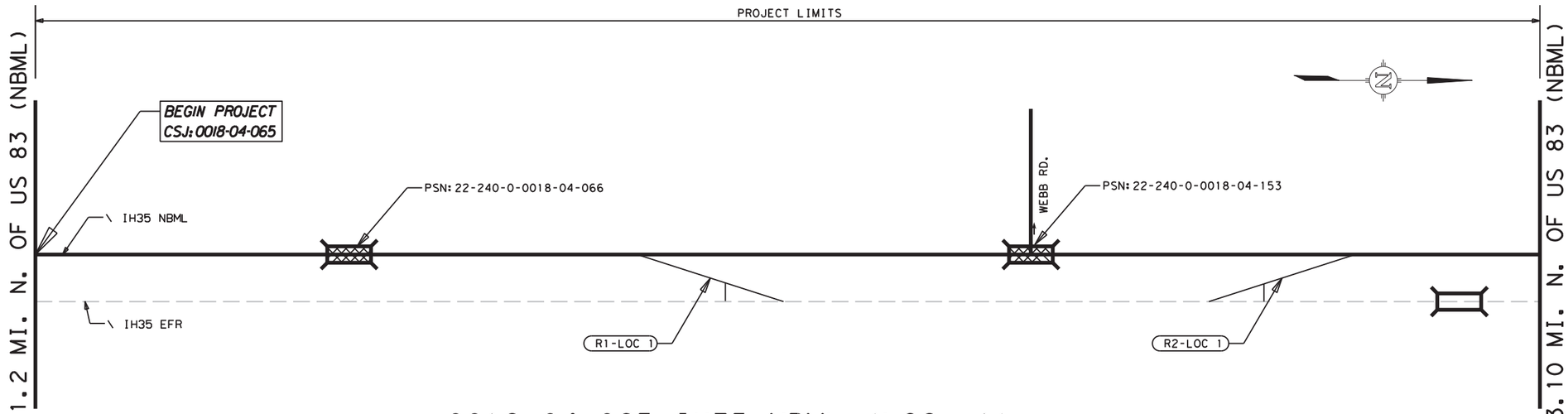
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

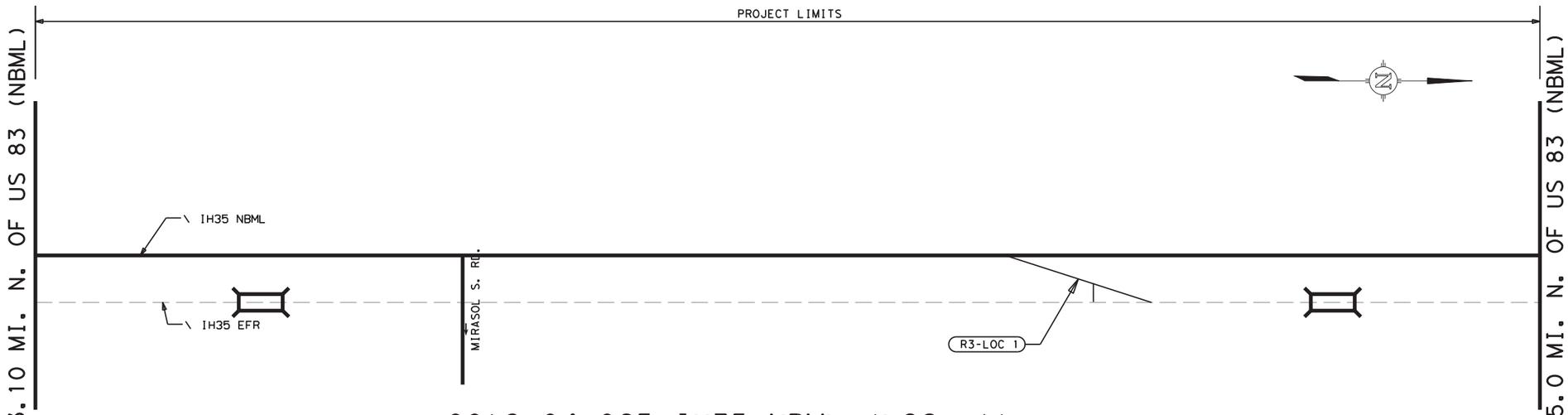
FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	22	WEBB, etc.		47

112

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:57:13 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655101\wzul-13.dgn



0018-04-065 IH35 NBML (LOC. 1)



0018-04-065 IH35 NBML (LOC. 1)

LEGEND

- CONCRETE AREA TO REMAIN
- BRIDGE
- RX-X – RAMP DESIGNATION
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

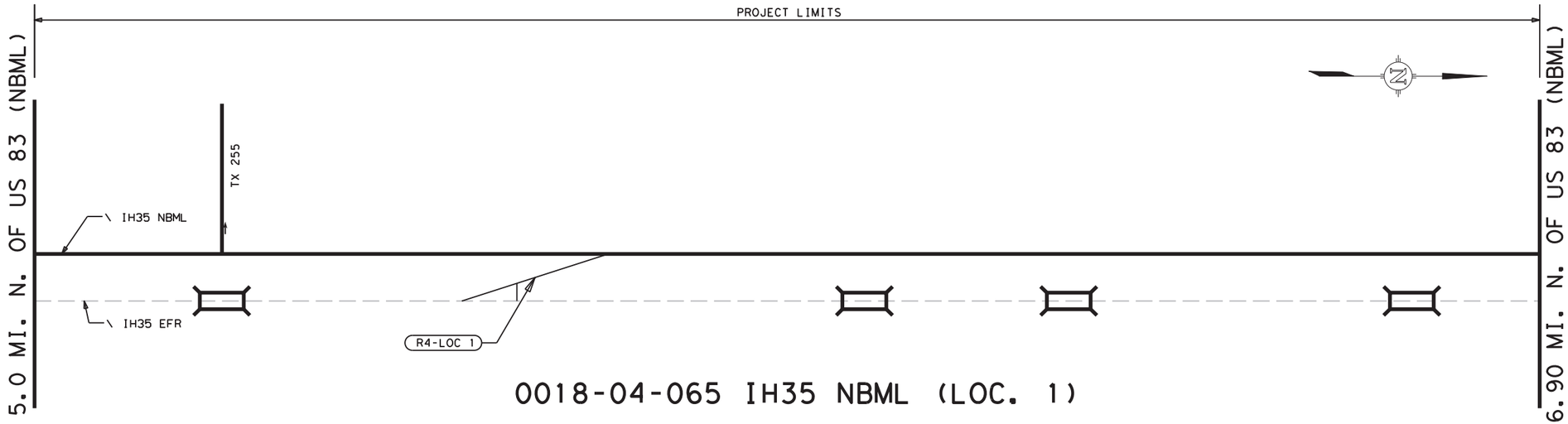
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 6	48

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

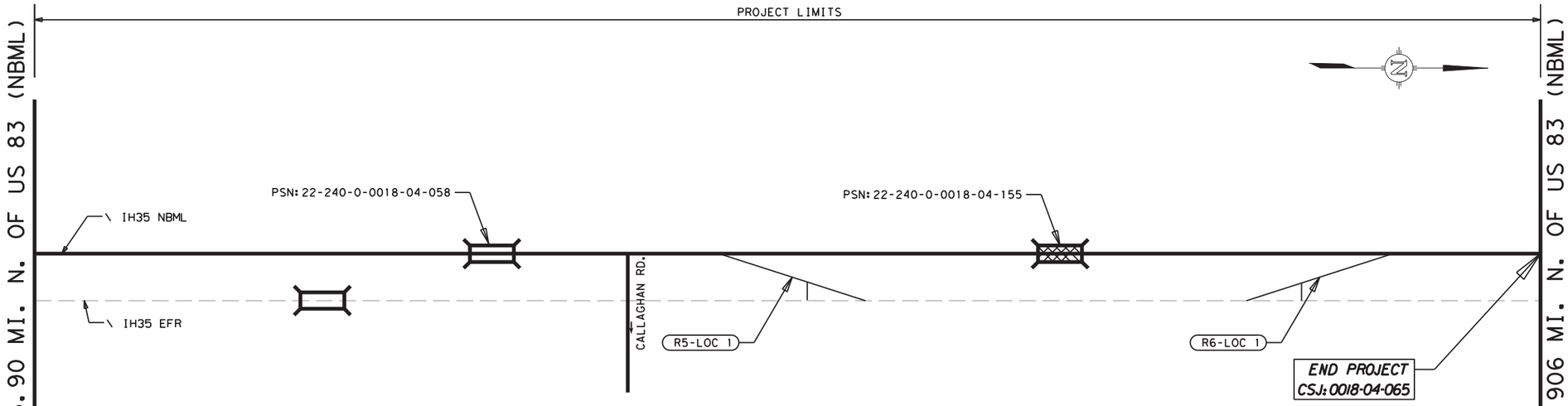
2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-diagrammatics.dgn

LEGEND

- CONCRETE AREA TO REMAIN
- BRIDGE
- RX-X – RAMP DESIGNATION
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE



0018-04-065 IH35 NBML (LOC. 1)



0018-04-065 IH35 NBML (LOC. 1)

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

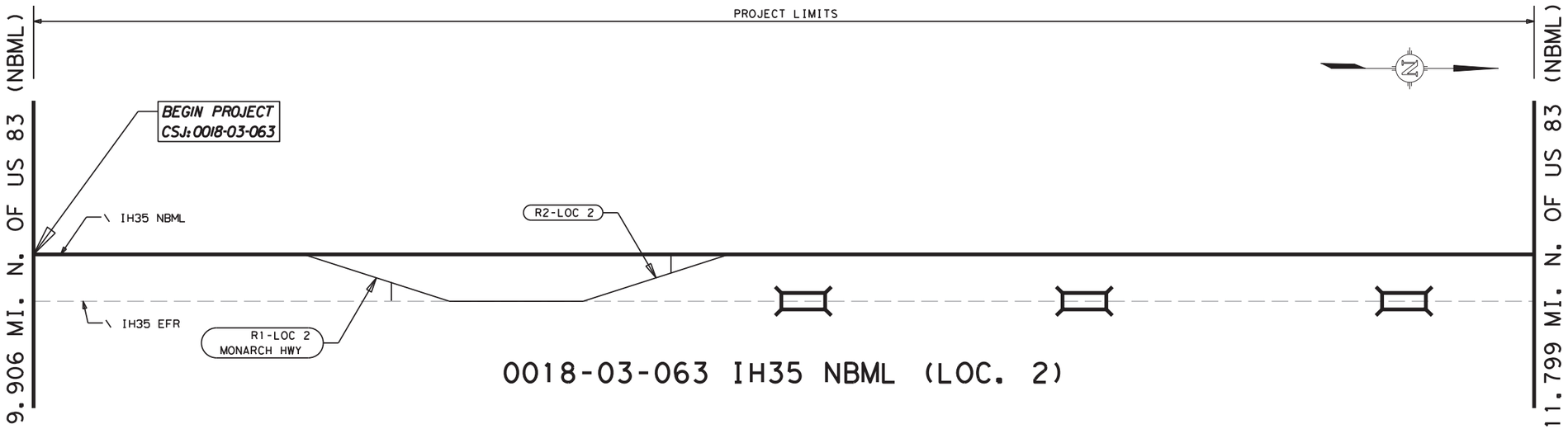
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 2 OF 6	49

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

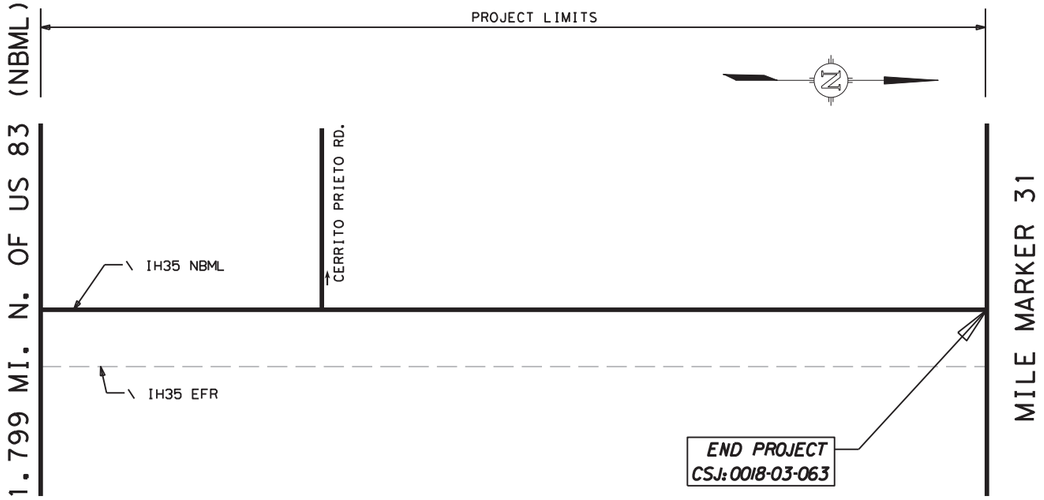
2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-diagrammatics.dgn

LEGEND

- CONCRETE AREA TO REMAIN
- BRIDGE
- RX-X – RAMP DESIGNATION
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE



0018-03-063 IH35 NBML (LOC. 2)



0018-03-063 IH35 NBML (LOC. 2)

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019 on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

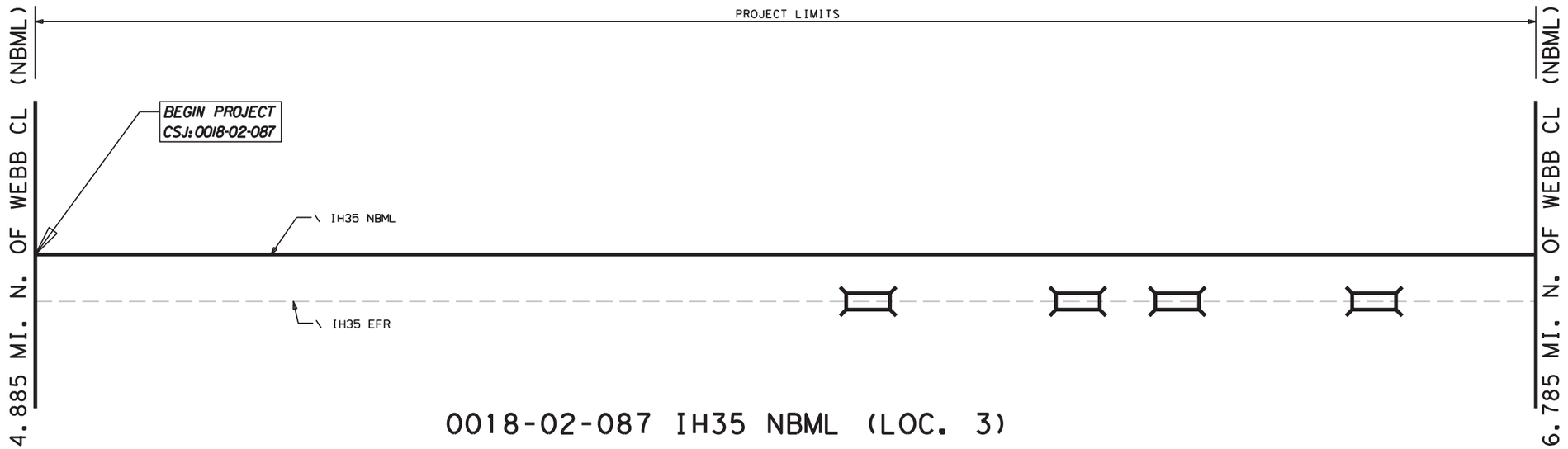
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 3 OF 6	50

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

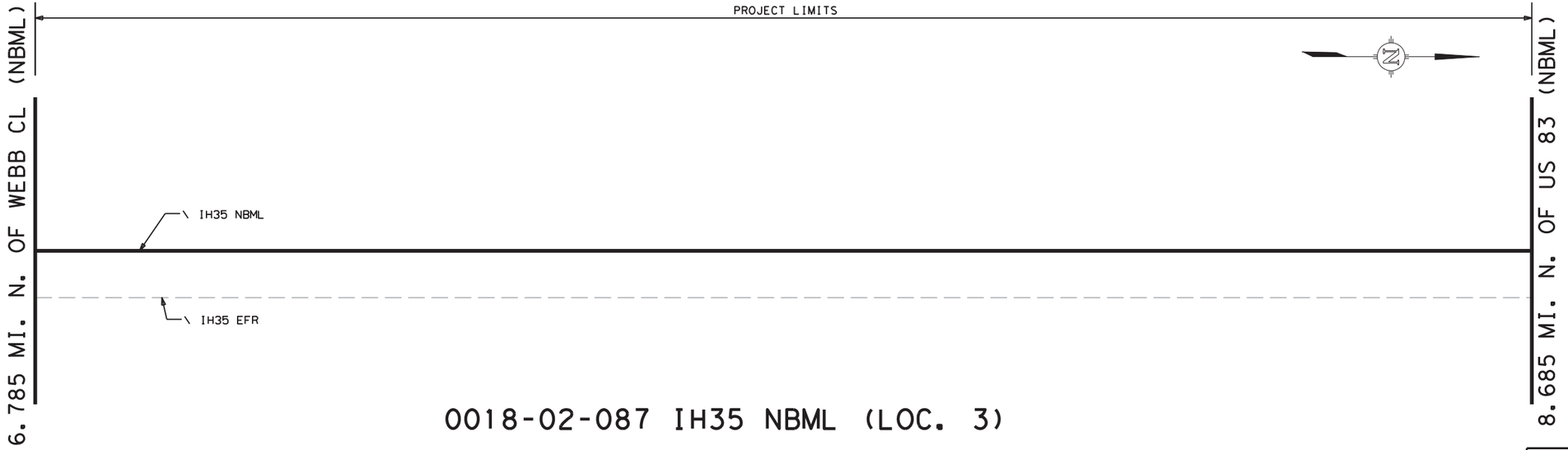
2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-diagrammatics.dgn

LEGEND

- CONCRETE AREA TO REMAIN
- BRIDGE
- RX-X – RAMP DESIGNATION
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE



0018-02-087 IH35 NBML (LOC. 3)



0018-02-087 IH35 NBML (LOC. 3)

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

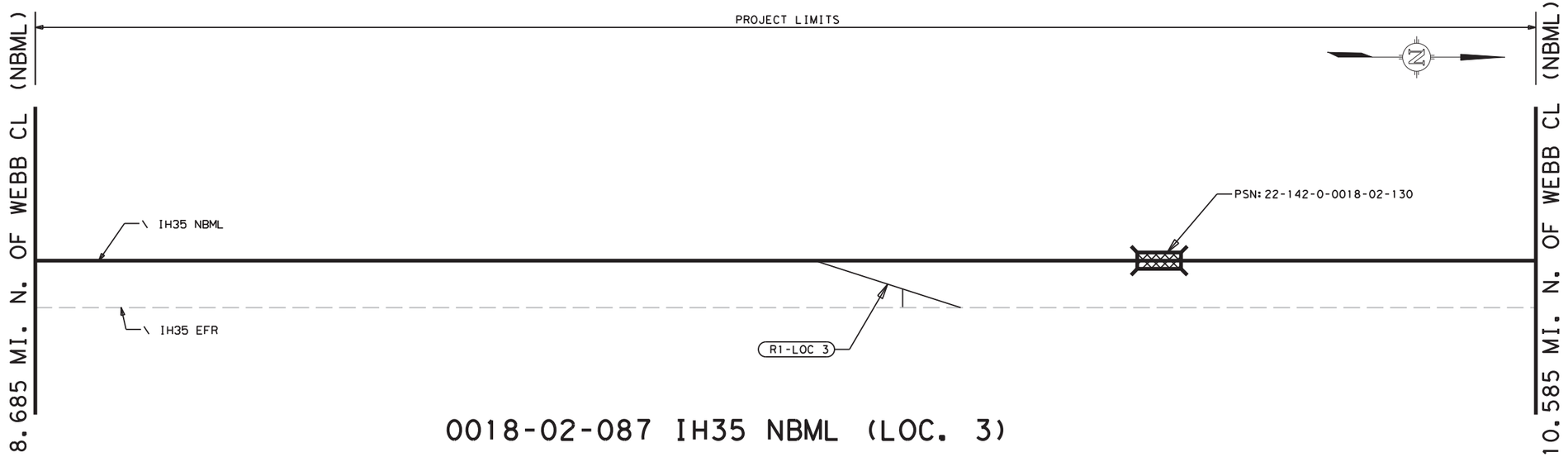
DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 4 OF 6	51

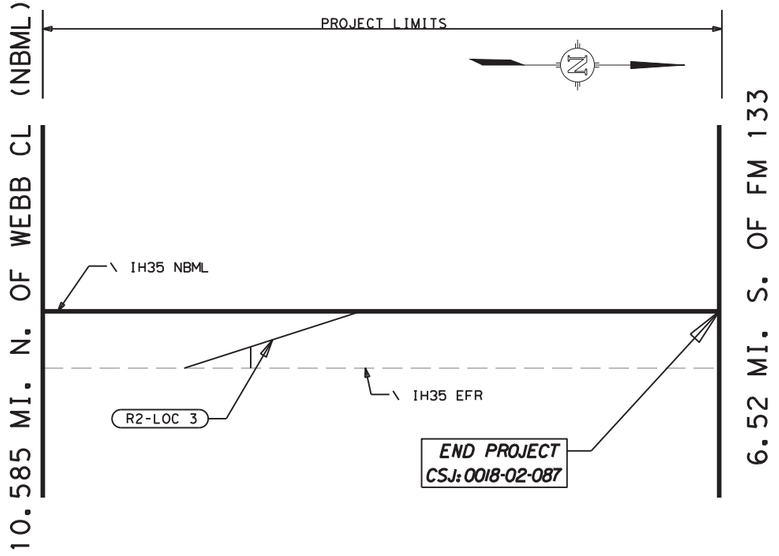
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

LEGEND

- CONCRETE AREA TO REMAIN
- BRIDGE
- RX-X – RAMP DESIGNATION
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE



0018-02-087 IH35 NBML (LOC. 3)



0018-02-087 IH35 NBML (LOC. 3)

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019 on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

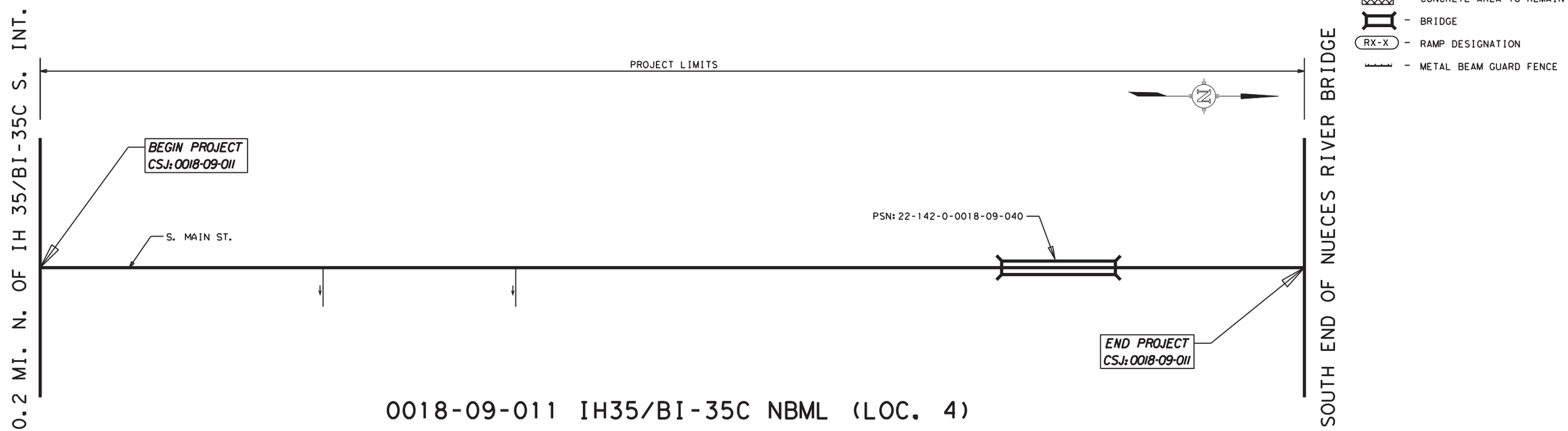
DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

DN: MG DW: MG CK: LGU CK: LGU

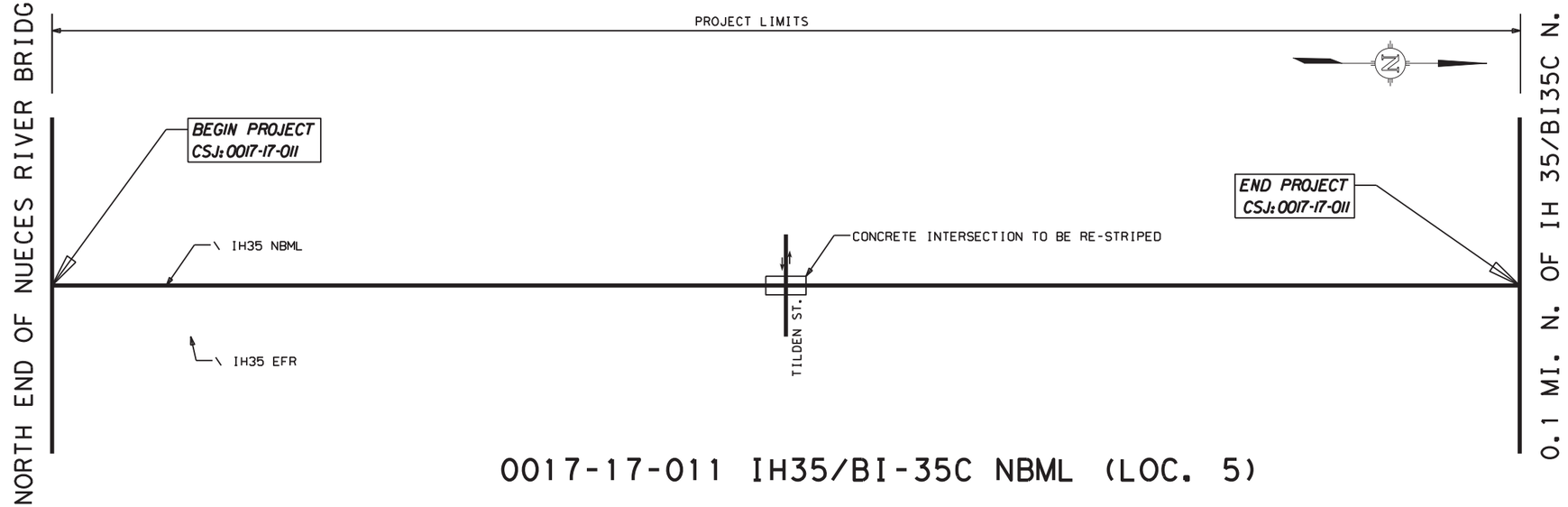
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 5 OF 6	52

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-diagrammatics.dgn



0018-09-011 IH35/BI-35C NBML (LOC. 4)



0017-17-011 IH35/BI-35C NBML (LOC. 5)

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR ROADWAY WIDTH TO BE WORKED ON
2. REFER TO "RATES OF APPLICATION" SHEET FOR RATES OF APPLICATION
3. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITES" FOR ALL APPLICABLE PAY ITEMS

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019 on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

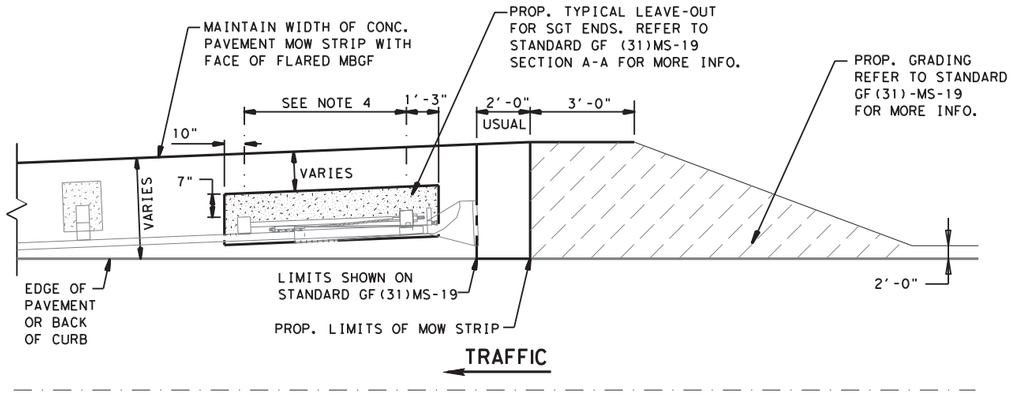
DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 6 OF 6	53

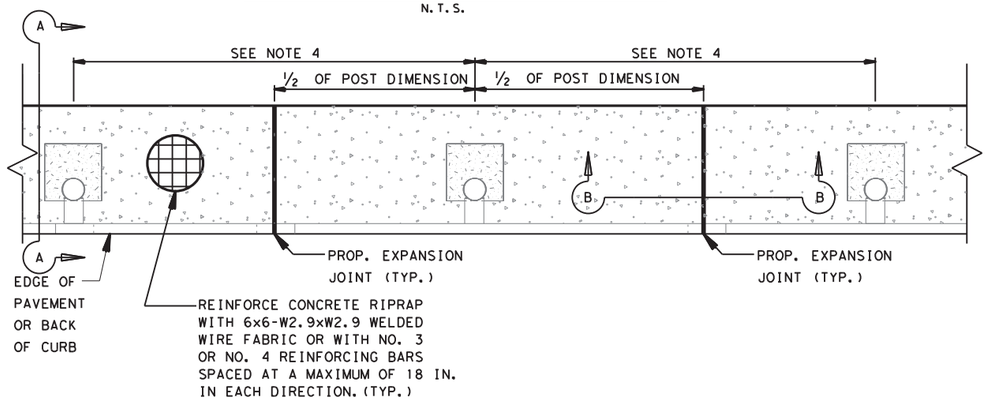
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-diagrammatics.dgn



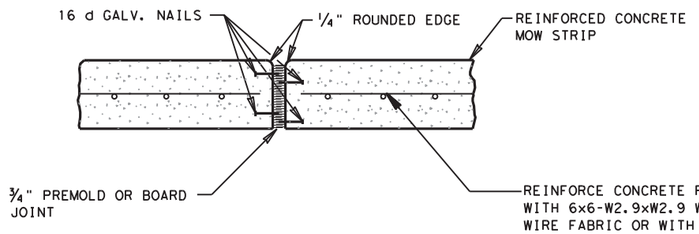
TYPICAL SGT ENDS MOW STRIP DETAIL

N.T.S.



TYPICAL MOW STRIP EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

N.T.S.



SECTION B-B DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

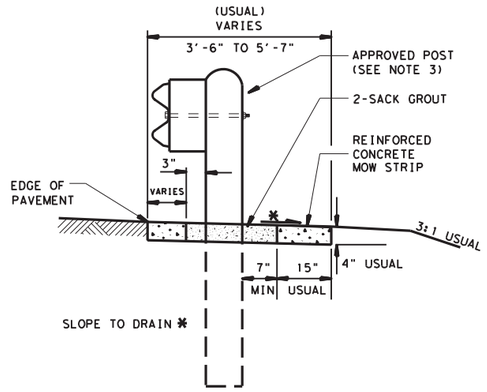
1. PLACE CONCRETE MOW STRIPS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 432 "RIPRAP". USE CLASS B REINFORCED CONCRETE.
2. PLACE THE MOW STRIP THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE GUARD FENCE PLUS ANY DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) OR SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (SGT) TO 2' BEYOND THE FACE OF THE OBJECT MARKER AT THE END OF THE TERMINAL. DO NOT ALLOW CONCRETE TO ADHERE TO THE GROUND LINE STRUT SHOWN ON THE SGT STANDARD SHEET.
3. MOWSTRIP TO BE CONVENTIONALLY FORMED CONCRETE. PROVIDE MOWSTRIP SECTIONS SEPARATED BY PREMOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF THE THICKNESS SHOWN ON THE PLANS IN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8 FT. BUT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12.5 FT, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. TERMINATE WORKDAY PRODUCTION AT AN EXPANSION JOINT.
4. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS GF(31), GF(31)DAT, GF(31)TR, GF(31)MS, SGT(10S)31, SGT(11S)31, SGT(12S)31, SGT(15)31 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

MOWSTRIP QUANTITY CALCULATIONS
FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSES

EVERY 25 FT. OF MBGF = 1.08 CY (9.72 SY)
EVERY SGT SYSTEM = 2.85 CY (25.74 SY)

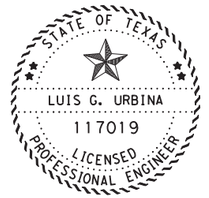
ADD IF USING THRIE BEAM TRANSITIONS

EVERY THRIE-BEAM TRANS = 0.81 CY (7.29 SY)
EVERY 25 FT. OF T101 TRANSITION = 1.08 CY (9.72 SY)



MOW STRIP SECTION A-A

N.T.S.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019 on 2/28/2022

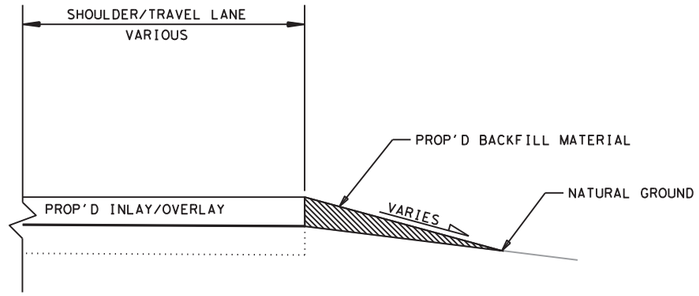
DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (MOW STRIP)

DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 5	54

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.



BACKFILL
OVERLAY/BACKFILL
(CROSS SECTION)

OVERLAY- BACKFILL

NOTES

1. BACKFILL MATERIAL WILL VARY DUE TO EXISTING NATURAL GROUND CONDITIONS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES" SHEET(S) FOR BACKFILL MATERIAL TYPE TO BE PLACED.

3. DURING ALL NON-WORK HOURS ALL PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS ARE TO BE FILLED TO A 3:1 MAXIMUM SLOPE, UNTIL FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED.

4. ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR BACKFILL IS INTENDED TO BE USED FOR FIELD IDENTIFIED AREAS THAT MAY NEED ADDITIONAL BACKFILL MATERIAL. NOT INTENDED FOR THE TOTAL PROJECT LIMITS.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

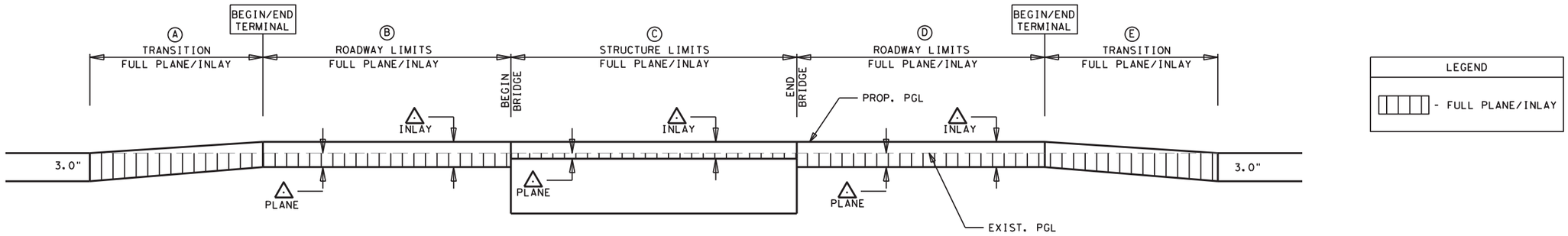
ROADWAY
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
TRANSITION

DN: MG CK: LGU DW: MG CK: LGU

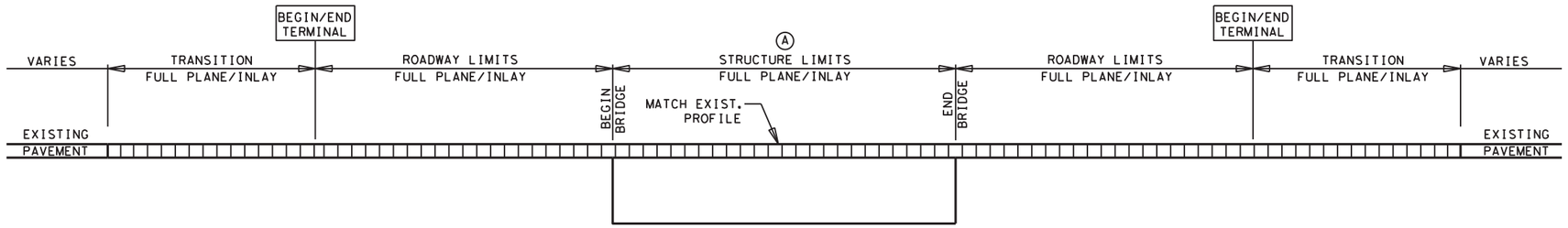
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 2 OF 5	55

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

REFERENCE NO.	STRUCTURE PSN:	DETAIL	ROADWAY		STRUCTURE		A		SUB TOTAL	B		SUB TOTAL	C		SUB TOTAL	D		SUB TOTAL	E		SUB TOTAL	TOTAL
		TYPE	FULL PLANE IN	FULL INLAY IN	FULL PLANE IN	FULL INLAY IN	LENGTH	WIDTH	SY	LENGTH	WIDTH	SY	LENGTH	WIDTH	SY	LENGTH	WIDTH	SY	LENGTH	WIDTH	SY	SY
1	22-240-0-0018-04-058	1	1.75	3	1	2.25	150	38	634	400	38	1689	80	38	338	250	43	1195	150	50	834	4690
4	22-142-0-0018-09-040	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4223
TOTAL																						60503



1 ROADWAY PROFILE
CROSS SECTION VIEW



2 ROADWAY PROFILE
CROSS SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO "DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT" SHEET(S) FOR STRUCTURE LOCATION.
2. ALL CONCRETE AREAS WILL BE UNPAVED UNLESS OTHERWISED DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ANY ADDITIONAL WORK NEED TO ACHIEVE FULL PLANE DEPTH WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM "354".
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY OVERLAY THICKNESS AT STRUCTURES PRIOR TO PLANING. IT IS RECOMMENDED TO PLANE AT INCREMENTS OF 1" OVER BRIDGE UNTIL FULL PLANING IS ACHIVED TO AVOID BRIDGE DAMAGE UNLESS, DEPTH HAS BEEN VERIFY BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO COMMENCING OPERATIONS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS DONE TO THE STRUCTURES DURING CONSTRUCTION AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019 on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

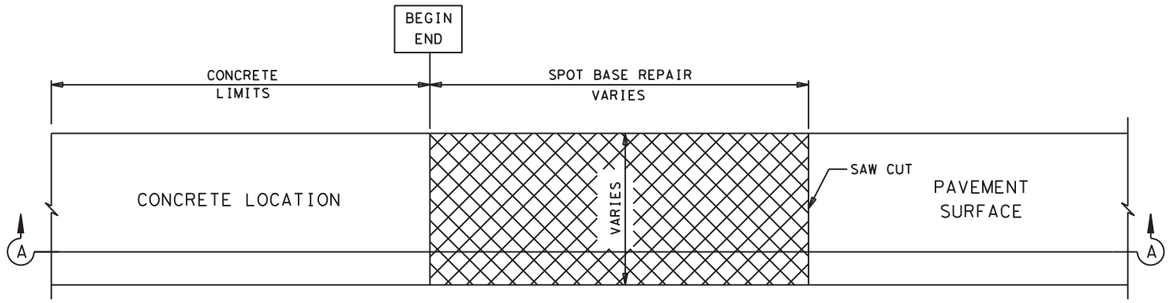
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS PLANING PROFILE

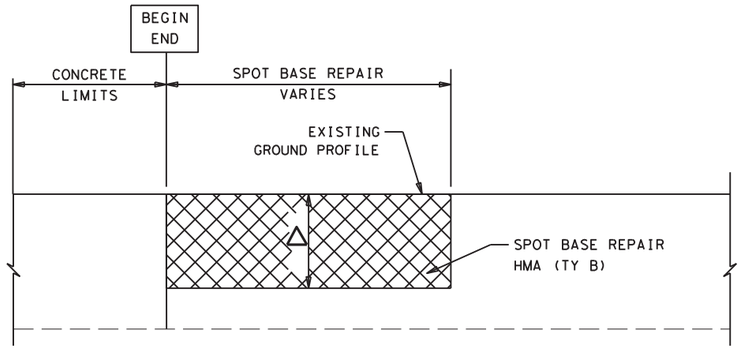
DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 3 OF 5	56

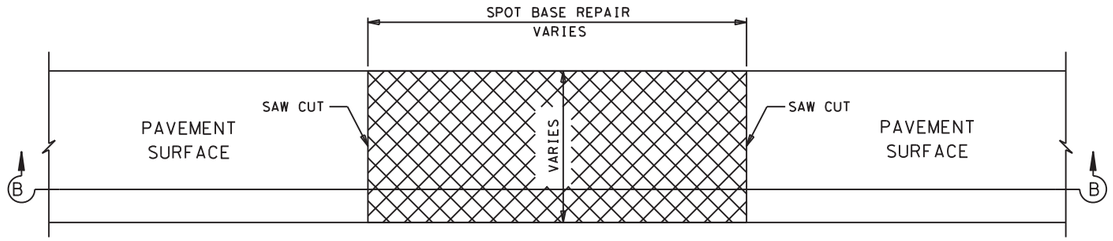
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.



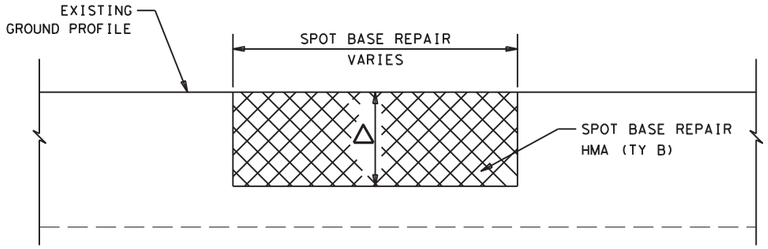
1 SPOT BASE REPAIR DETAIL
CONCRETE LOCATIONS
(BRIDGE/INTERSECTIONS)



1 SPOT BASE REPAIR
SECTION A-A



2 SPOT BASE REPAIR DETAIL
ROADWAY SECTION



2 SPOT BASE REPAIR
ROADWAY SECTION B-B

RATES OF APPLICATION

SPOT BASE REPAIR:
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR - 120 LBS/SY/IN

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR WILL FIELD VERIFIED ALL SPOT BASE REPAIR LENGTHS, DEPTHS, AND TRANSITION LENGTHS WITH TXDOT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH SURFACE. THIS WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM "351" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR.
3. △ REFER TO "SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES" FOR SPECIFIC REPAIR DEPTHS AT EACH LOCATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

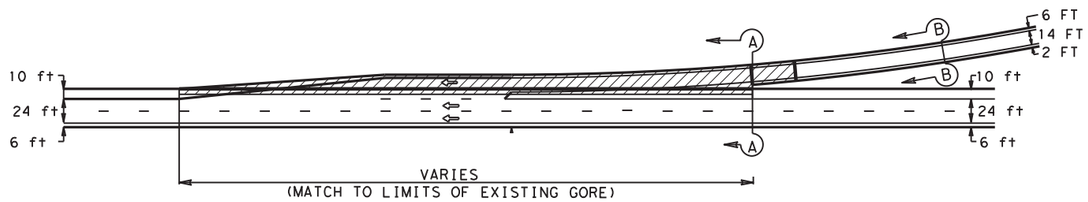
NOT TO SCALE

ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SPOT BASE REPAIR

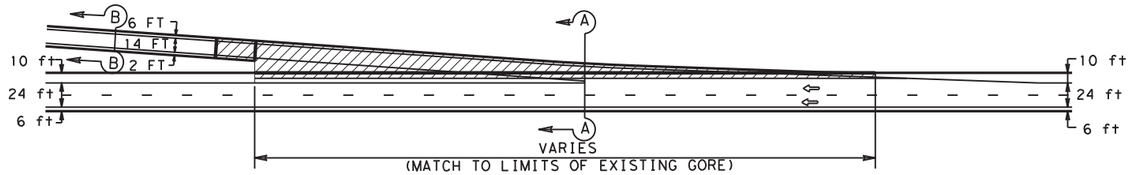
DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 4 OF 5	57

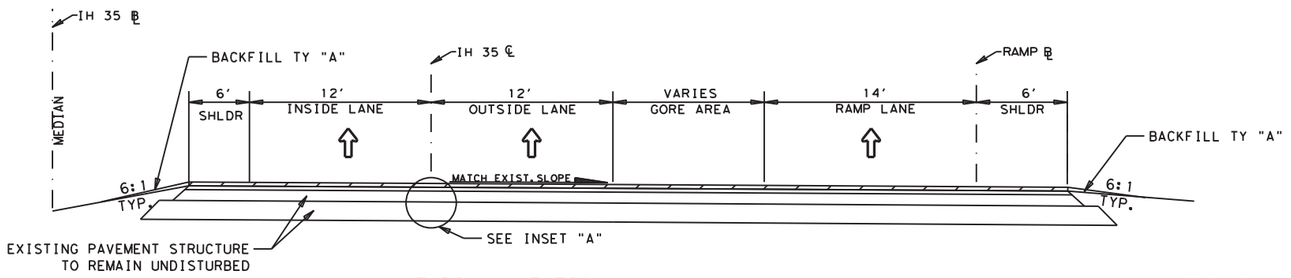
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.



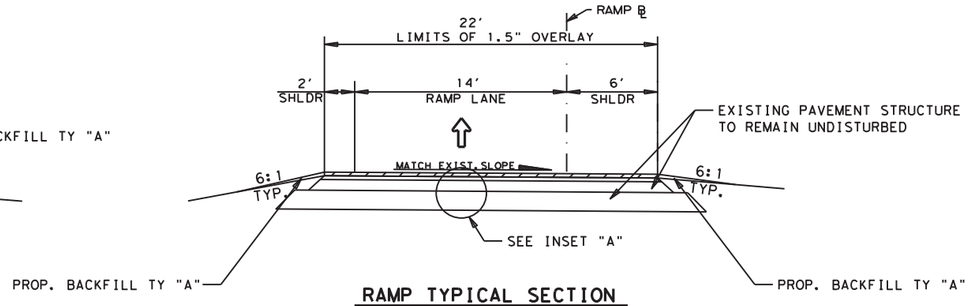
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP PLANING & OVERLAY LIMITS



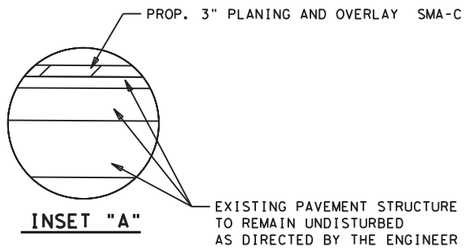
TYPICAL EXIT RAMP PLANING & OVERLAY LIMITS



TYPICAL SECTION
SECTION A-A



RAMP TYPICAL SECTION
SECTION B-B



INSET "A"

NOTES:

✳-APPLICATION RATES ARE FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY, THESE RATES MAY BE ADJUSTED ON THE FIELD AS PER ENGINEER.

-MAINTAIN EXISTING SLOPES AND PGL THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT

-REFER TO "DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT" SHEET(S) FOR ENTRANCE / EXIT RAMP LOCATIONS

-PLANING TRANSITIONS AT RAMPS WILL BE 50 FT IN LENGTH REFER TO "TRANSITION DETAILS" FOR MORE INFORMATION

LEGEND

— PROP. 3" PLANING AND OVERALY

✳ RATES OF APPLICATION

ASPHALT PAVEMENT SURFACE:
3.0" STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-A PG76-22 @ 115 LBS/SY/IN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

NOT TO SCALE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

ROADWAY MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (RAMP OVERLAY DETAIL)

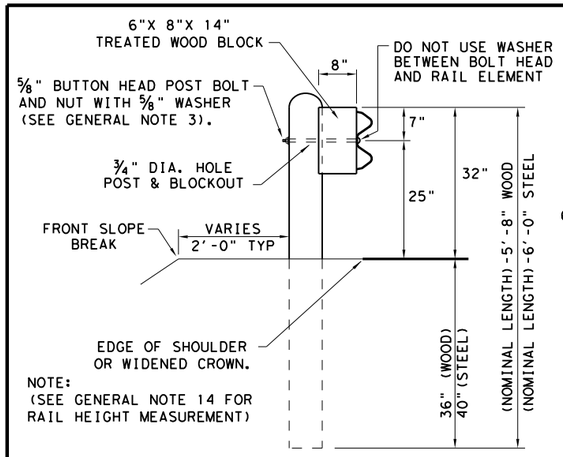
DN: MG	DW: MG
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 5 OF 5	58

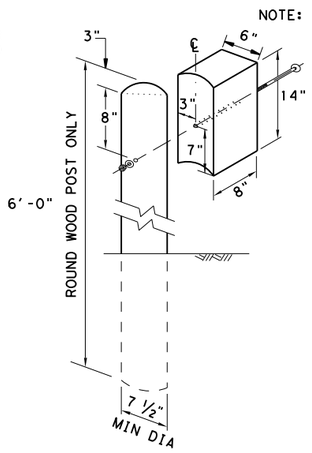
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649657\4065-rampoverlaydetails.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0655100\gf3119.dgn

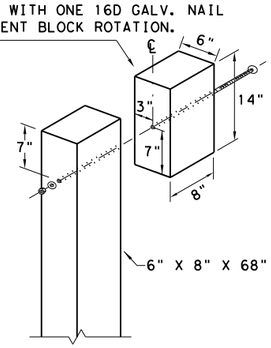


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

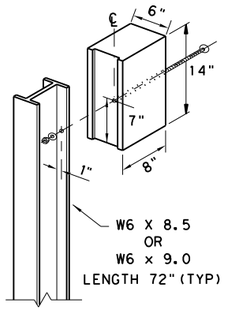


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

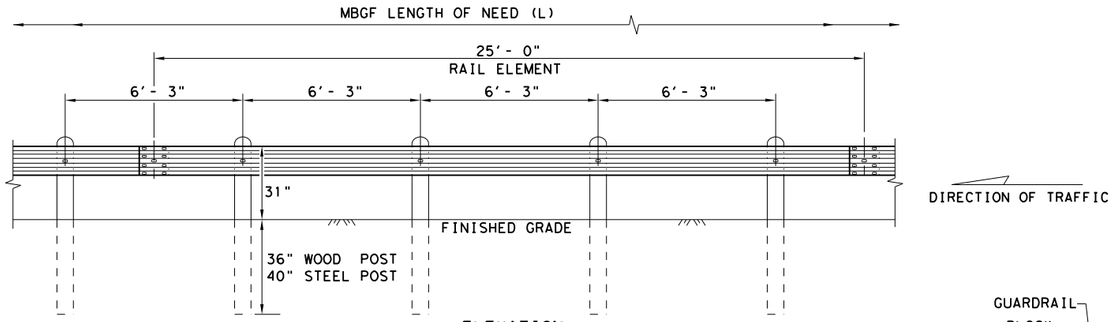


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



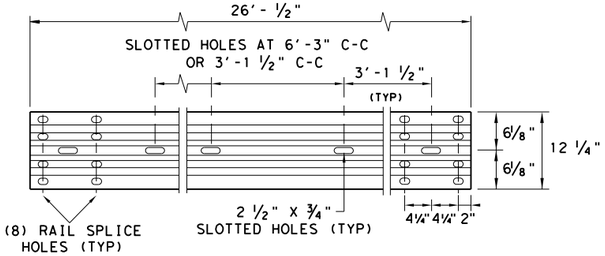
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



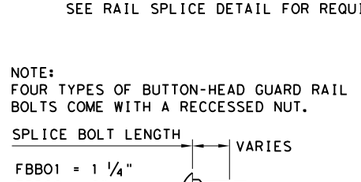
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



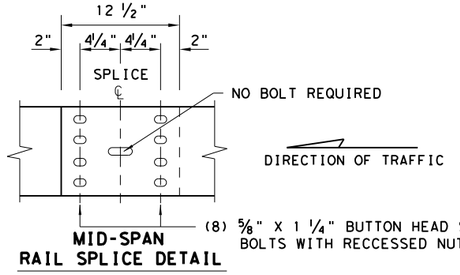
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



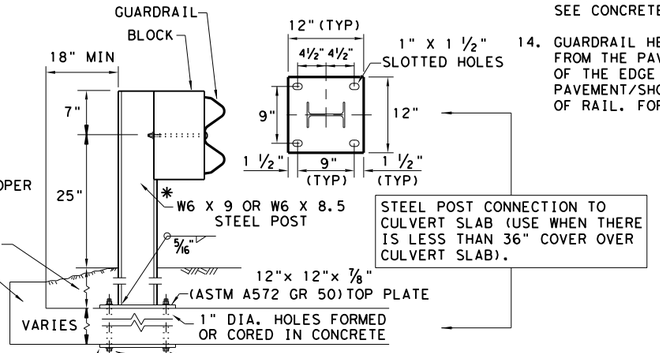
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



12" X 12" X ¼" (ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

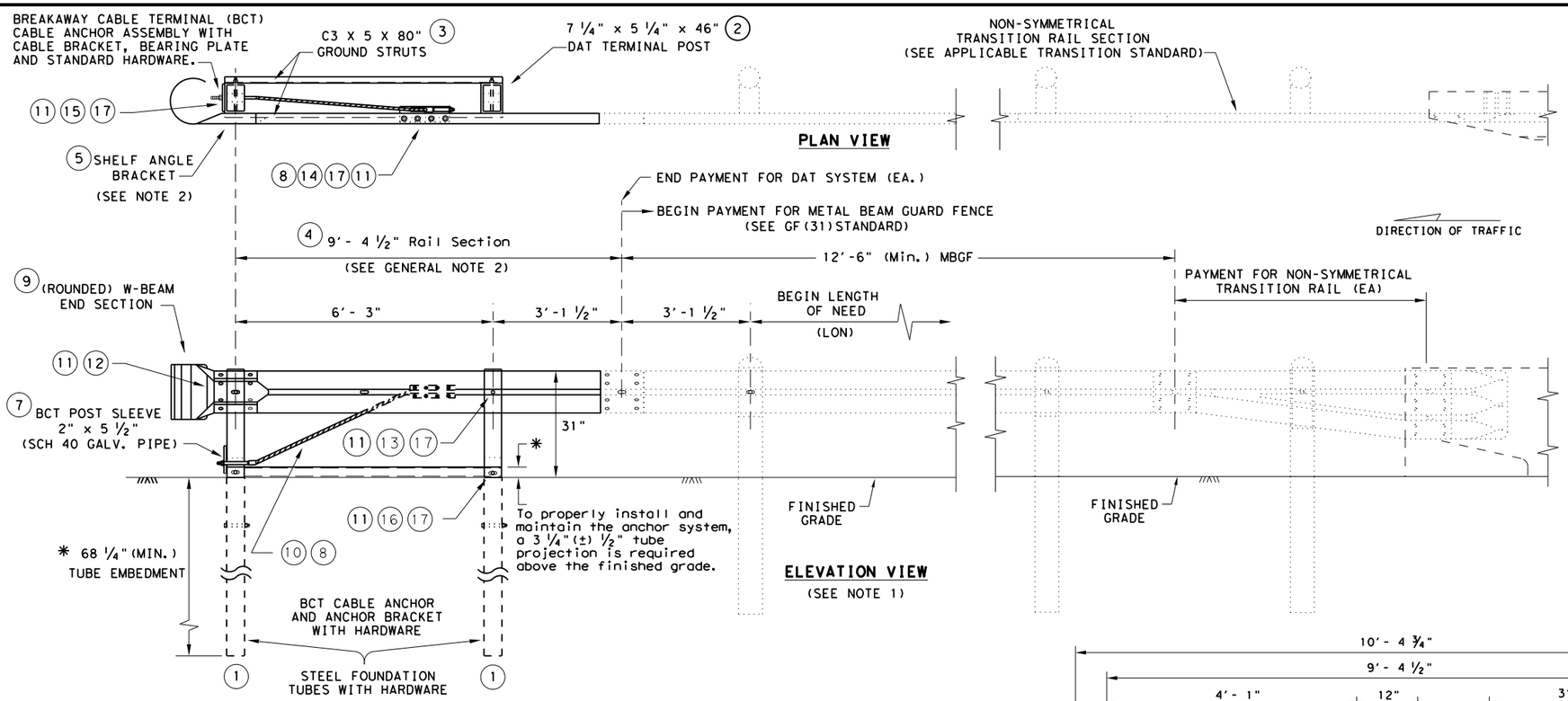
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		59

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

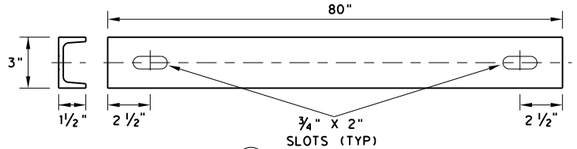
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

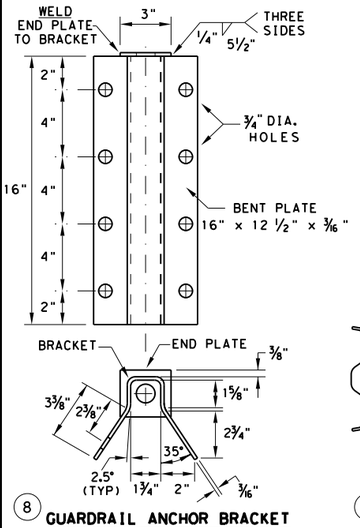
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

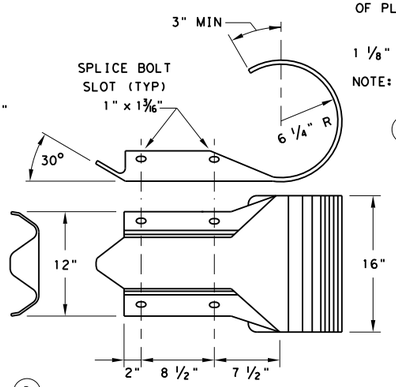
(4) **TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT**



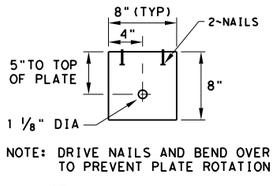
(3) **CHANNEL STRUT**
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) **GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET**

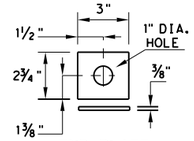


(9) **W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)**



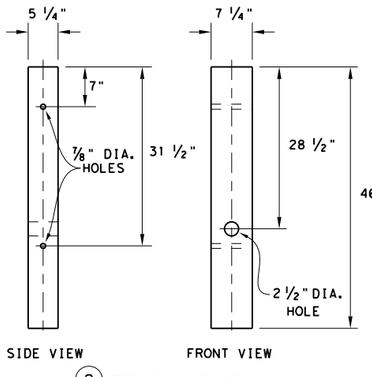
NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

(6) **BEARING PLATE**
8"x 8"x 5/8" R

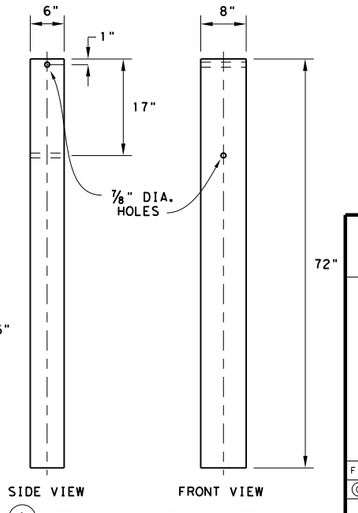


END PLATE

(5) **SHELF ANGLE BRACKET**



(2) **TERMINAL POST**
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) **STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE**
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

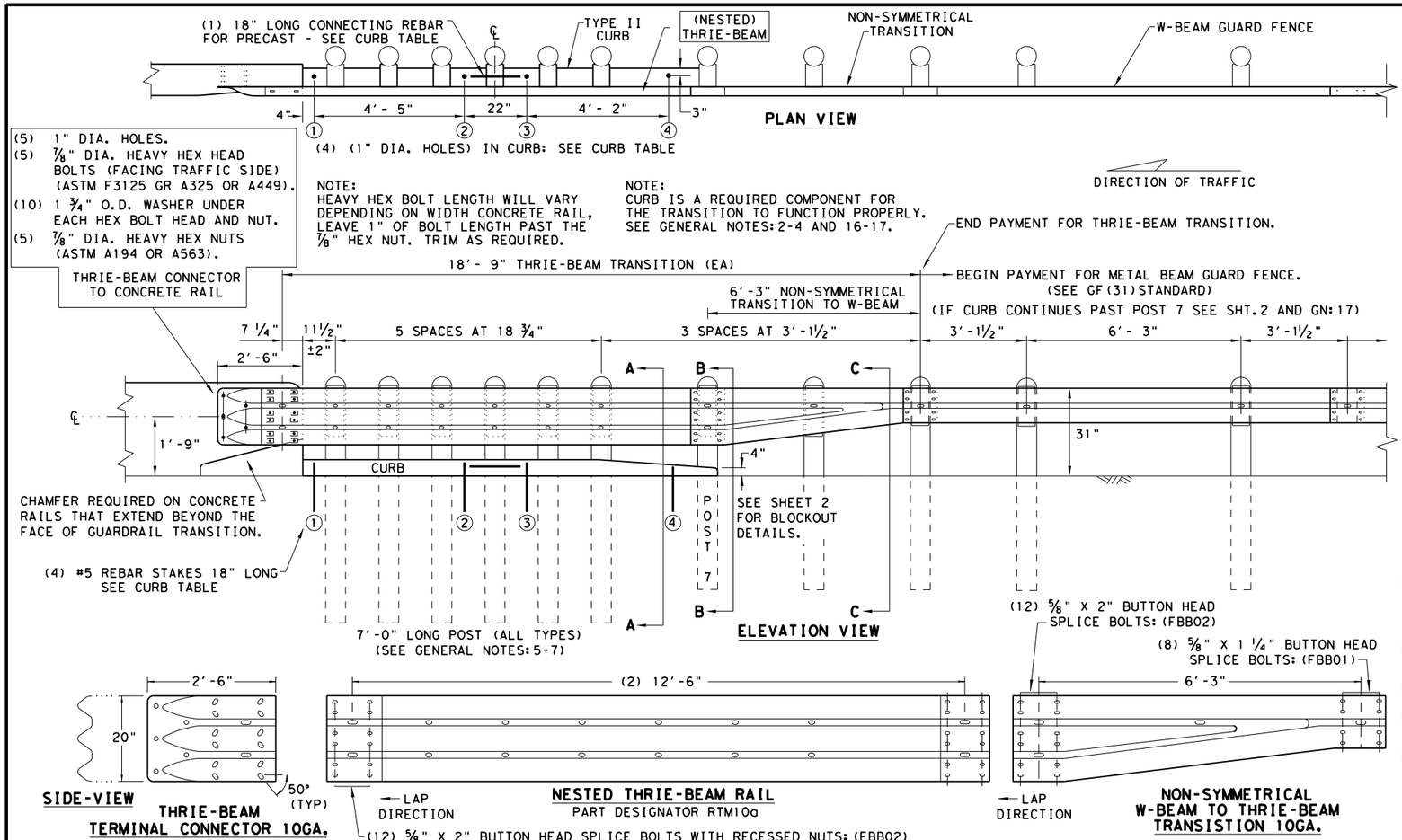
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

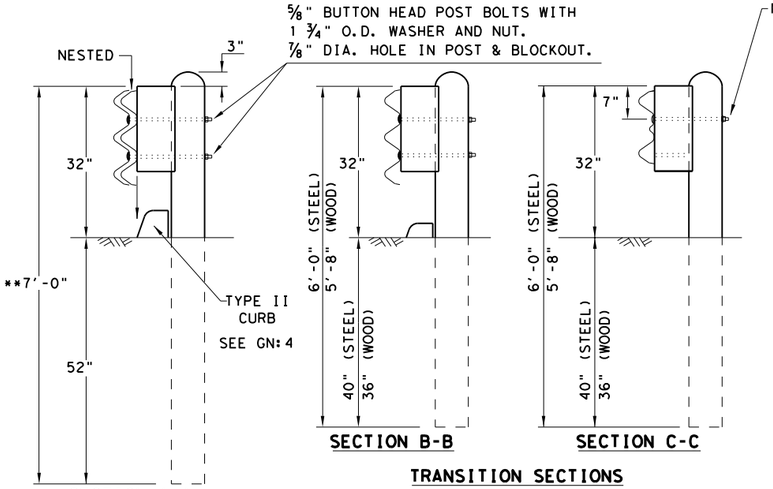
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

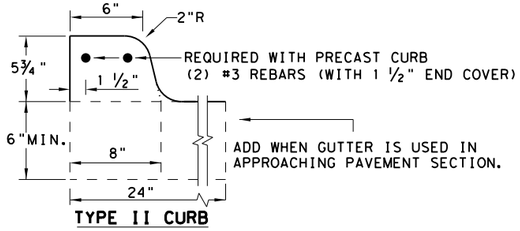
FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		60

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\gf31rt1320.dgn





THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

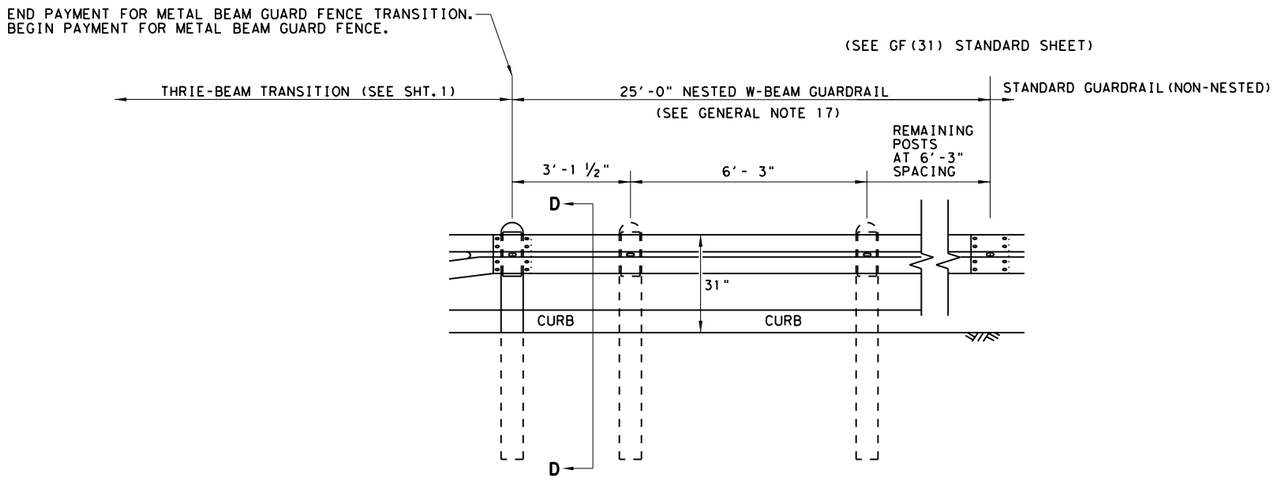
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

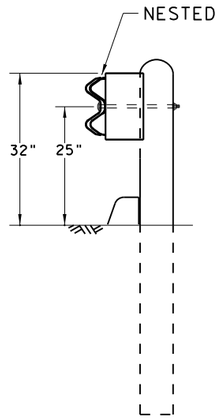
FILE: gf31rt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		61

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0655100\gf31trt1320.dgn

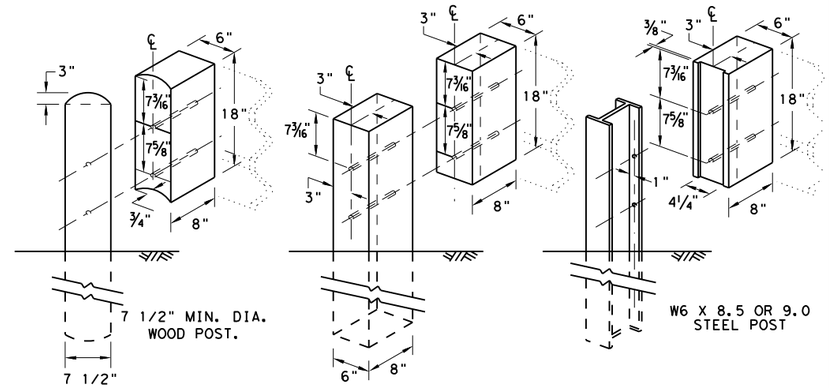
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

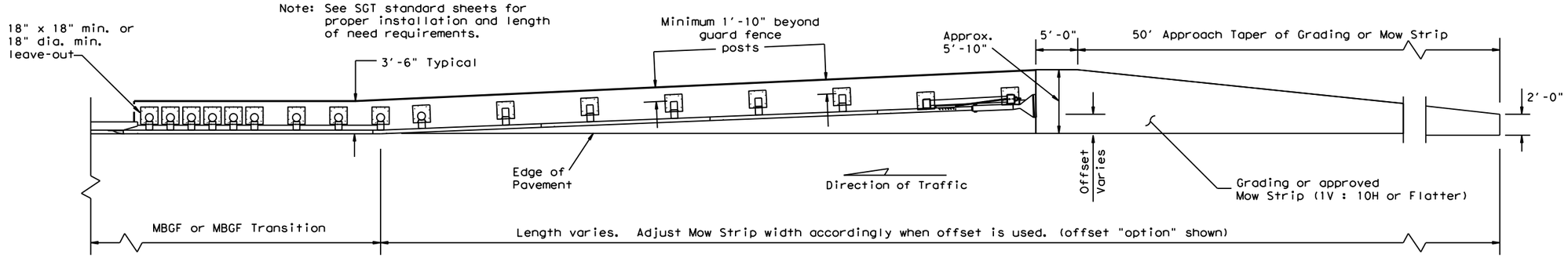
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

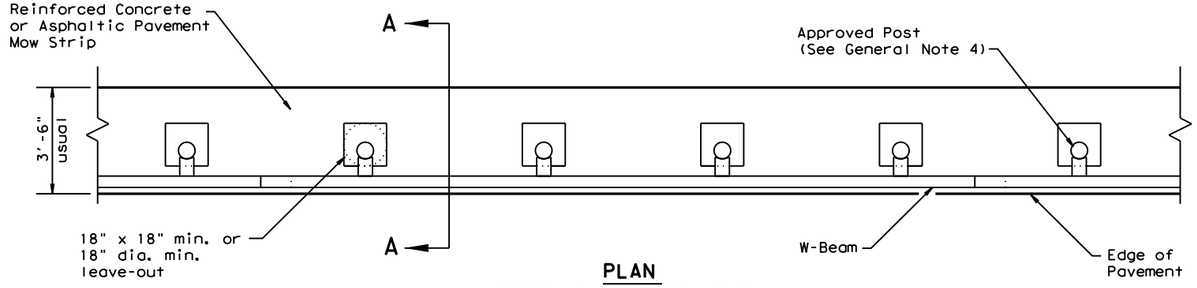
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB, etc.		62	

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\gf31ms19.dgn

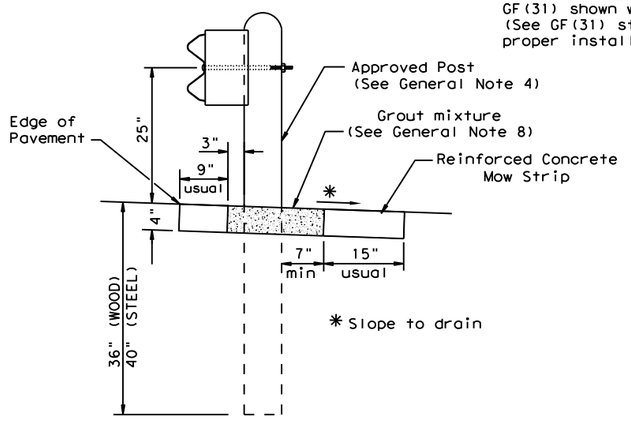


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



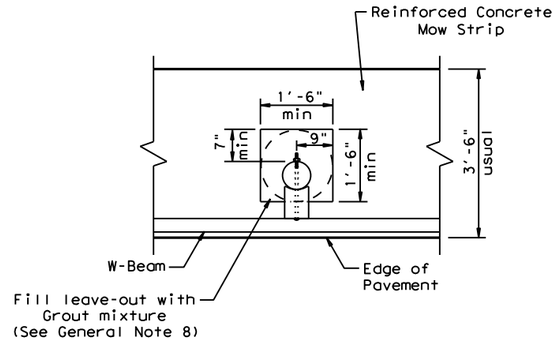
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



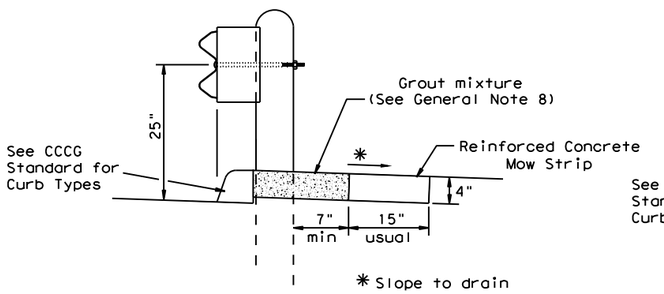
SECTION A-A

Typical



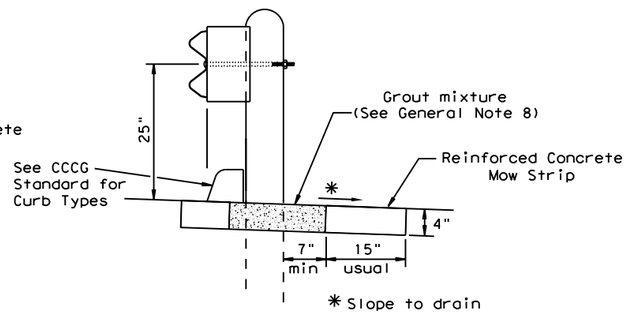
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



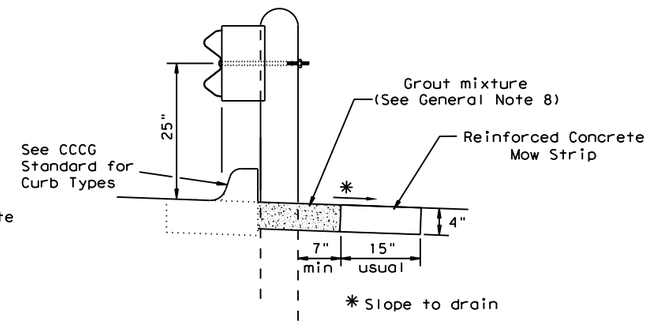
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		63

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\sgt10s3116.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE:B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE:C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE NOTE:A

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE:A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

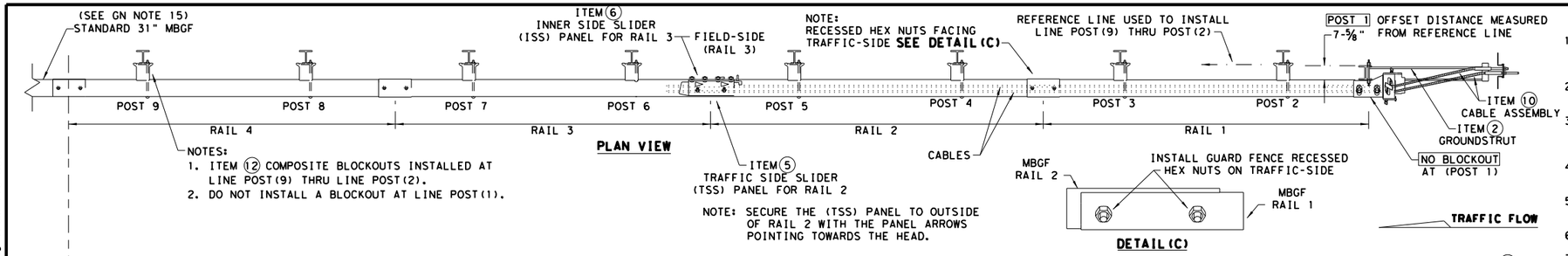
Texas Department of Transportation

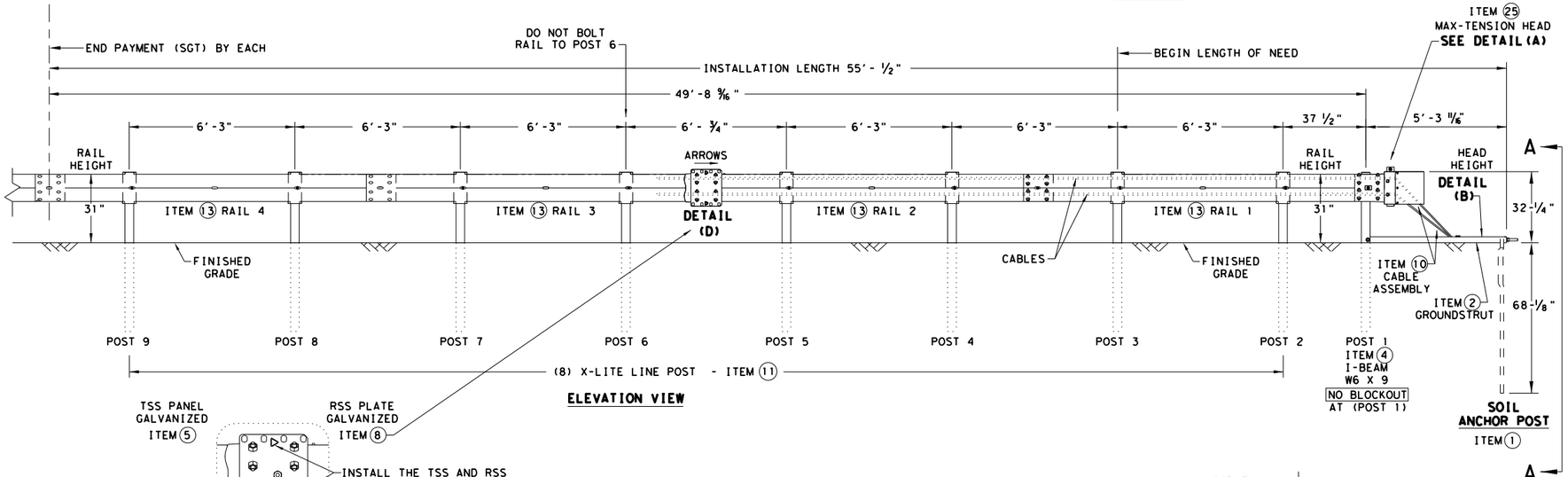
Design Division Standard

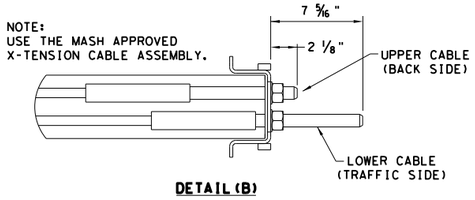
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

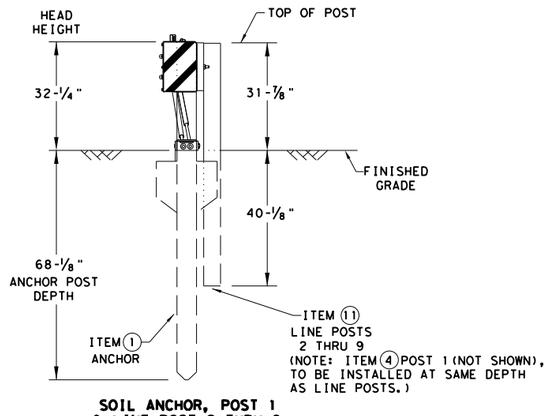
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP	
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB, etc.		64	

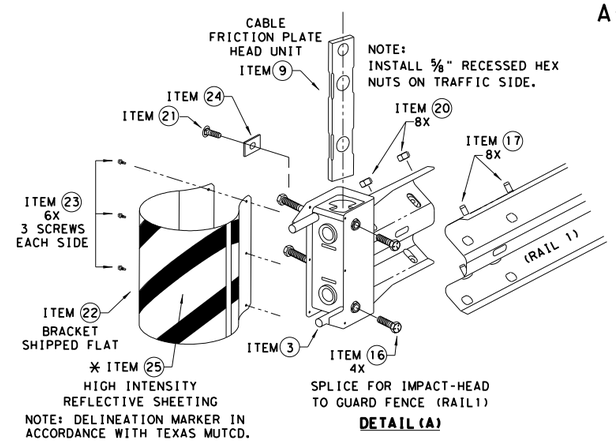
DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\sgt11s3118.dgn











GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

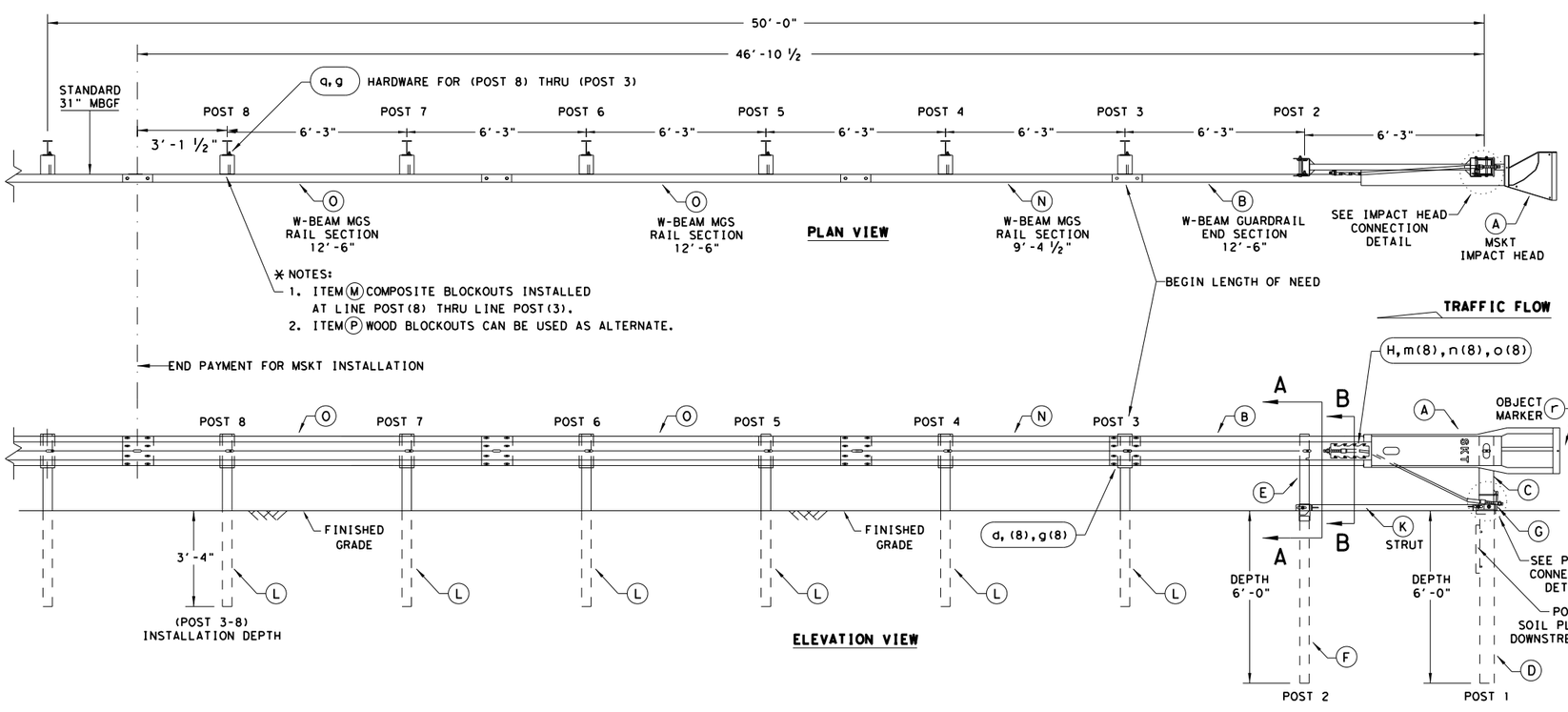
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

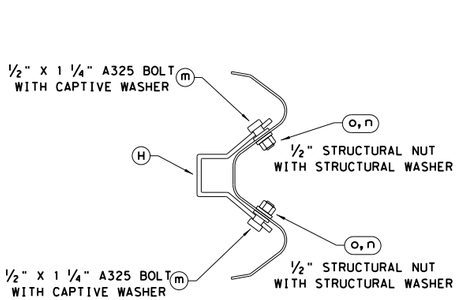
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

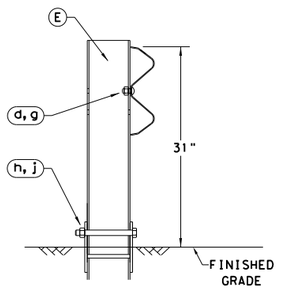
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		65

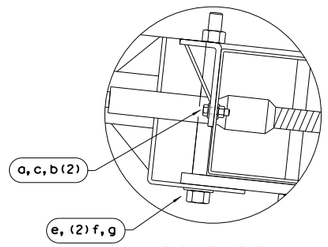
DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\sgt12s3118.dgn

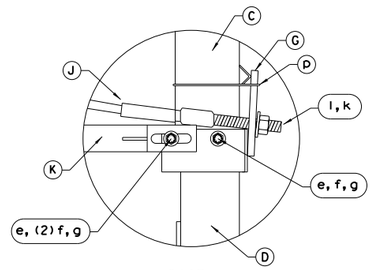


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









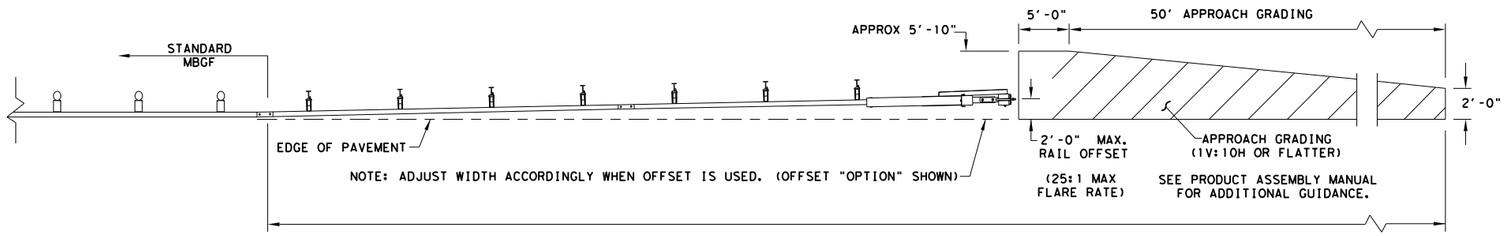
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

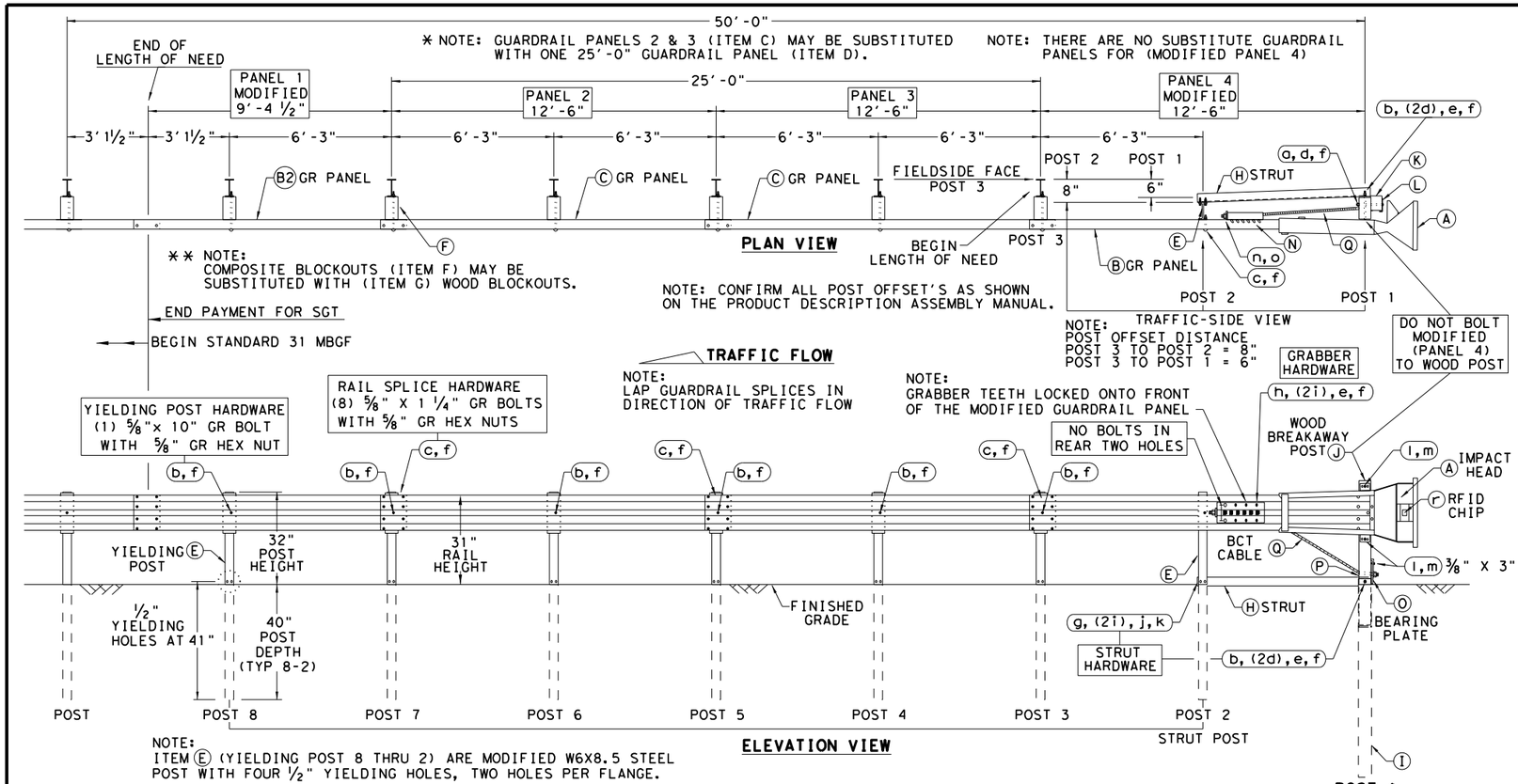
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		66

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d065100\sgt153120.dgn

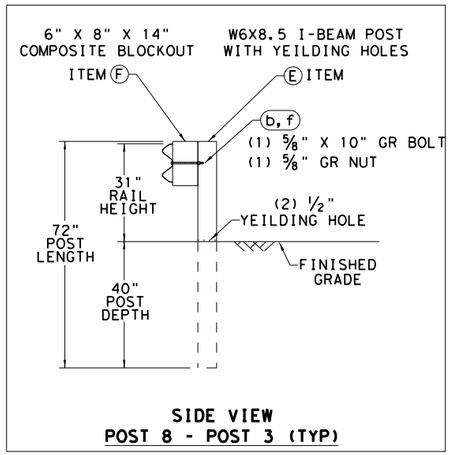


GENERAL NOTES

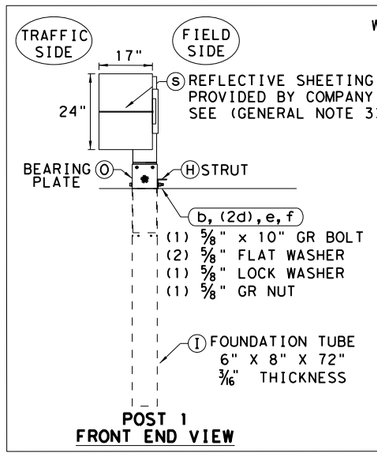
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

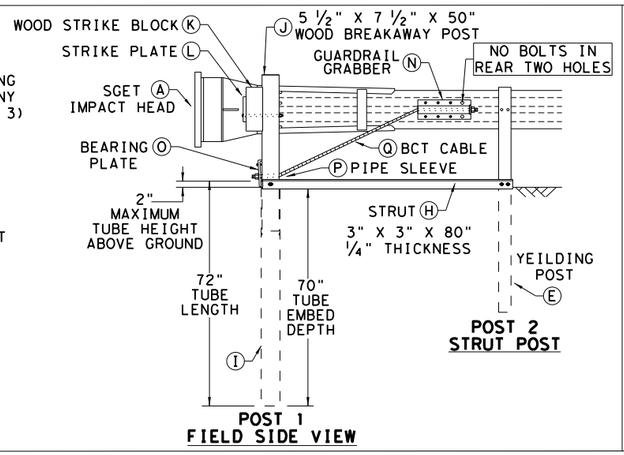
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



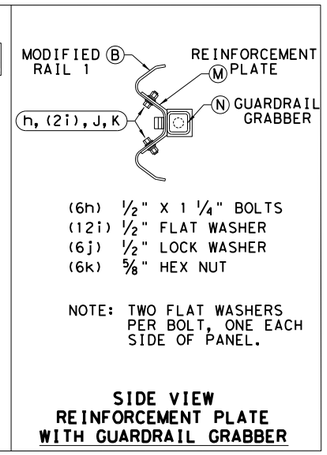
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



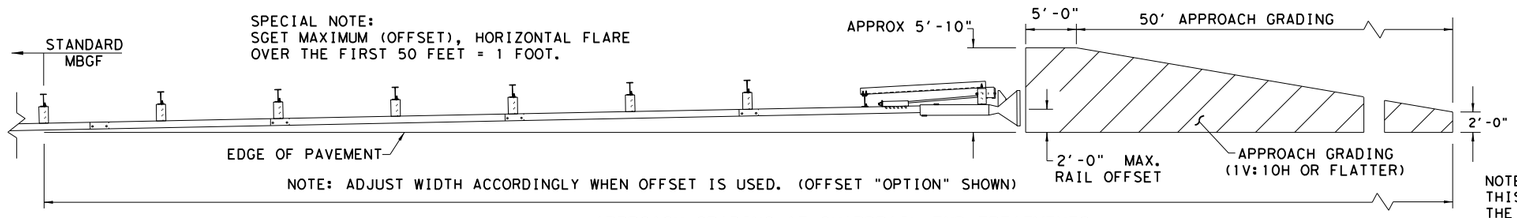
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

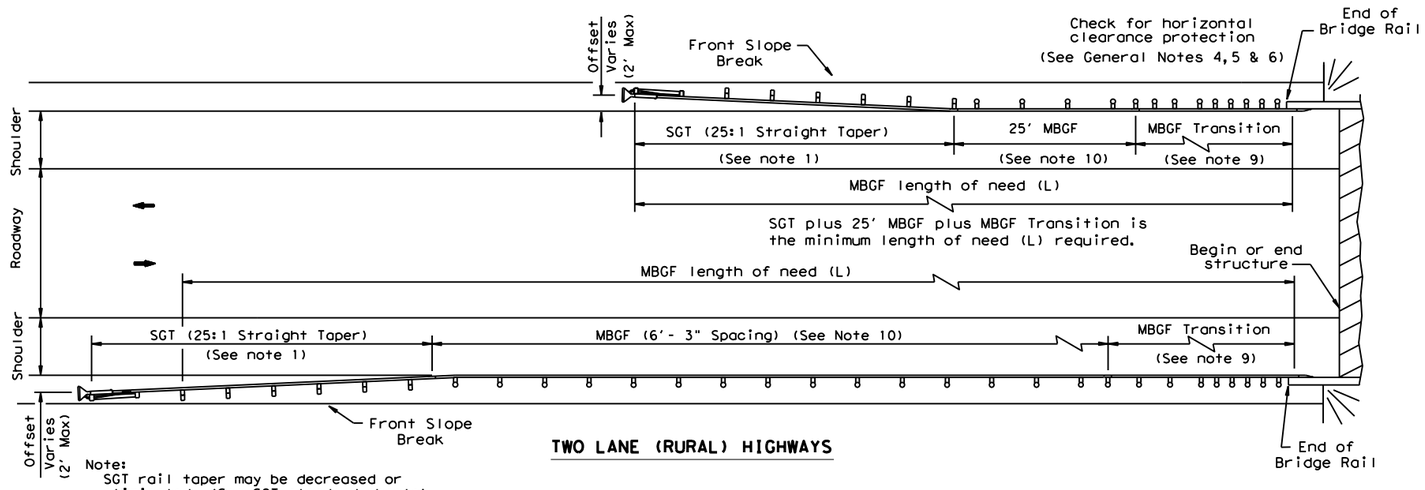
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

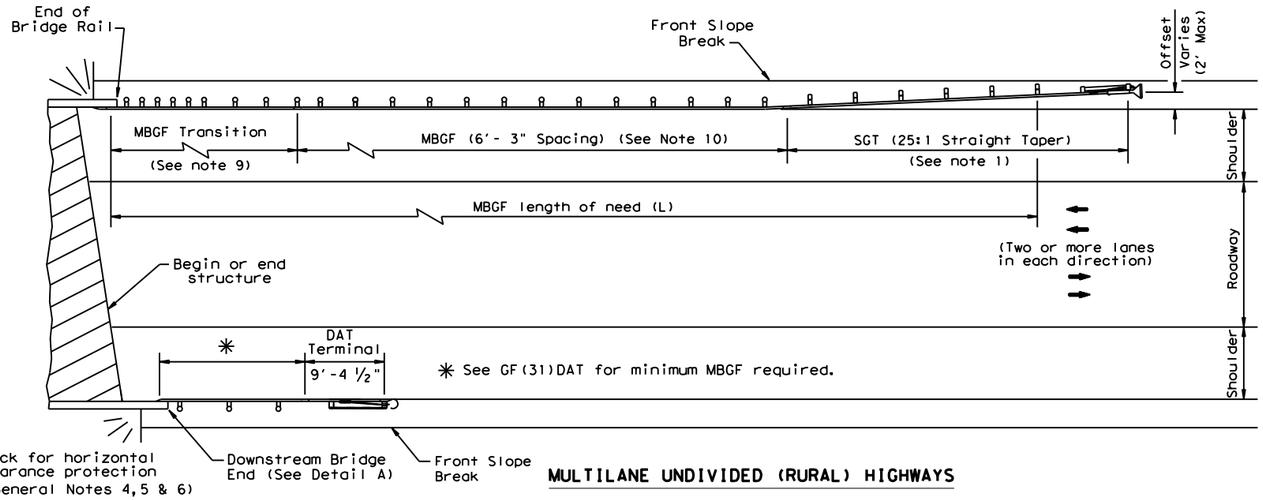
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		67

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:58:49 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\bed14.dgn

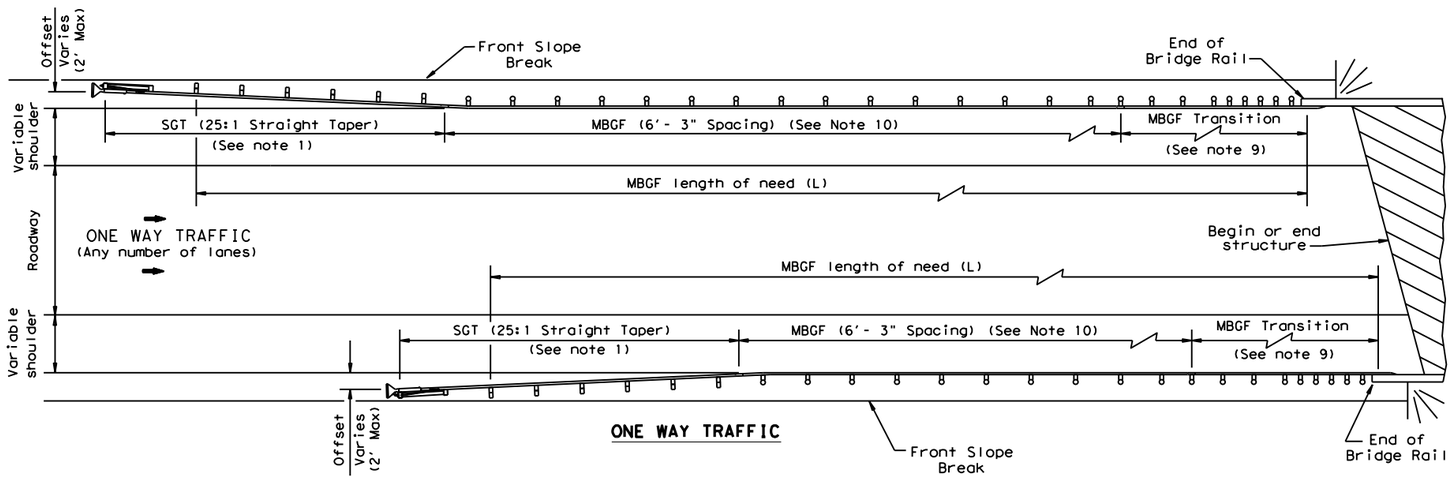


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



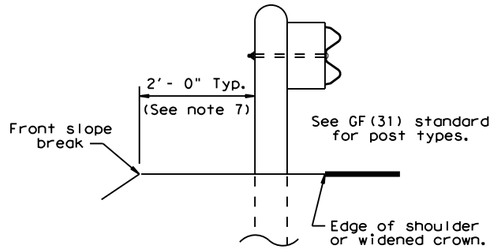
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



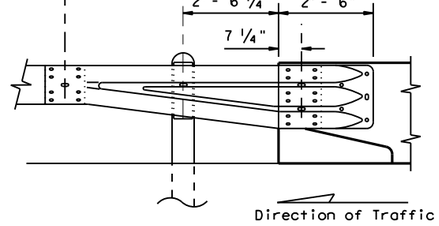
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

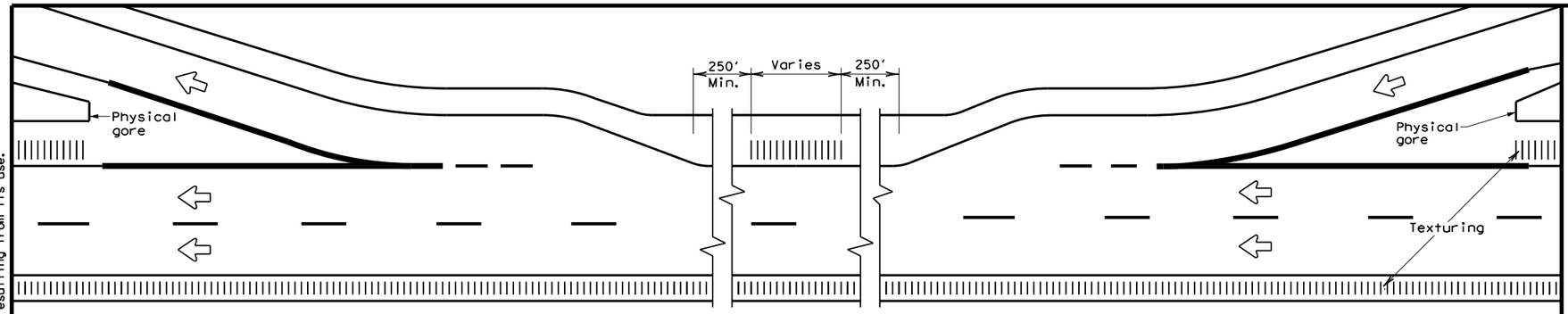
Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

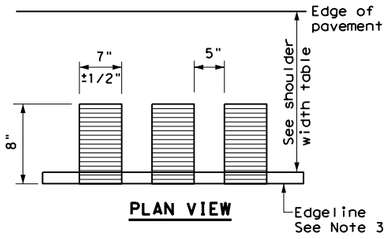
(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

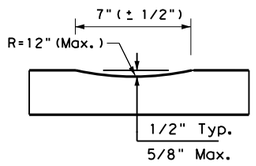
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		68



TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS

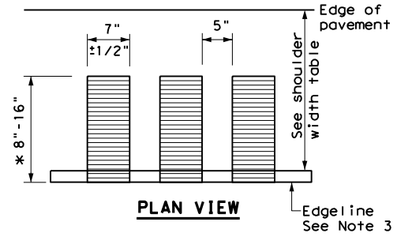


PLAN VIEW



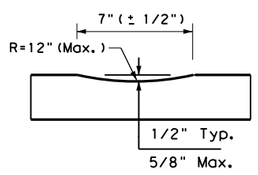
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



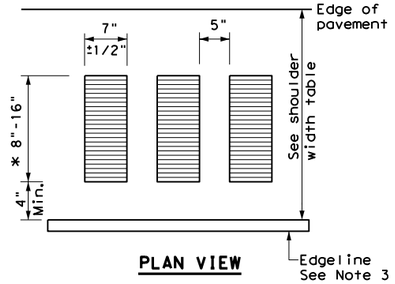
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



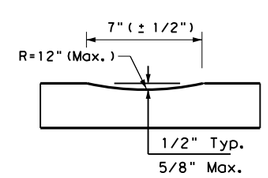
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



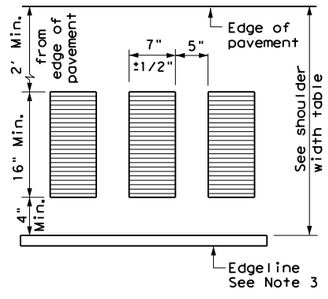
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

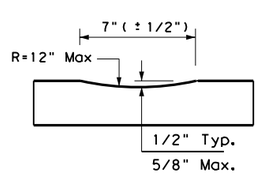


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

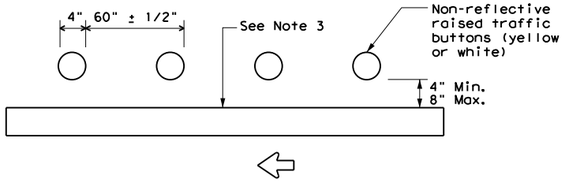


PLAN VIEW



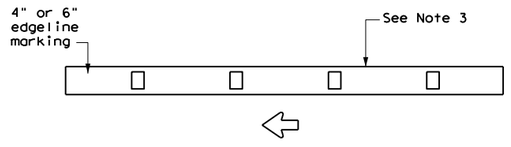
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE

EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

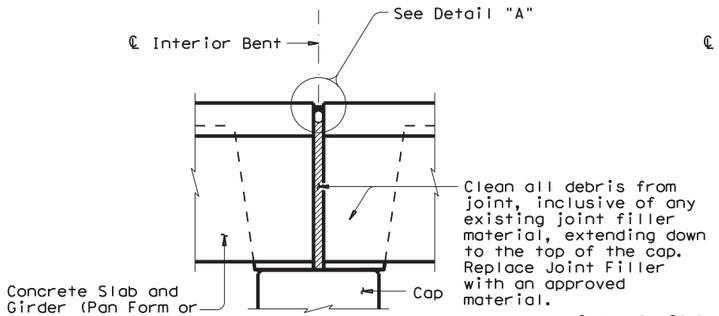
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

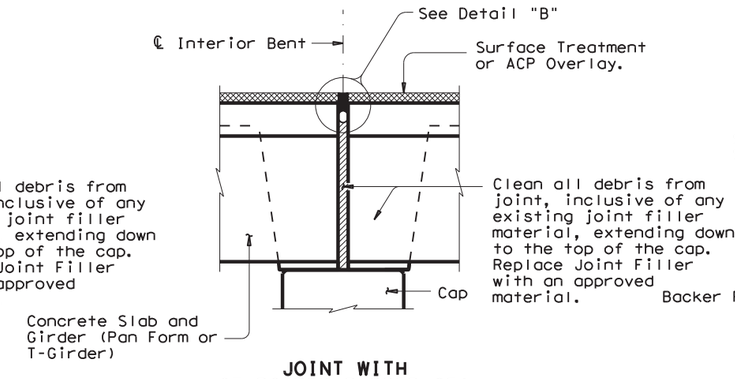
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
RS(1)-13

FILE: rs(1)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-10 10-13	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		69

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:58:57 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0655100\rs(1)-13.dgn



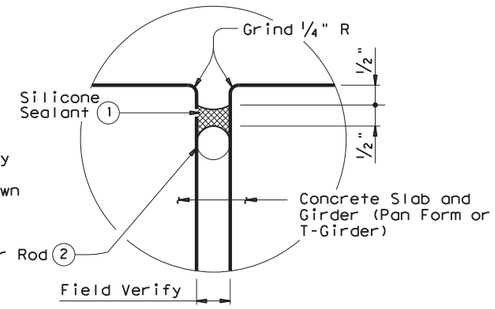
JOINT WITH
SILICONE SEAL
(used without ACP Overlay)



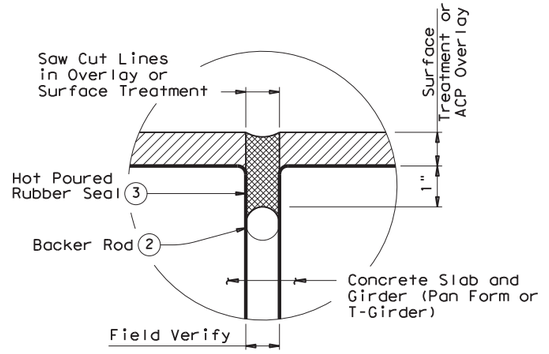
JOINT WITH
HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL
(used with ACP Overlay)

EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB & GIRDER JOINT DETAIL

(T-Girder not depicted for clarification purposes.)



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

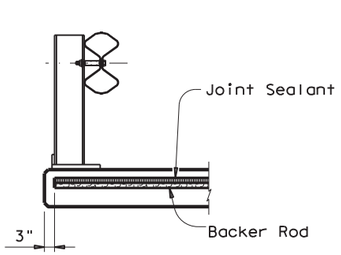
SEE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET FOR MORE GENERAL INFORMATION AND FIELD VERIFY APPLICABLE JOINT DETAILS THROUGH THE LISTED LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING CONCRETE GIRDER JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL:

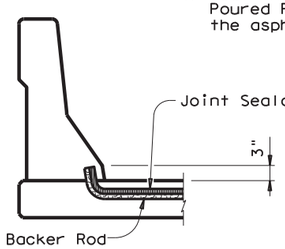
1) Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, dirt, and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks." Clean joint out full depth of the joint.
2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.
3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.
4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Silicone. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ⅛" below top of concrete in shoulders.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING CONCRETE GIRDER JOINT WITH HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL:

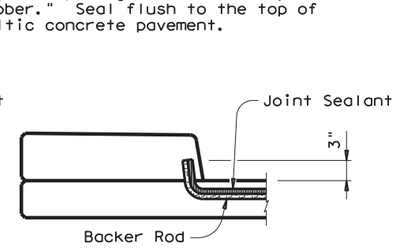
1) Saw cut through the asphalt at the centerline of joint. Make multiple saw cuts to create a ½" minimum joint opening or match the existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, bituminous materials, dirt, grease and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks."
2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.
3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. Backer rod must be of the type that can handle the heat and be compatible with the hot poured rubber seal. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.
4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 3, "Hot Poured Rubber." Seal flush to the top of the asphaltic concrete pavement.



SHOWN AT STEEL RAIL

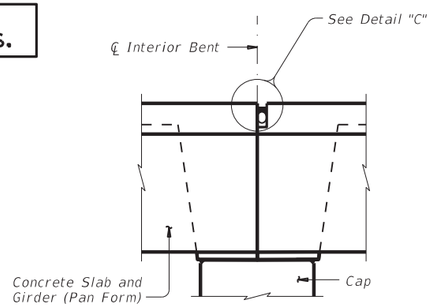


SHOWN AT BARRIER RAIL

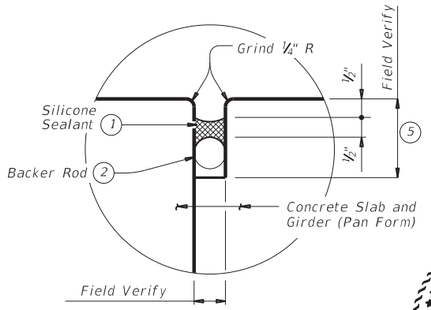


SHOWN AT CURB

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS



FIXED JOINT



DETAIL "C"

NOTES:

1) Use Class 7 (Silicone Sealant). Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".
2) Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.
3) Use Class 3 (Hot Poured Rubber Seal). Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks."
4) Use Class 4 (Silicone Sealant Nonsag) for vertical faces that need to be sealed. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438.
5) Backer rod may be omitted if existing joint depth is less than 1.5".

GENERAL NOTES:

Verify actual joint condition and bridge configuration prior to begining work and selecting appropriate detail to be used.

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting joint opening, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks" and measured by the foot of "Cleaning and Sealing of Existing Joints."

Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed for use to prepare the joint.

For Class 3 Hot Poured Rubber Seal, provide backer rod compatible with the hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400°F. Provide Class 3 sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in asphalt overlay.

Provide Class 7 silicone sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in concrete.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 Sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 Sealant compatible with the Class 7 sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®
© 2022

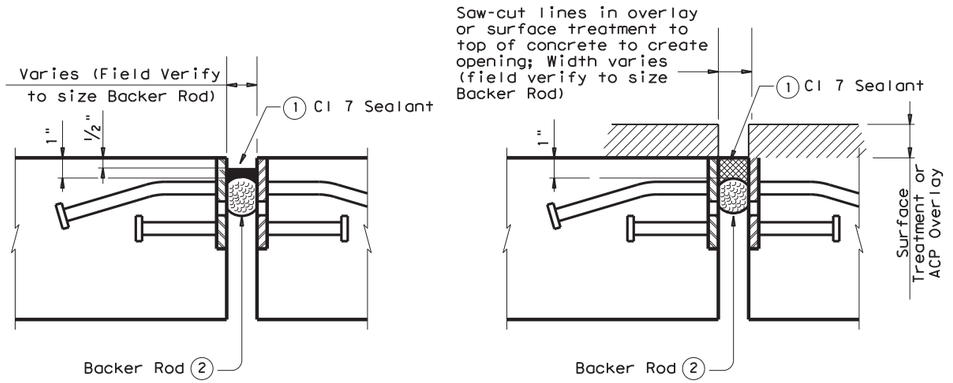
CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

DN: MG	DW:
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 1 OF 2	70

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pwonline\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649661\4065-Bridge(SealJt).dgn



CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS:

1a) FOR DECKS WITHOUT SURFACE TREATMENT:
Remove existing seal.

1b) FOR DECKS WITH SURFACE TREATMENT:
Sawcut through the asphalt at the cenerline of the joint. make multiple sawcuts to create a ½" minimum joint opening or match existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".

2) Abrasive blast clean existing steel surface where seal is to be placed.

3) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

4) Condition of existing steel angle, plate, or rail shall be determined prior to sealing the exist joint. The entire length of existing joint shall be checked and any portion that is determined to be unsound by the Engineer shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer. Compensation for any work beyond the scope of cleaning and sealing will be addressed with the Engineer.

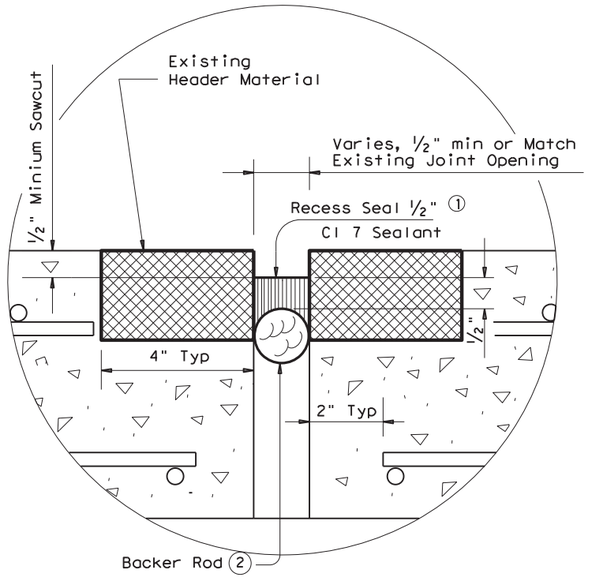
5) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.

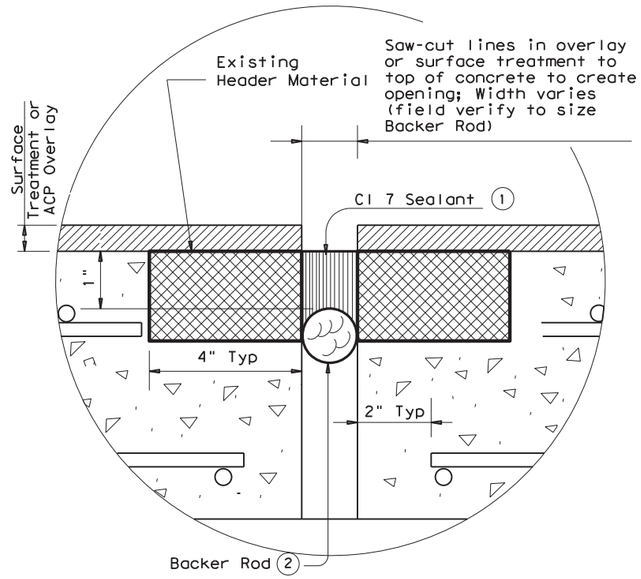
6a) FOR DECKS WITH NO SURFACE TREATMENT:
Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Sealant. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ⅛" below top of concrete in shoulders.

6b) FOR DECKS WITH SURFACE TREATMENTS:
Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Sealant flush with top surface of deck, below the surface treatment.

NOTES:

1. Use Class 7 sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints."
2. Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.
3. Use Class 3 hot poured rubber seal. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints."





CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING HEADER JOINTS

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING HEADER JOINTS:

1a) FOR DECKS WITHOUT SURFACE TREATMENT:
Remove existing seal.

1b) FOR DECKS WITH SURFACE TREATMENT:
Sawcut through the asphalt at the cenerline of the joint. make multiple sawcuts to create a ½" minimum joint opening or match existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".

2) Abrasive blast clean existing concrete where seal is to be placed.

3) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

4) Condition of existing header material shall be determined prior to sealing the exist joint. The entire length of existsing joint shall be checked and any portion that is determined to be unsound by the Engineer shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer. Compensation for any work beyond the scope of cleaning and sealing will be addressed with the Engineer.

5) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.

6a) FOR DECKS WITH NO SURFACE TREATMENT:
Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Sealant. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ⅛" below top of concrete in shoulders.

6b) FOR DECKS WITH SURFACE TREATMENTS:
Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Sealant, flush with top of header material, below the surface treatment.

GENERAL NOTES:

Verify actual joint condition and bridge configuration prior to begining work and selecting appropriate detail to be used.

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting joint opening, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints" and measured by the foot of "Cleaning and Sealing of Existing Joints."

Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed for use to prepare the joint.

For Class 3 Hot Poured Rubber Seal, provide backer rod compatible with the hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400°F. Provide Class 3 sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in asphalt overlay.

Provide Class 7 silicone sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in concrete.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 Sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 Sealant compatible with the Class 7 sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by LUIS G. URBINA P.E. 117019, on 2/28/2022

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ®

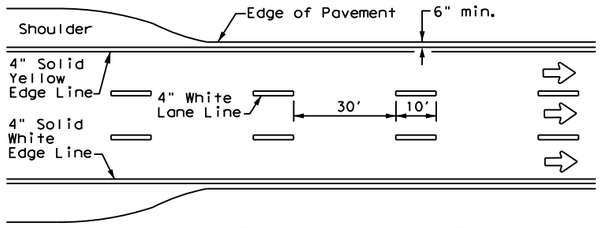
CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

DN: MG	DW:
CK: LGU	CK: LGU

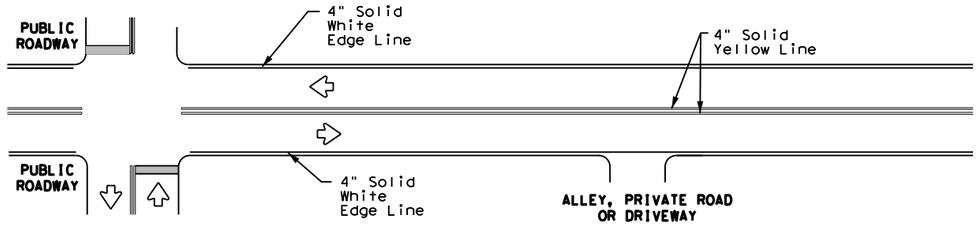
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NO.
6	NH ( )	SHEET 2 OF 2	71

STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	22	WEBB, etc.	0018	04	065, etc.	IH35, etc.

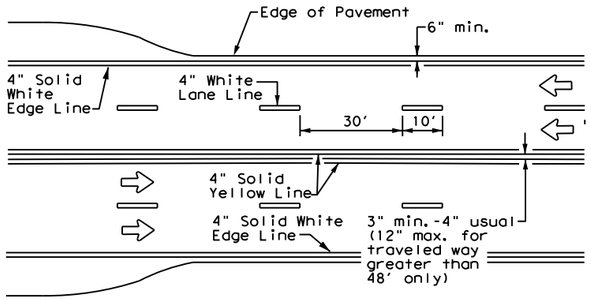
2/28/2022 RCHAPA c:\txdot\pwonline\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0649661\4065-Bridge(SealJt).dgn



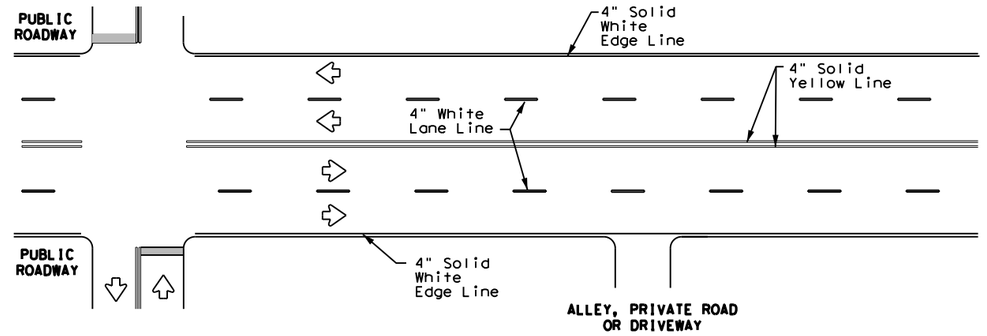
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



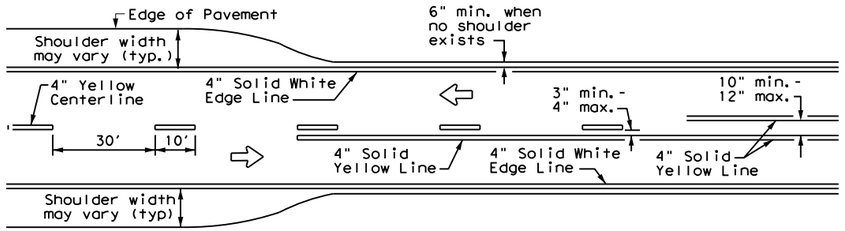
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



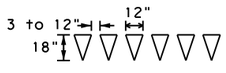
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



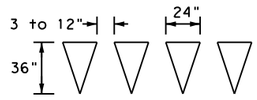
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

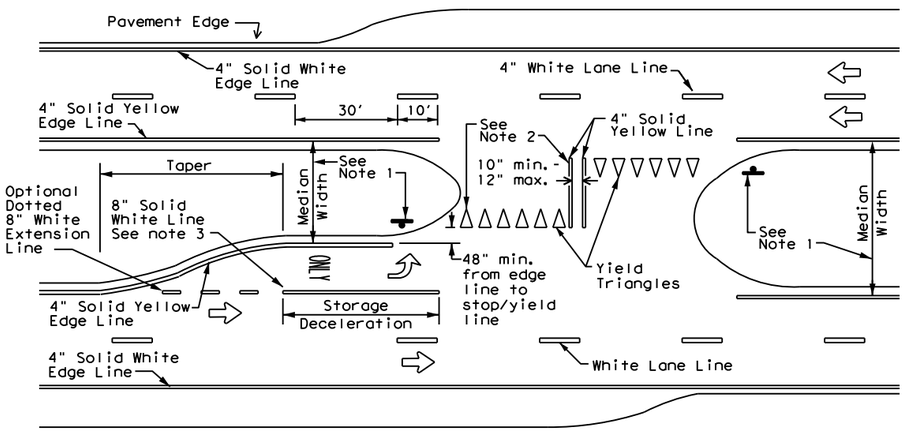


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

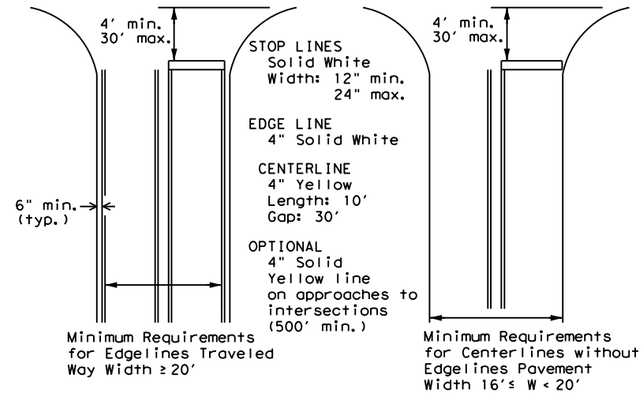
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

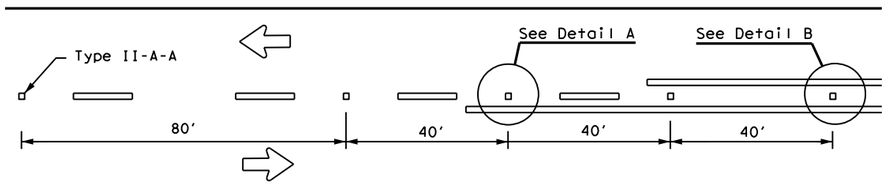
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	22	WEBB, etc.		72

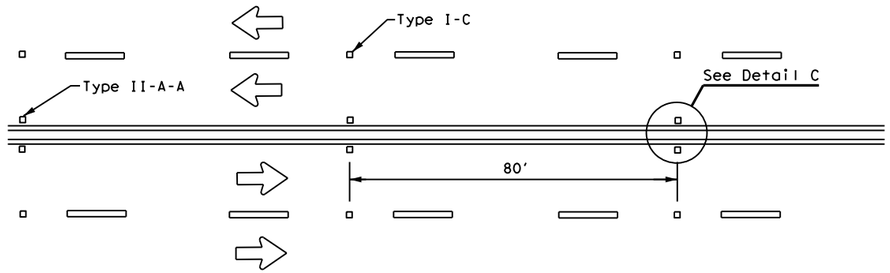
22A

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:29 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0654973\pm1-20.dgn

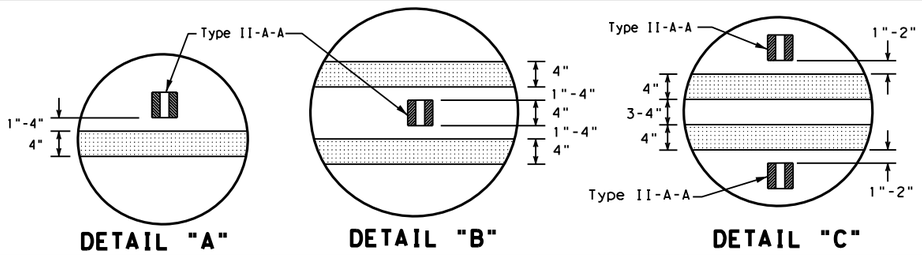
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



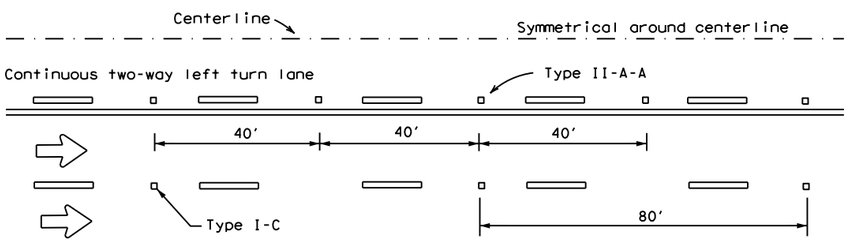
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



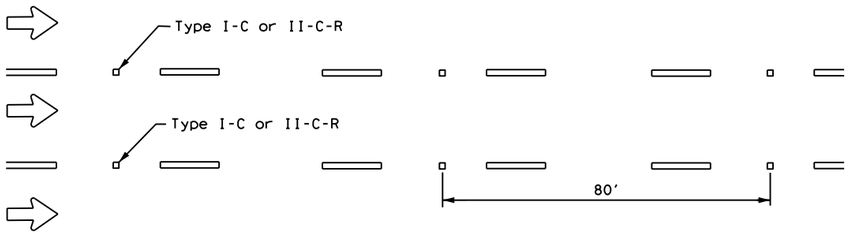
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

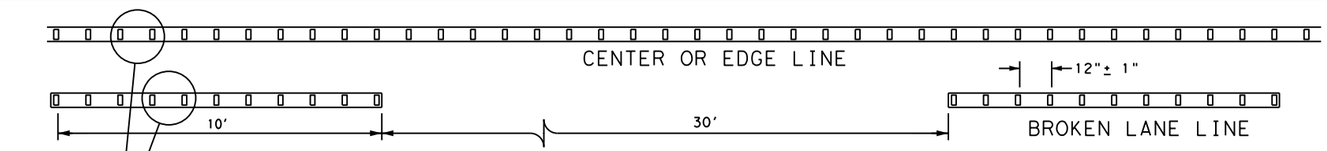


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



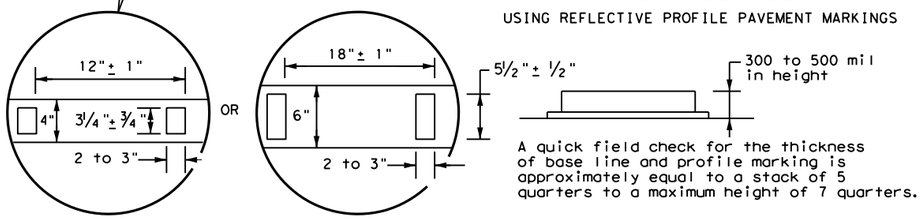
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

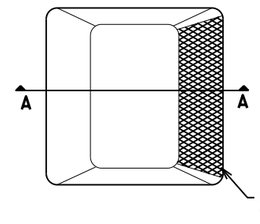
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

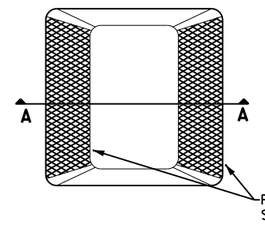
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

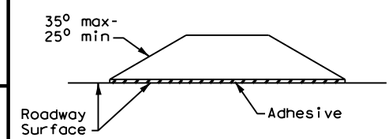
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

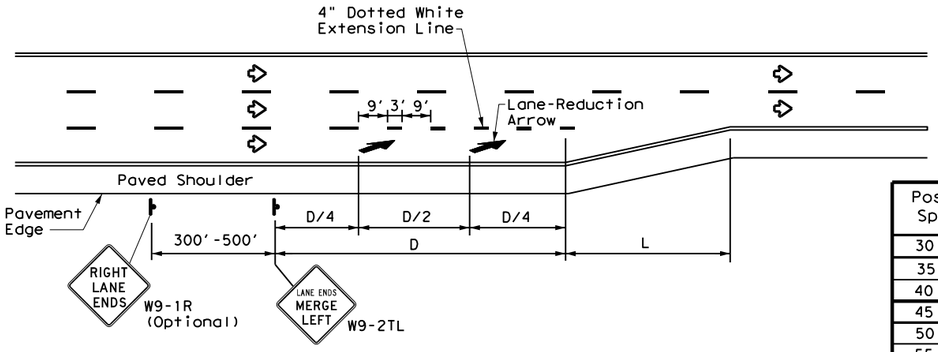
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	22	WEBB, etc.		73

22B

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:34 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\pm2-20.dgn

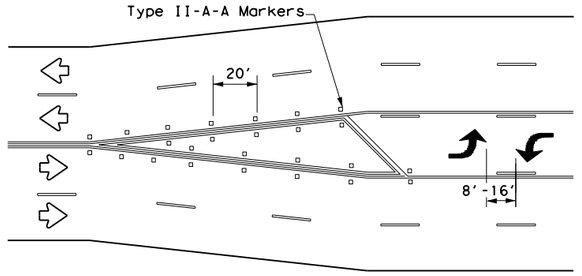


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

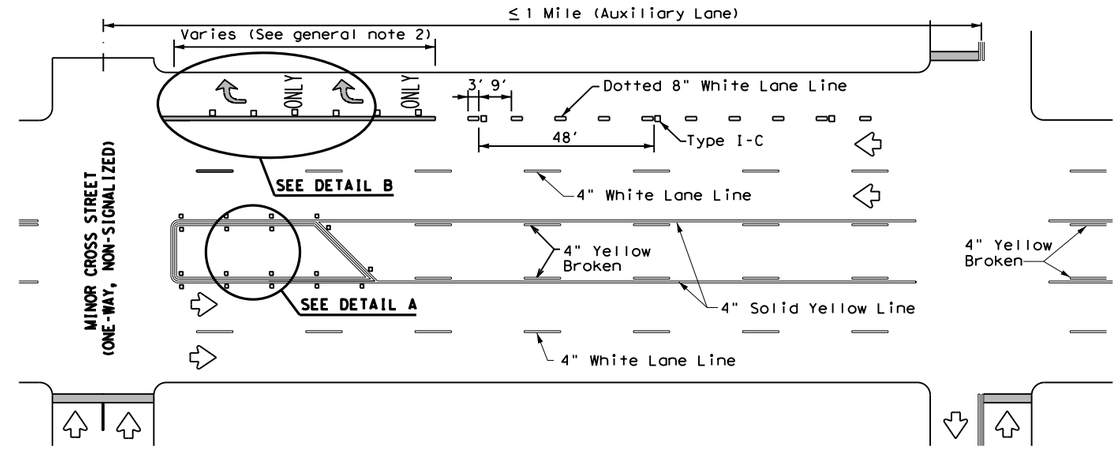
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

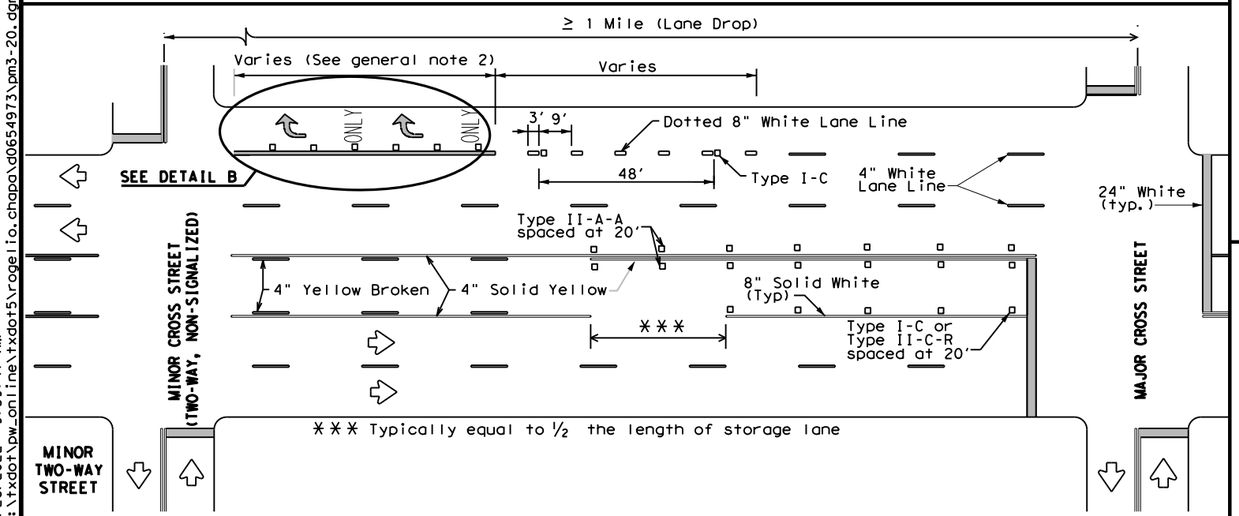
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

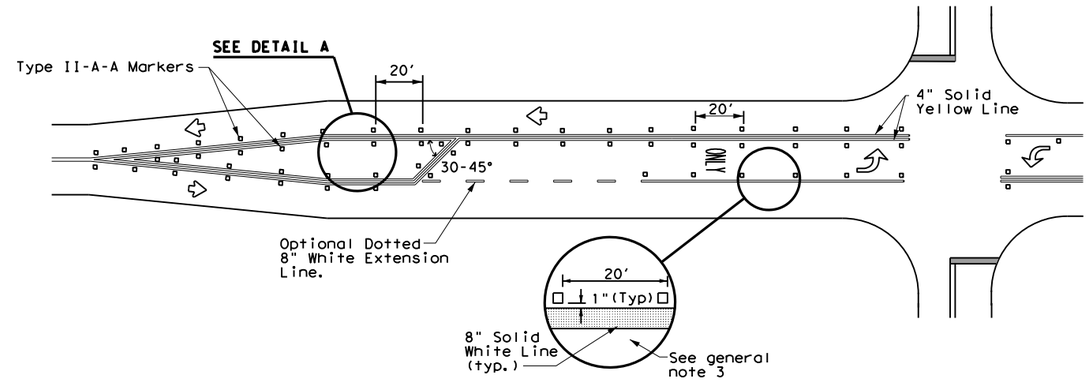
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



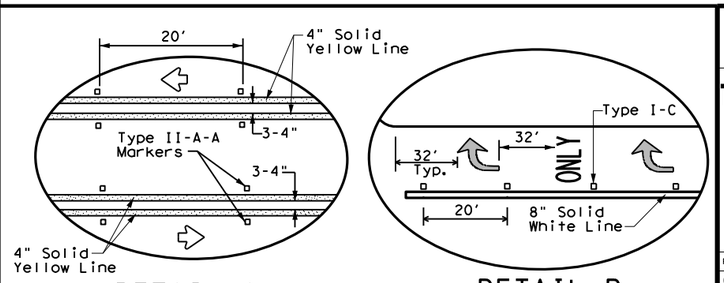
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

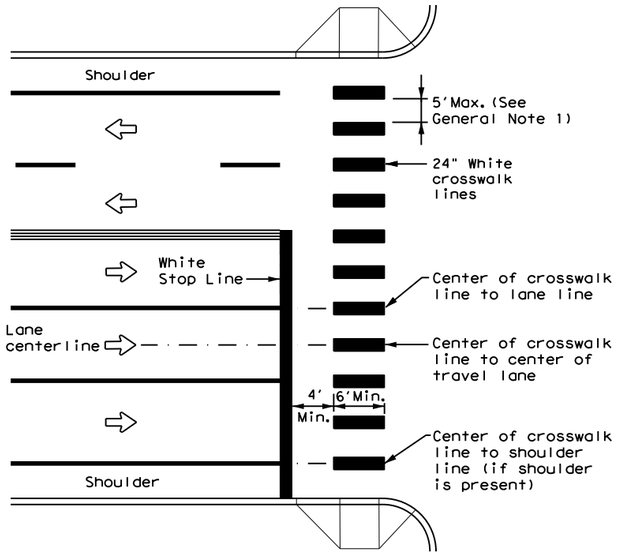
PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	22	WEBB, etc.		74
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:41 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\pm3-20.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:47 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\pm4-20.dgn



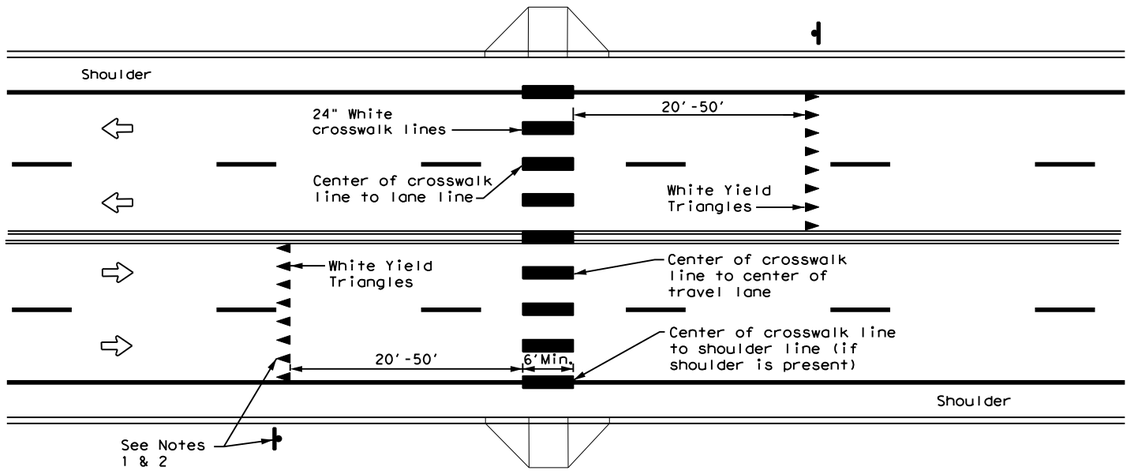
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

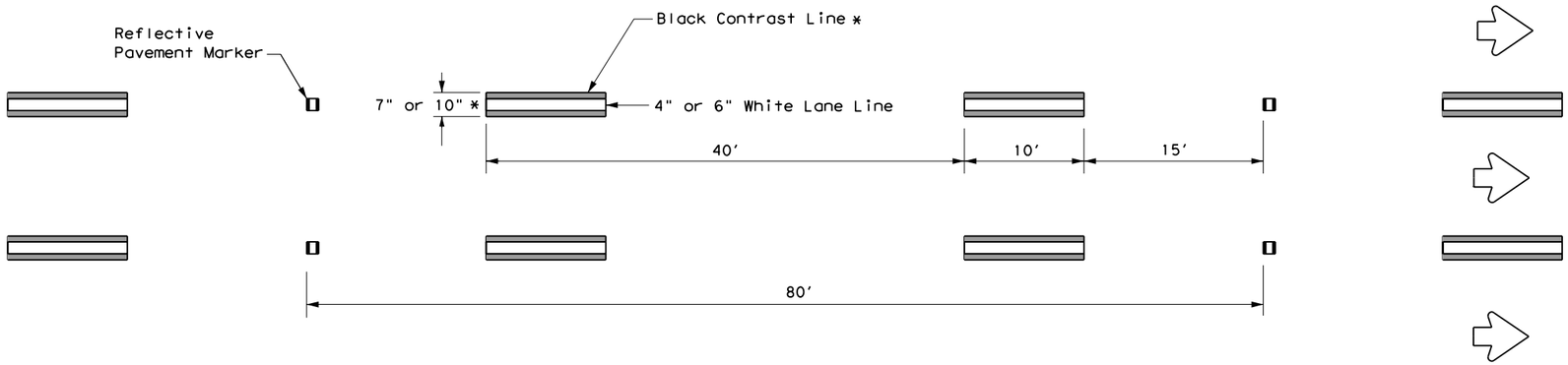
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		75

22D



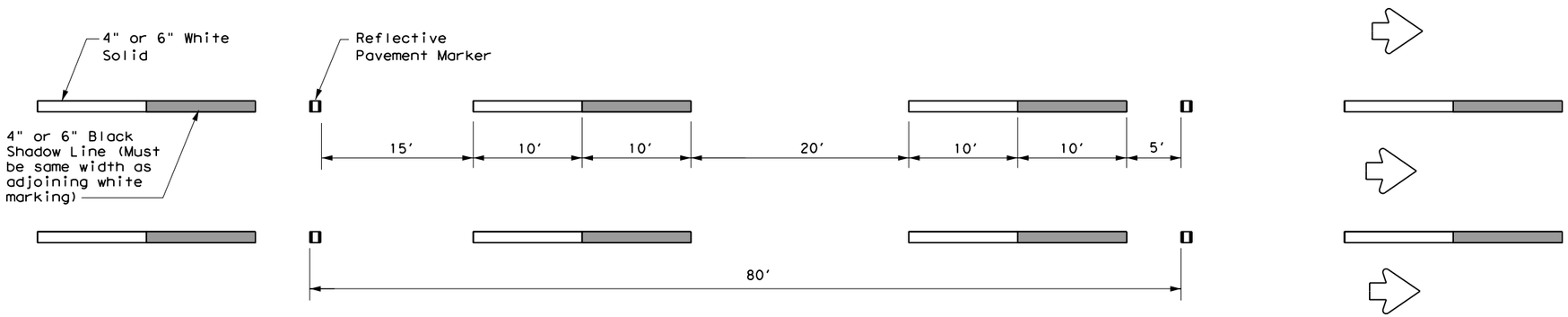
* See contrast line dimensions table for width of black line.

CONTRAST LANE LINE DESIGN

CONTRAST LINE DIMENSIONS		
White	Black (per side)	Total Width
4"	1.5"	7"
6"	2"	10"

GENERAL NOTES

1. Contrast and Shadow markings may only be used on concrete pavements.
2. Contrast and Shadow markings shall not be used on edge lines.
3. Contrast lane lines shall be permanent prefabricated pavement markings meeting DMS 8240.
4. Shadow lane line designs shall be a liquid markings system approved by TxDOT.
5. All raised reflective pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the white stripes.
6. See PM(2) for raised reflective pavement markings installation details.



SHADOW LANE LINE DESIGN

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

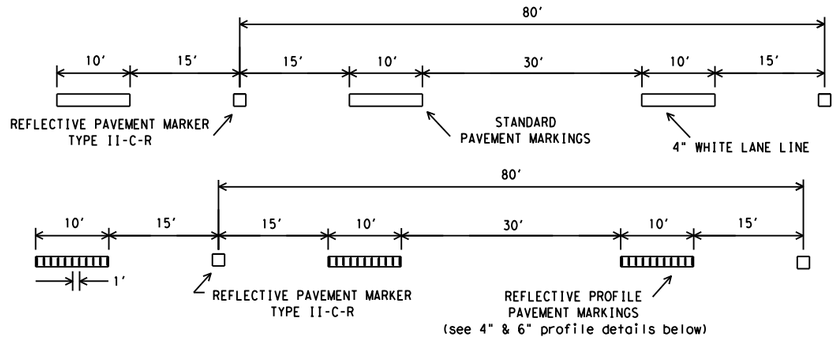
CONTRAST AND SHADOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CPM(1)-14

FILE: CPM(1)14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		76

22N

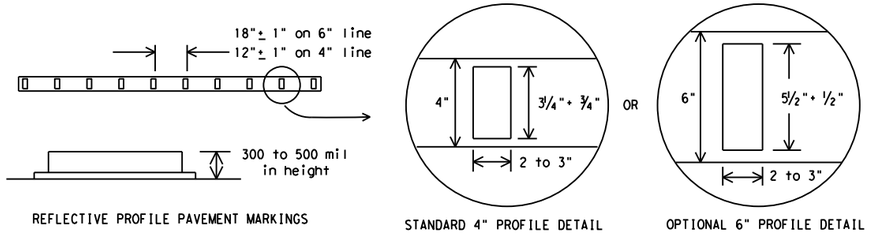
DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:51 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\cpm(1)-14.dgn



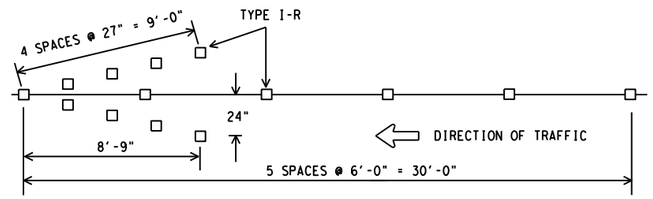
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFL) TYPE II-C-R SHALL BE SPACED ON 80' CENTERS WITH THE CLEAR FACE TOWARD NORMAL TRAFFIC AND THE RED FACE TOWARD WRONG WAY TRAFFIC.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

EDGELINES SHOULD TYPICALLY BE 4" WIDE AND THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
IF RAISED PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE USED SEE DETAILS BELOW.



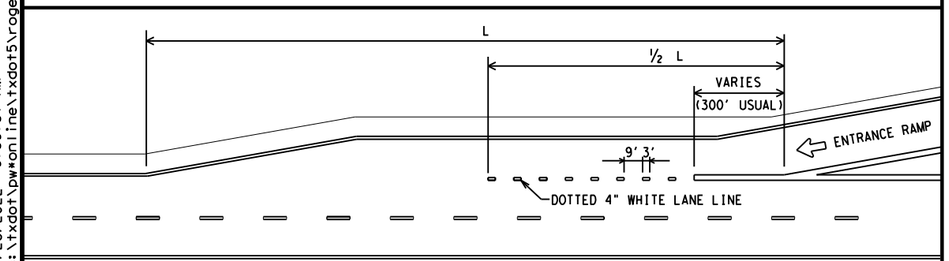
EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



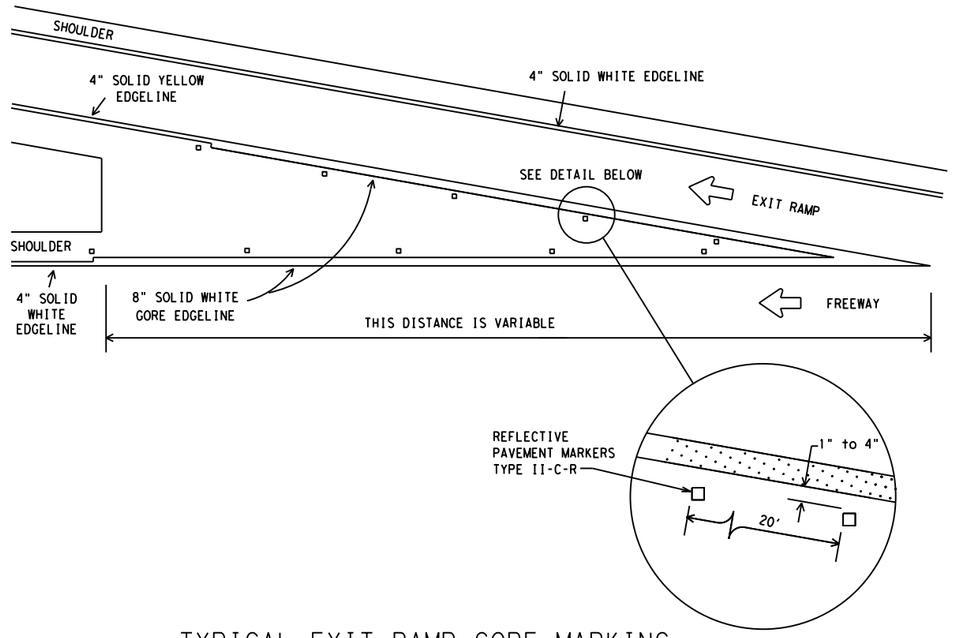
ALL RAISED MARKERS IN THE WRONG WAY ARROW SHALL BE TYPE I-R REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING THE WRONG WAY TRAFFIC. TYPE II-C-R SHALL NOT BE USED.

REFLECTORIZED WRONG WAY ARROWS, NOT TO EXCEED TWO, MAY BE PLACED ON EXIT RAMPS.
LOCATION OF THE ARROWS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

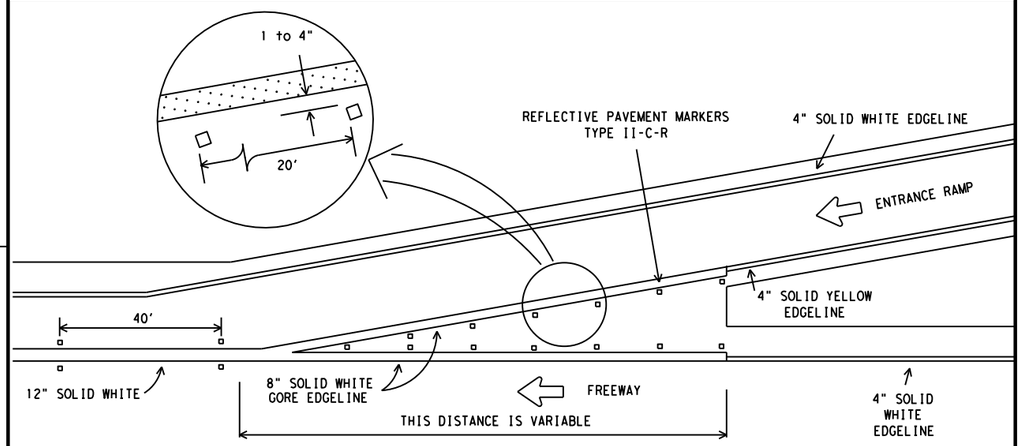
WRONG WAY ARROW DETAIL



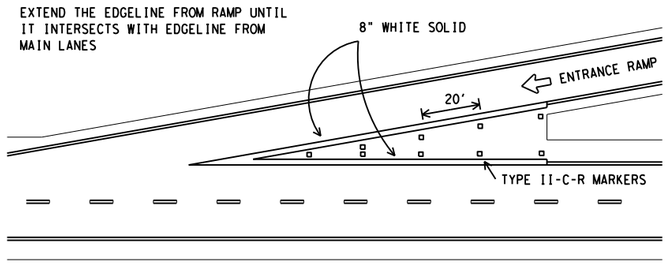
PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



TYPICAL EXIT RAMP GORE MARKING



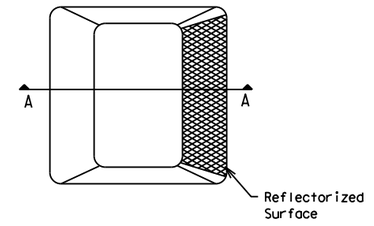
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING



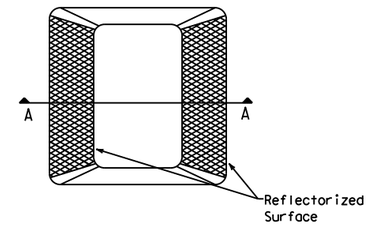
TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

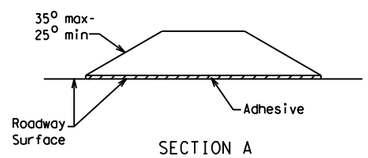
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

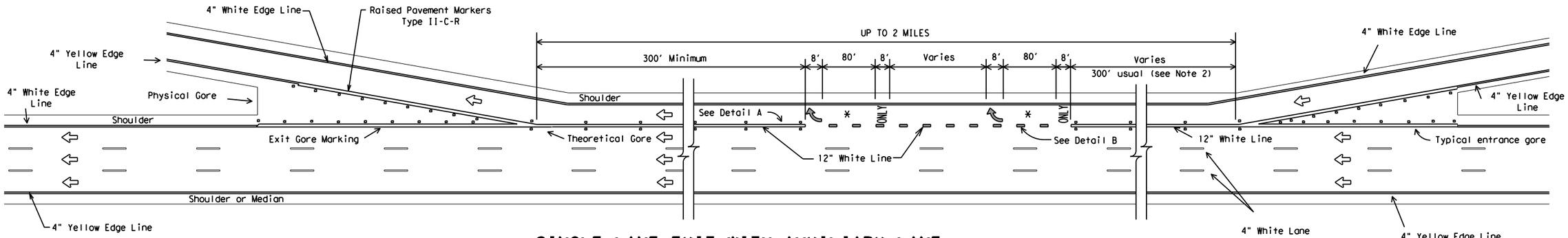
FPM(1)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92	2-10	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
5-00	2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00		22	WEBB, etc.		77
2-08					

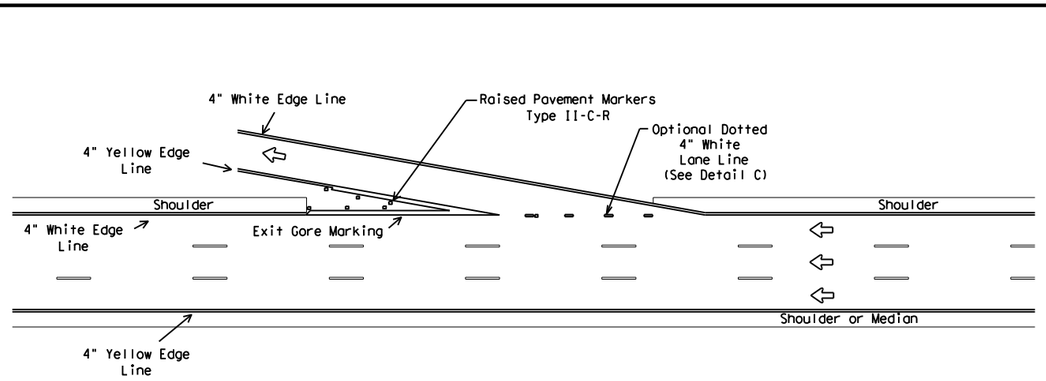
23A

DATE: 2/28/2022 9:59:57 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw#online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\fpm1-12.dgn

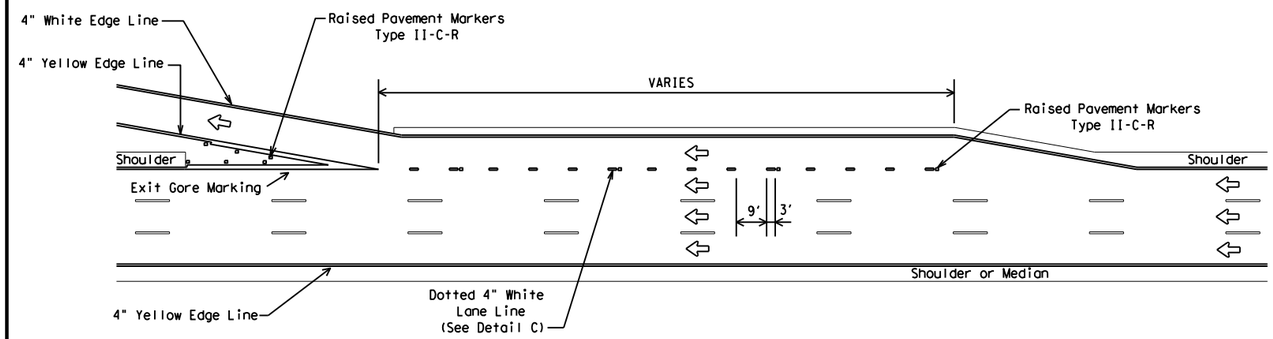


SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

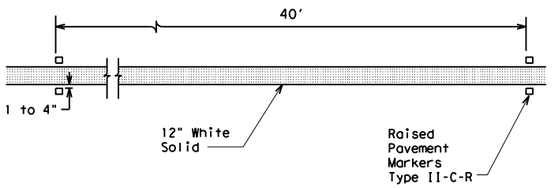
(See Note 2)



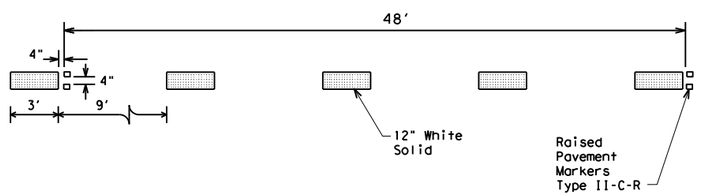
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE

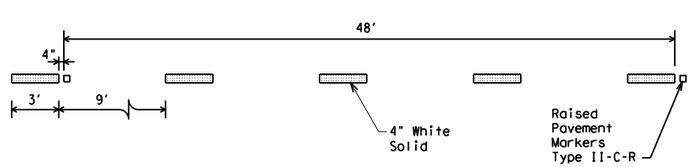


DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)



DETAIL C

Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 4)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.
4. Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.

LEGEND	
⇦	Denotes direction of traffic.
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-12

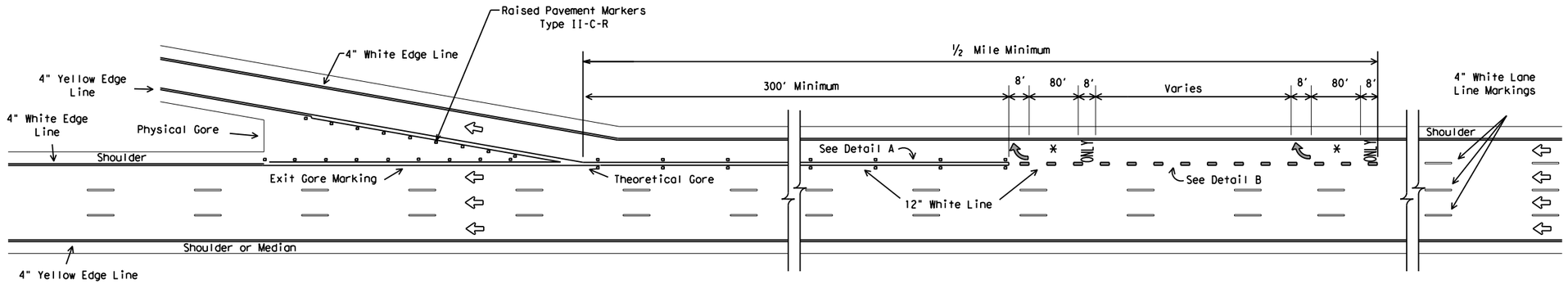
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
4-92 2-10
8-95 2-12
5-00
8-00

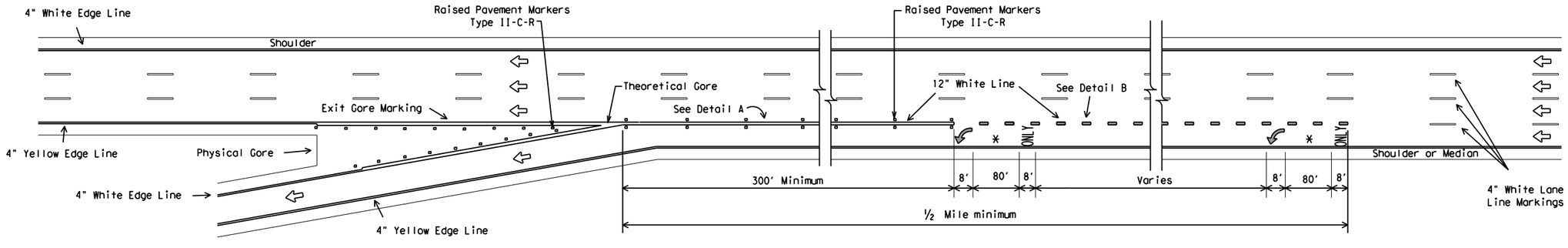
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	WEBB, etc.		78

23B

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:01 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\fpm2-12.dgn



SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY

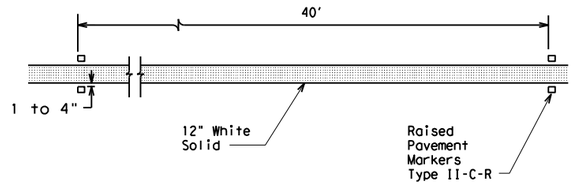


SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY (LEFTHAND)

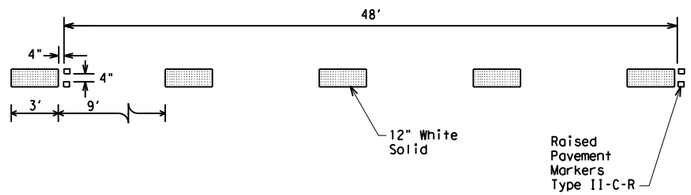
LEGEND	
⇦	Denotes direction of traffic.
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS LANE DROP (EXIT ONLY) EXIT RAMPS

FPM(3)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

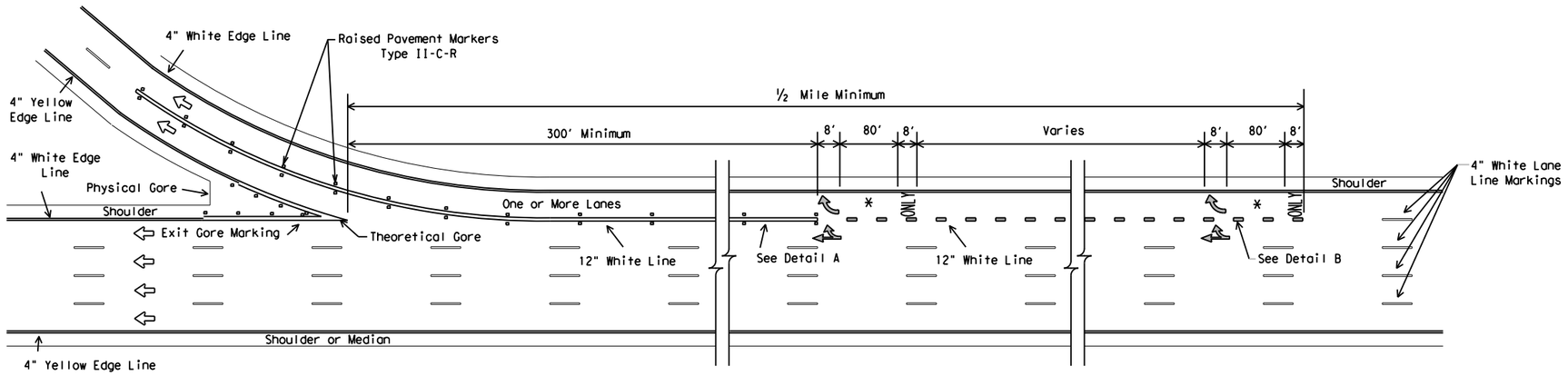
REVISIONS
5-00
8-00
2-10
2-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.

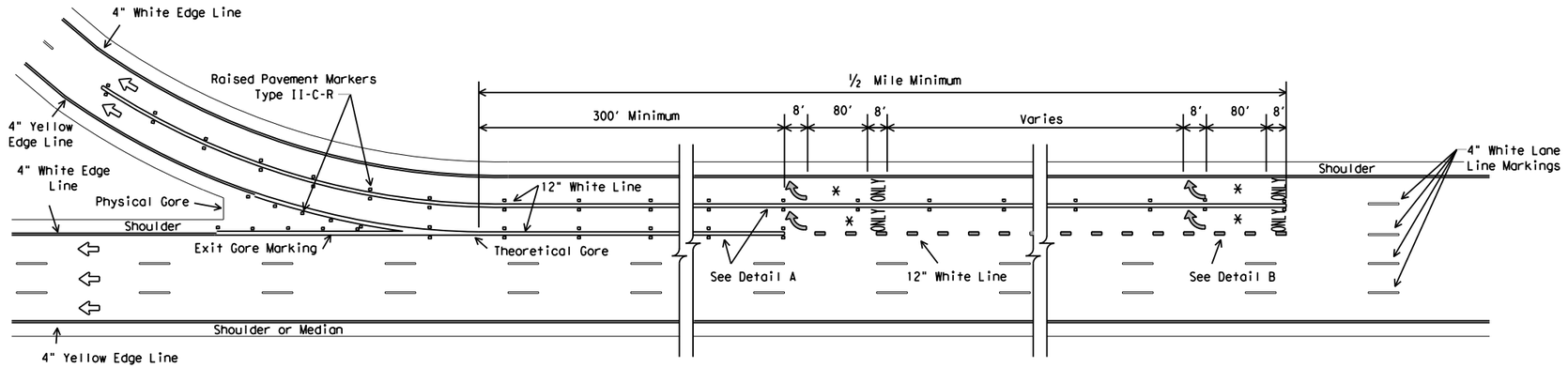
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	WEBB, etc.	79

23C

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:06 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\fpm3-12.dgn



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

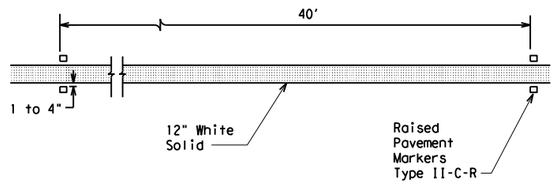


MULTIPLE LANE EXIT ONLY

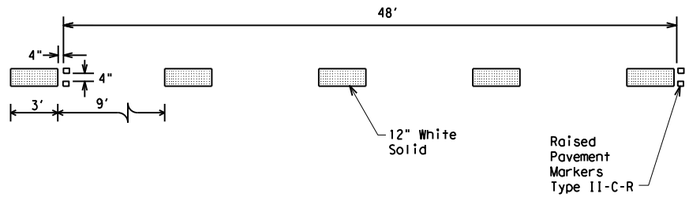
LEGEND	
⇦	Denotes direction of traffic
	Pavement marking arrow (white)
	Optional Pavement Marking Arrows (white)
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS LANE DROP (EXIT ONLY) DETAILS

FPM(4)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
5-00
8-00
2-10
2-12

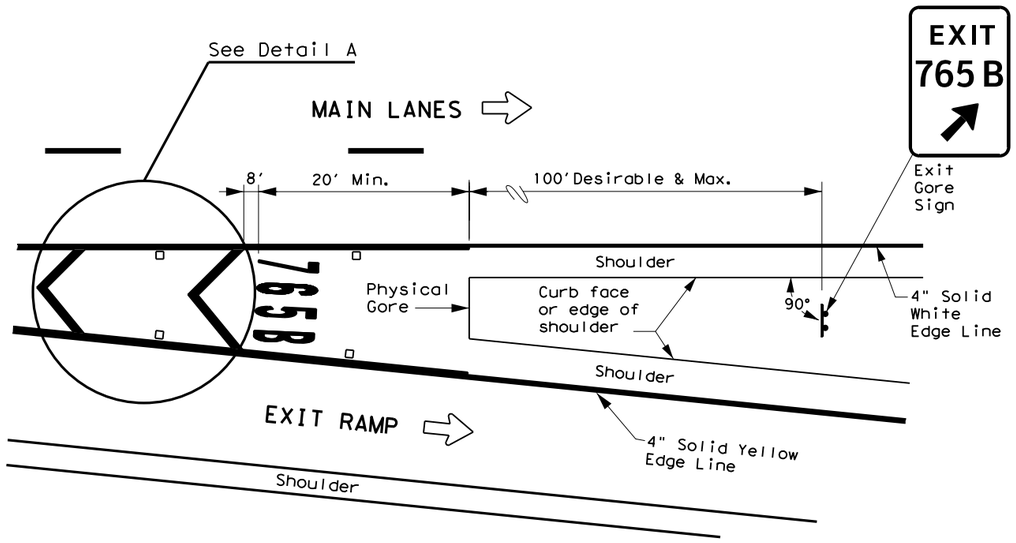
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	WEBB, etc.		80

23D

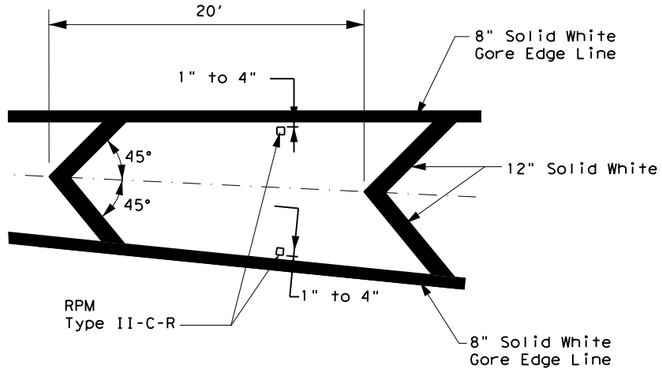
DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:10 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0654973\fpm4-12.dgn

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications or as specified in these plans.
5. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Chapter 12 at http://www.txdot.gov



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

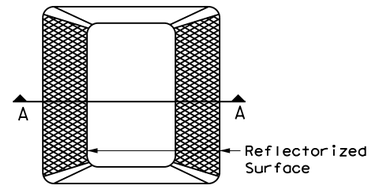
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between chevron or gore lines.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

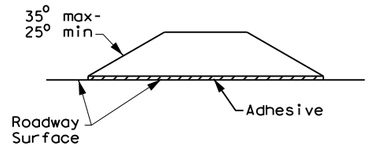
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

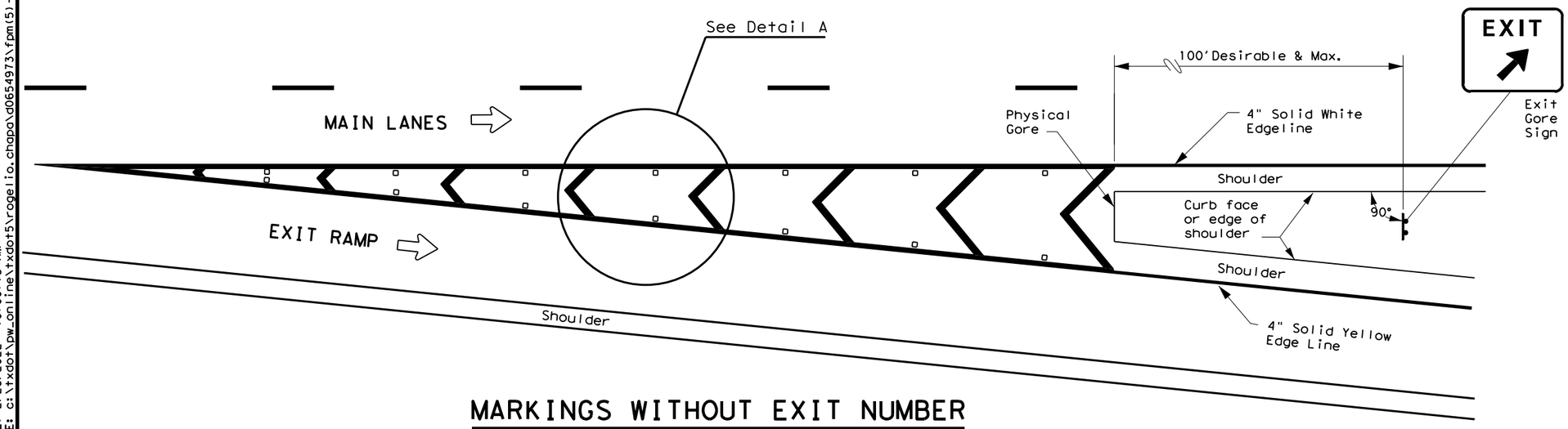


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

Texas Department of Transportation

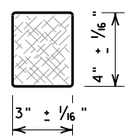
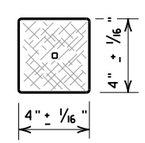
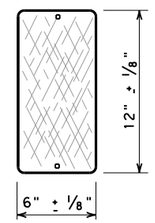
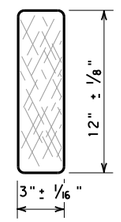
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

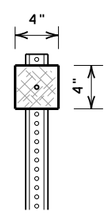
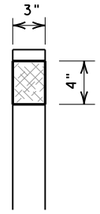
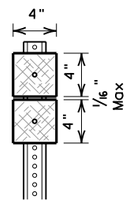
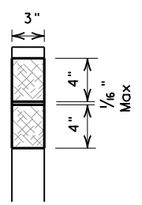
FPM(5)-19

FILE: fpm(5)-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		81

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

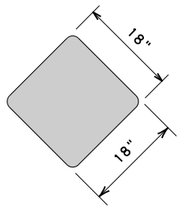
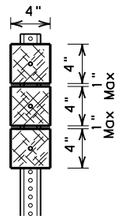
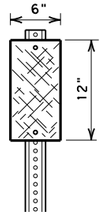
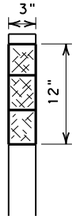
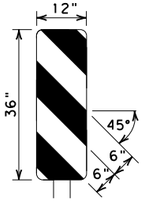
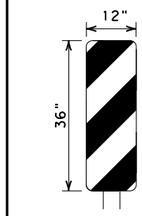
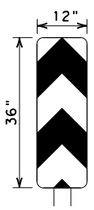
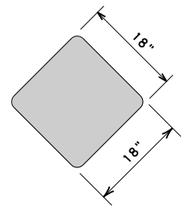
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

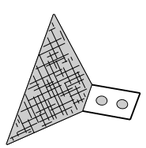
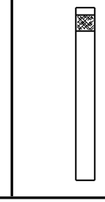
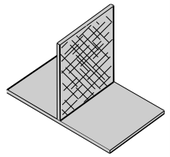
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

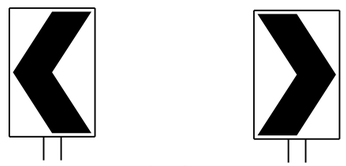
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



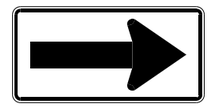
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	WEBB, etc.		82

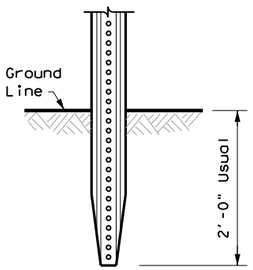
20A

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:19 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\dom1-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

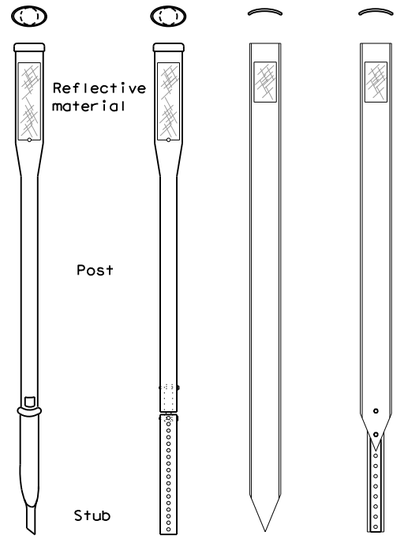


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

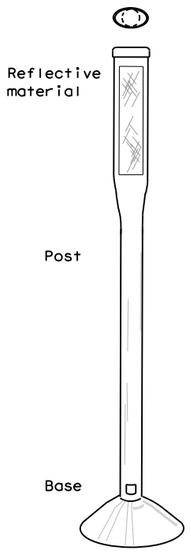
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



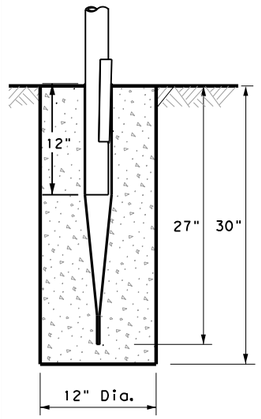
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

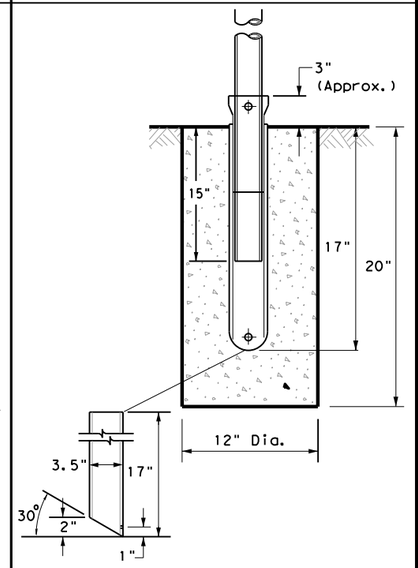
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

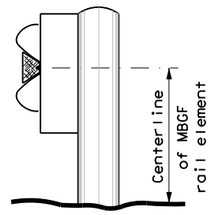
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

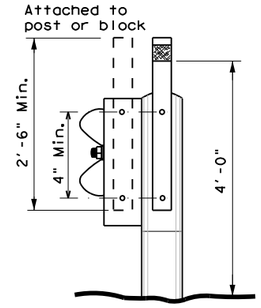
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

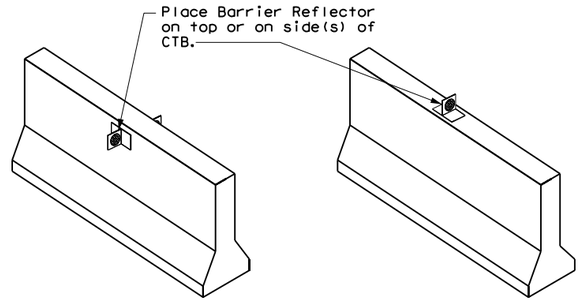
GF1



GF2



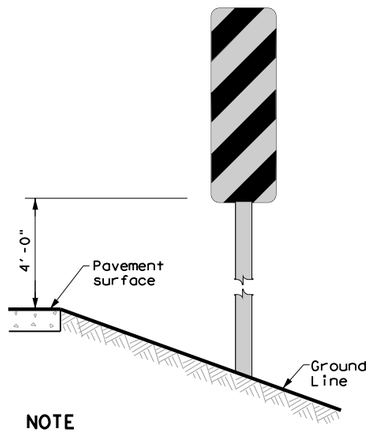
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

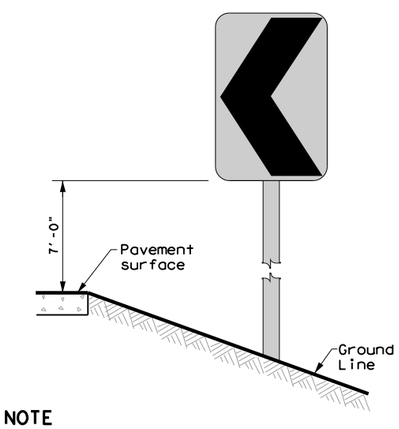
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

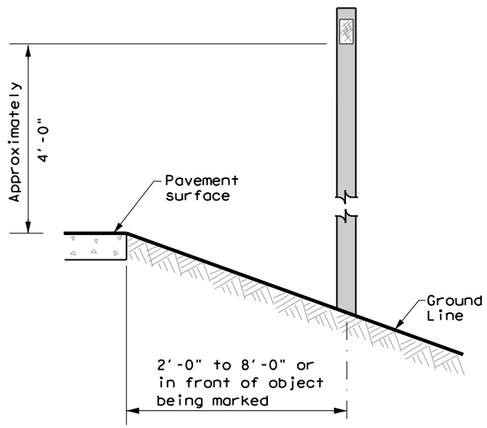
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	WEBB, etc.		83

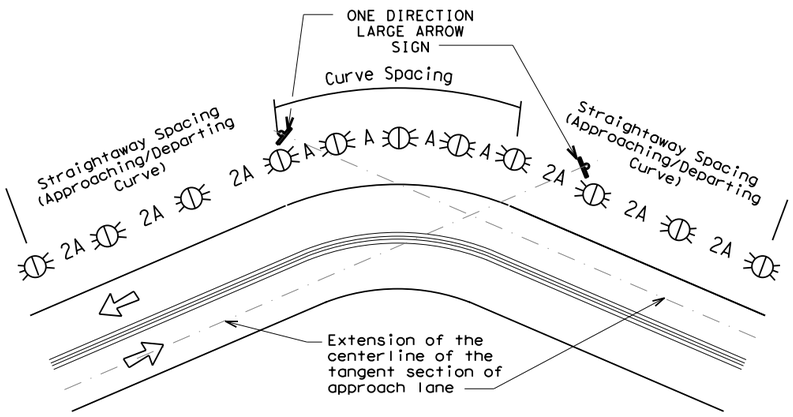
20B

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:22 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\dom2-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

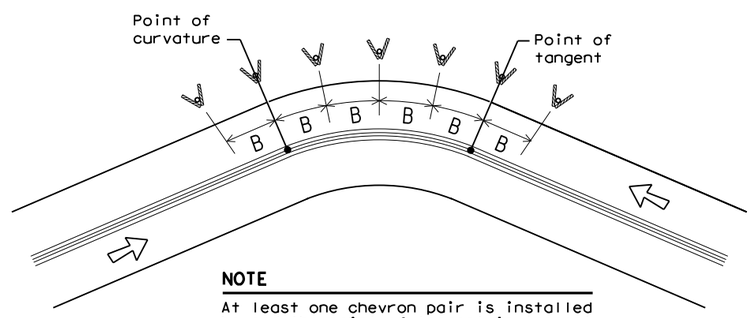
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

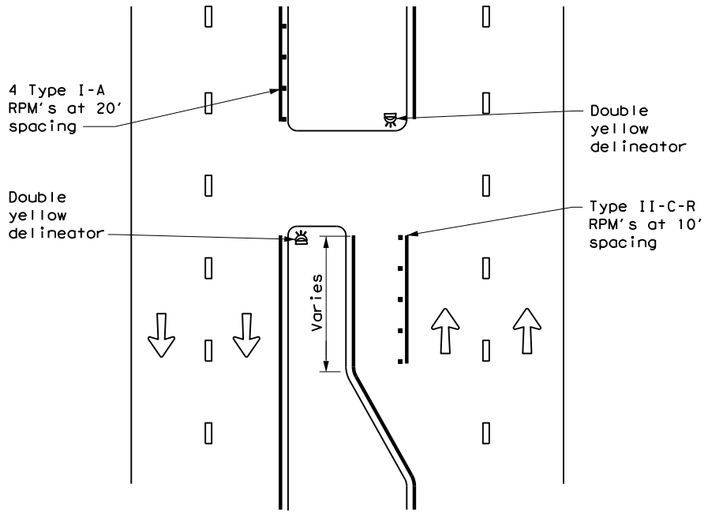
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	22	WEBB, etc.		84

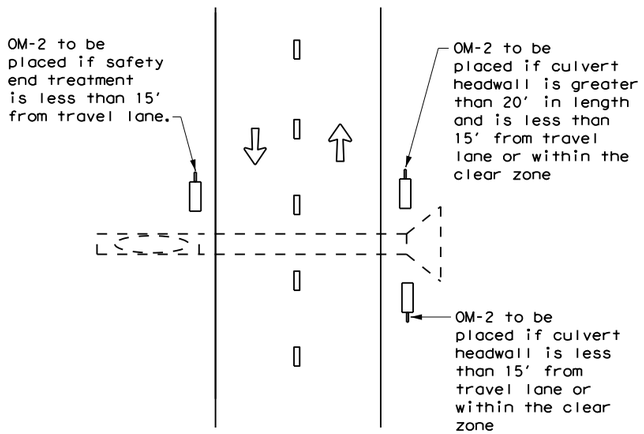
20C

CROSSOVERS



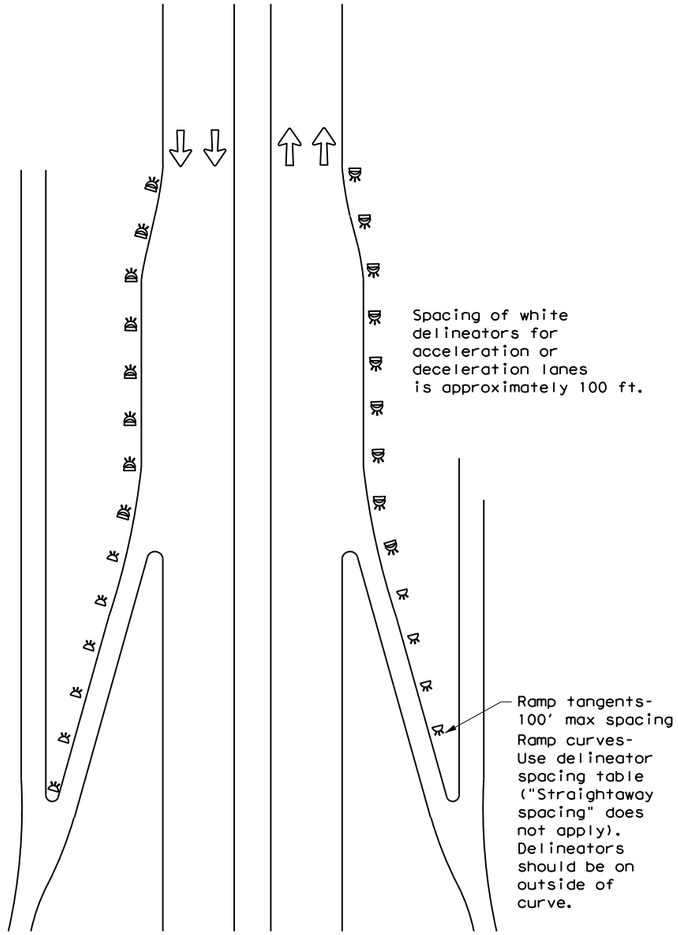
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



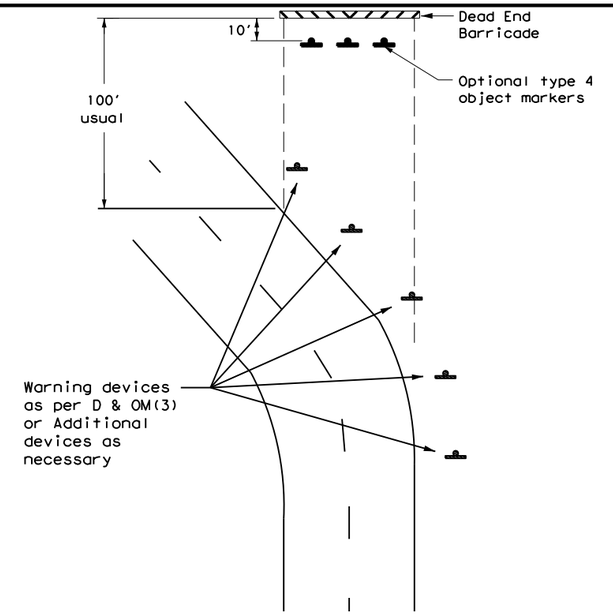
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



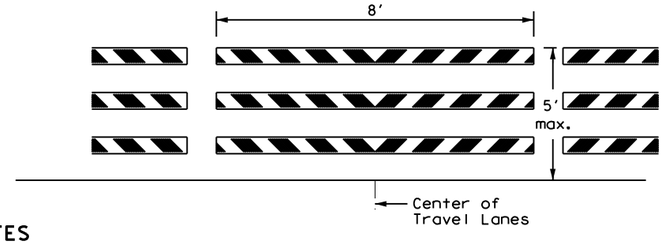
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

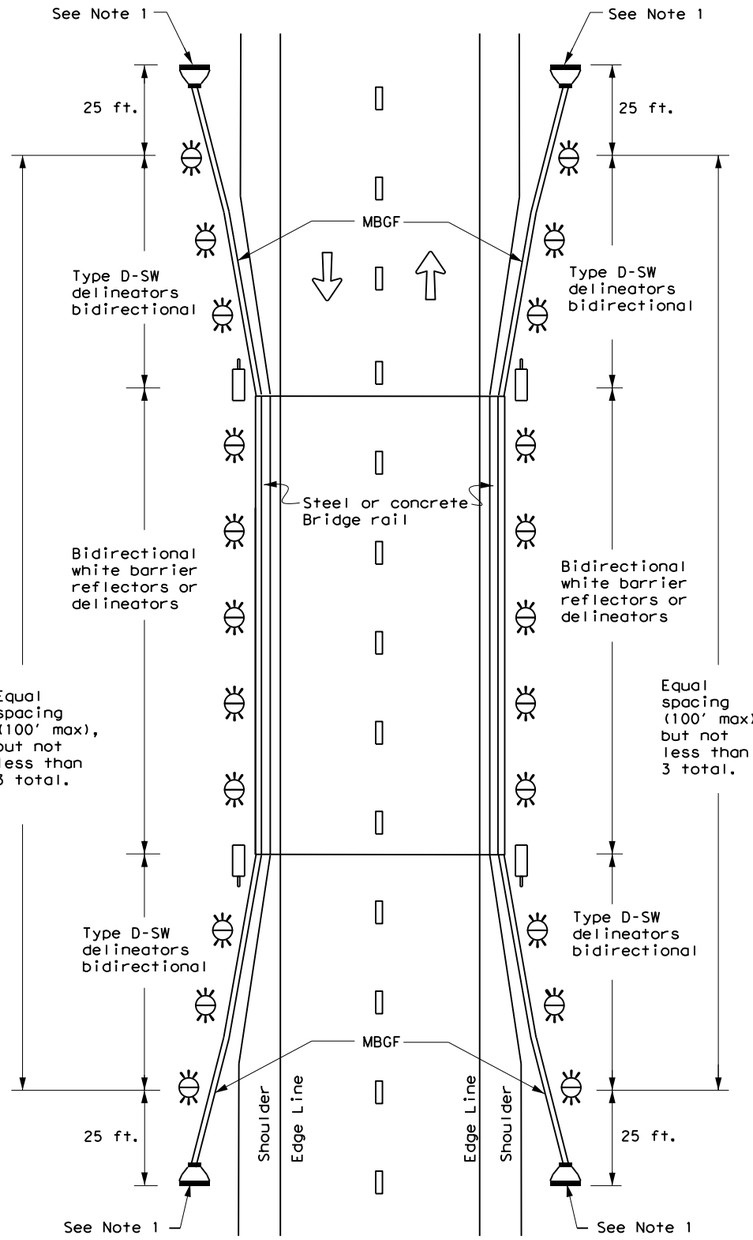
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		85

20D

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:33 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\dom4-20.dgn

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:37 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\dom5-20.dgn

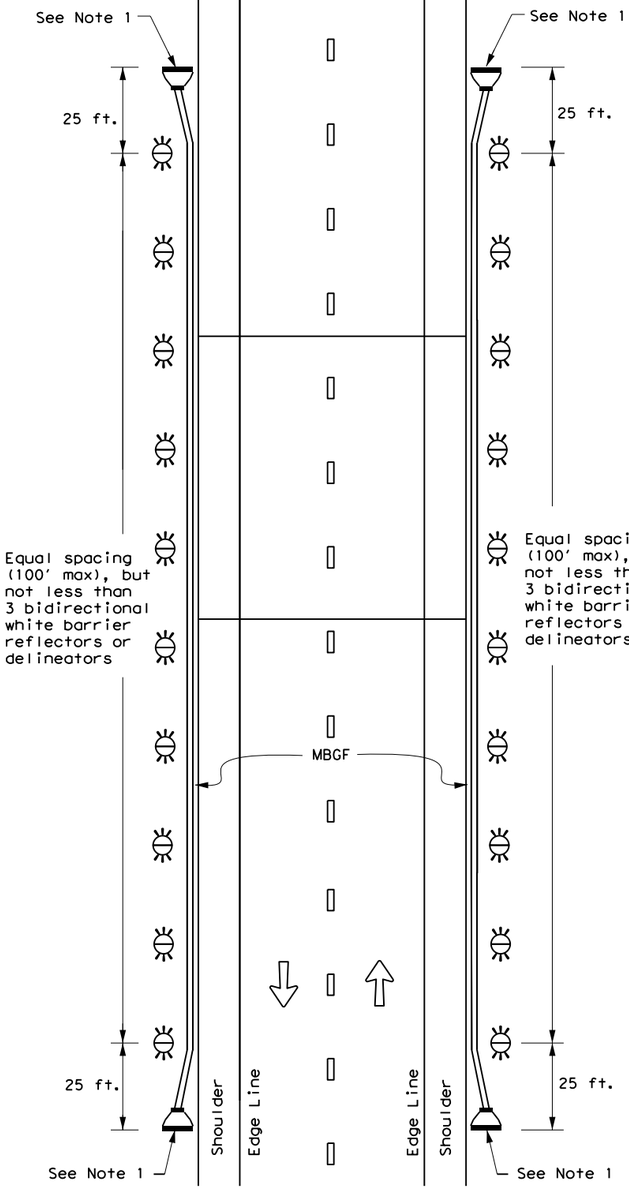
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

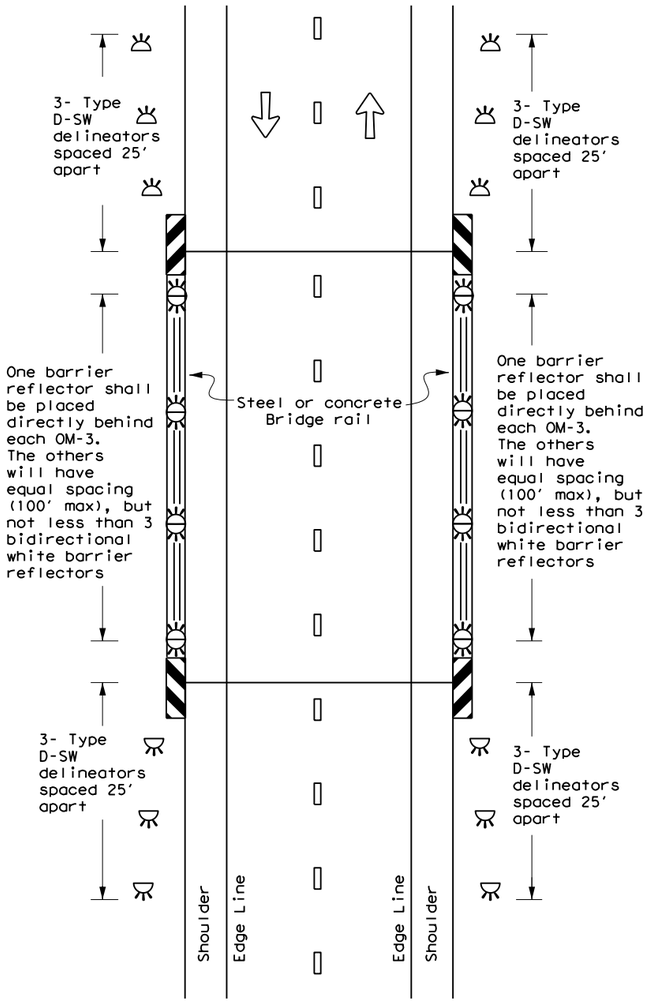
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

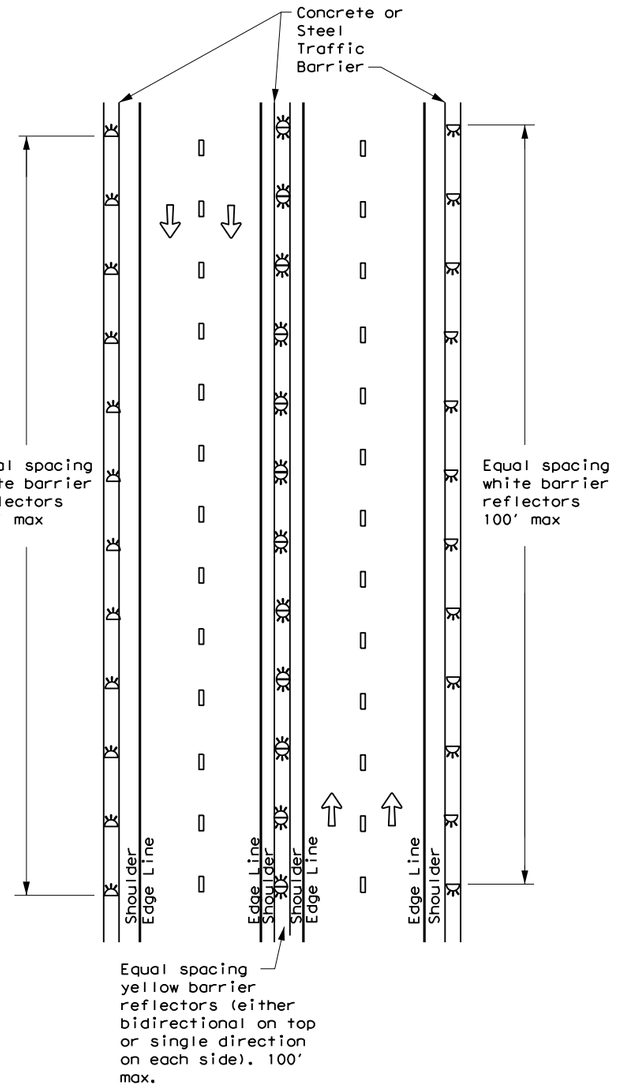
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

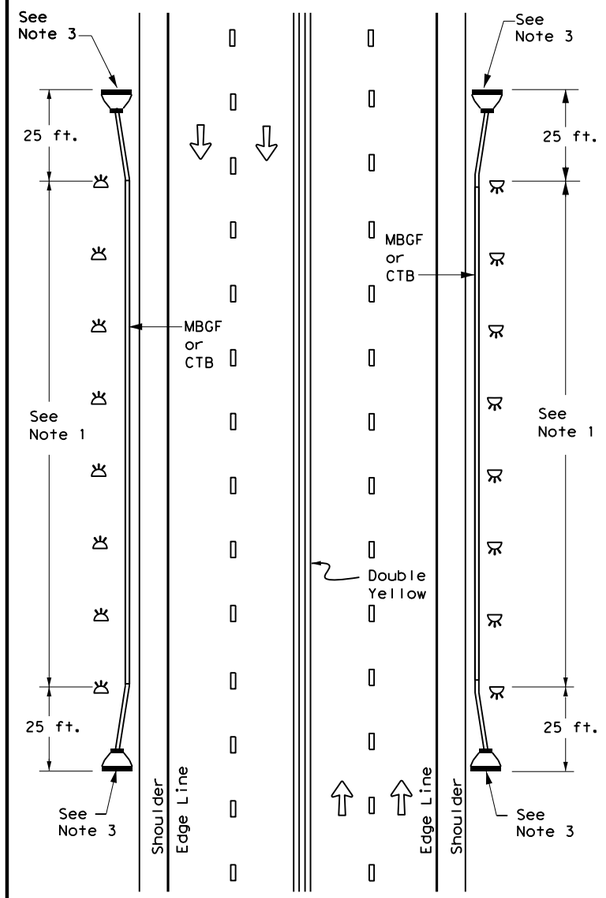
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		86

20E

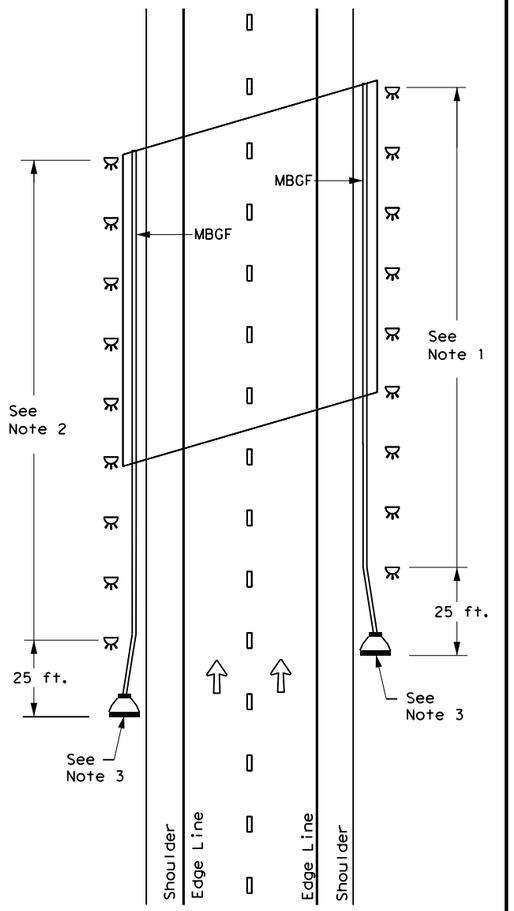
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



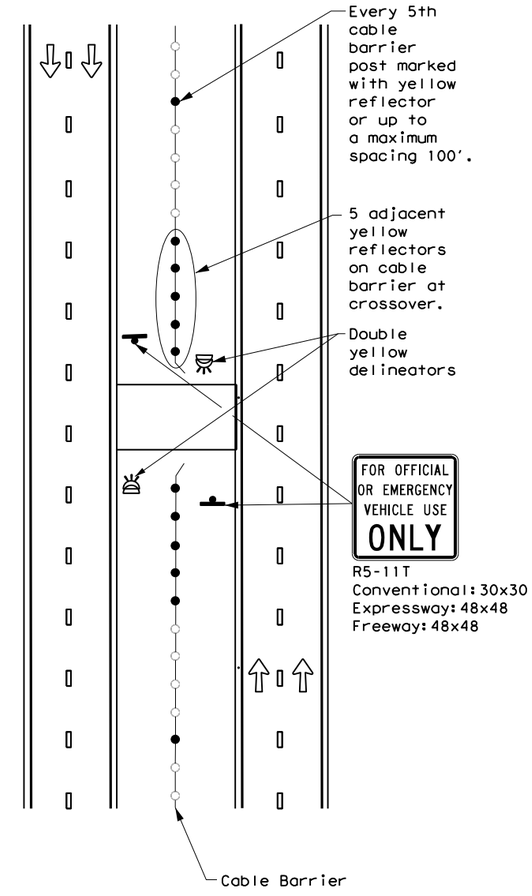
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

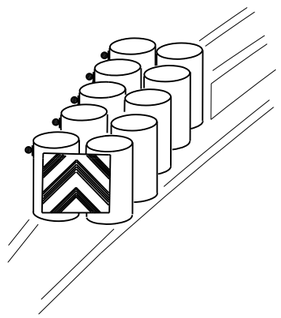
Traffic Safety Division Standard

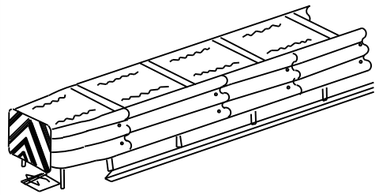
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

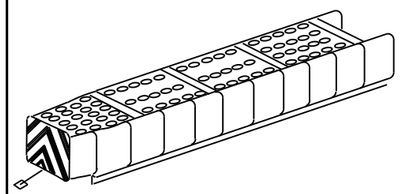
D & OM(6)-20

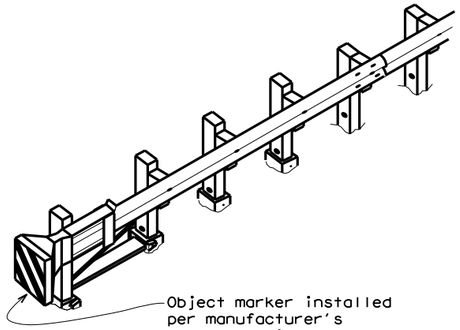
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		87

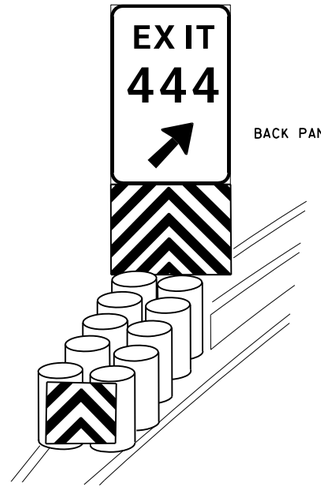
DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:41 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\dom6-20.dgn

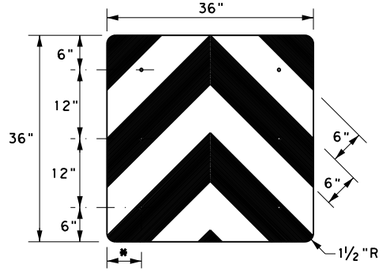


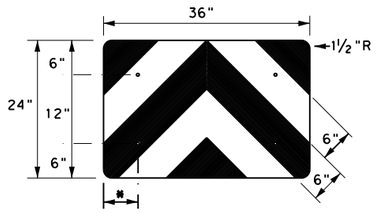




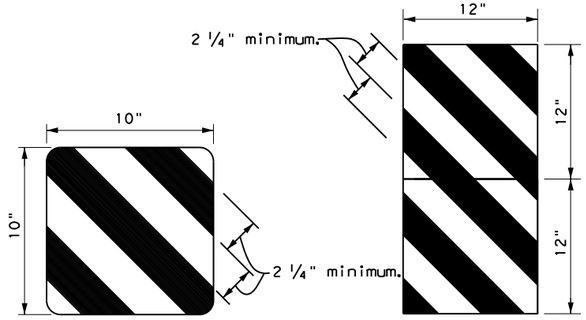




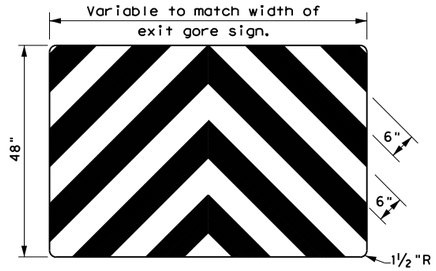


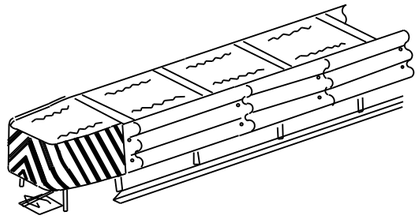


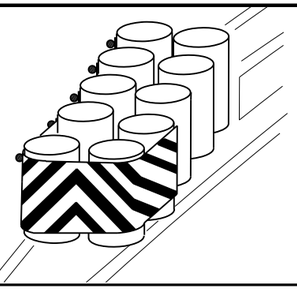
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

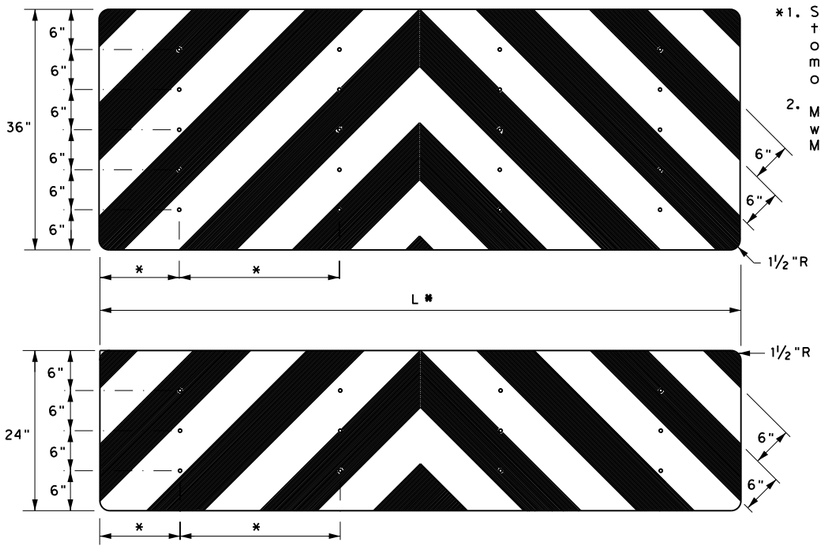


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	22	WEBB, etc.		88
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 2/28/2022 10:00:45 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654973\domvia-20.dgn

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

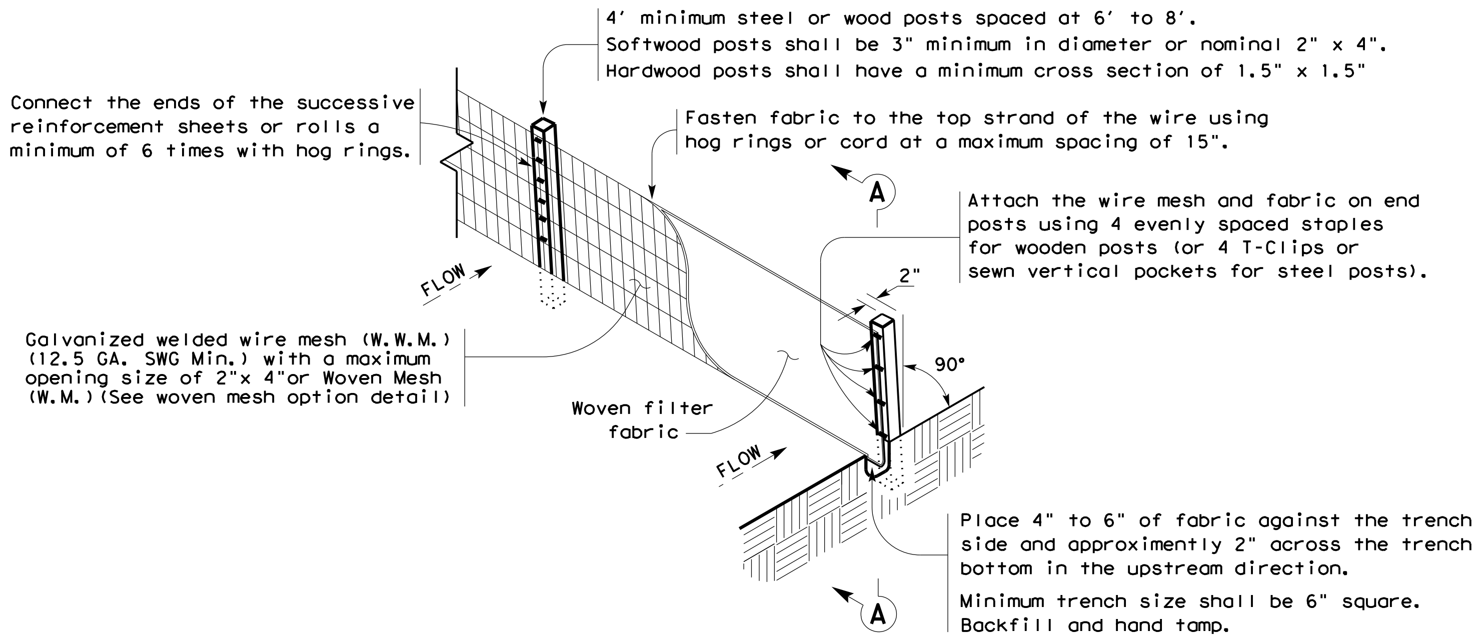
3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

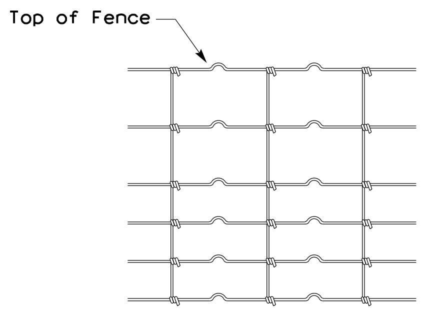
EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0018	04	065	IH 35, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	LAREDO	WEBB, ETC.		89	



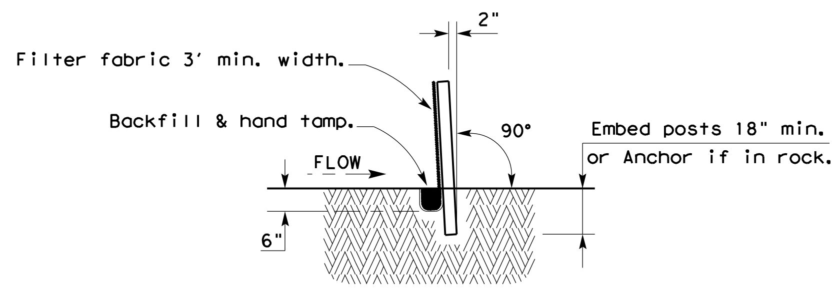
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.



SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

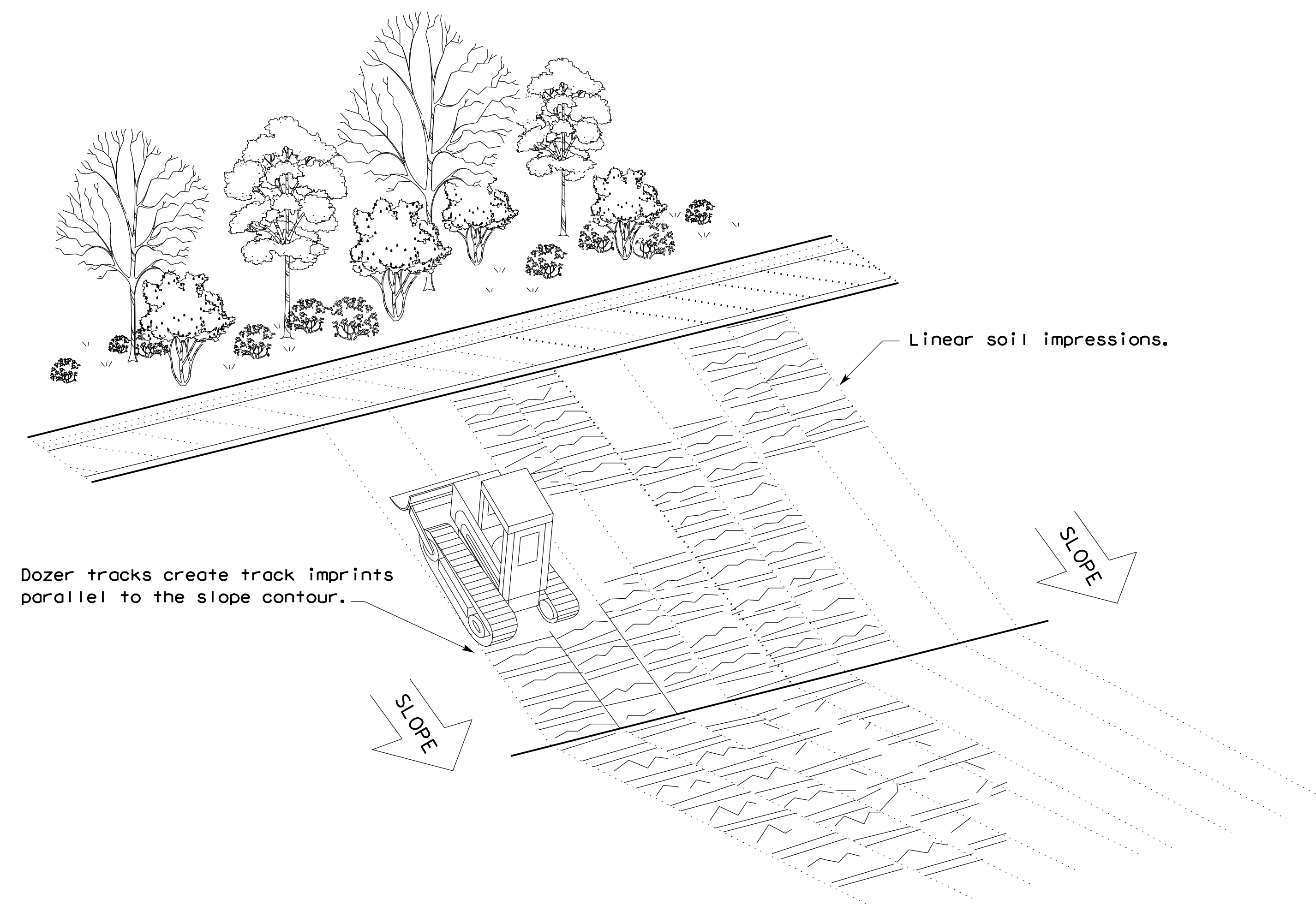
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

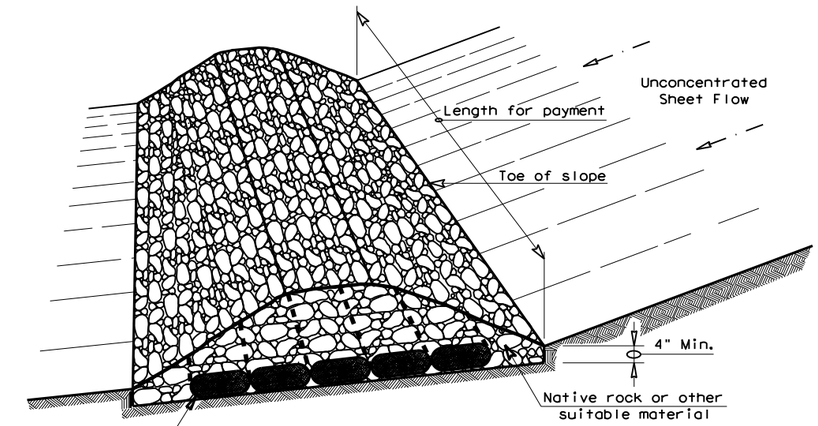
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

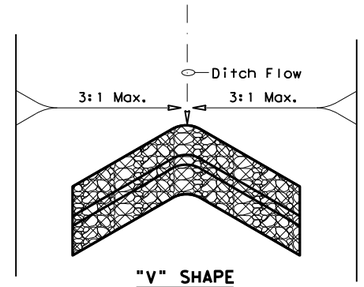
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0018	04	065, etc.	IH 35, etc.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB, etc.		90	

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654970\ec216.dgn

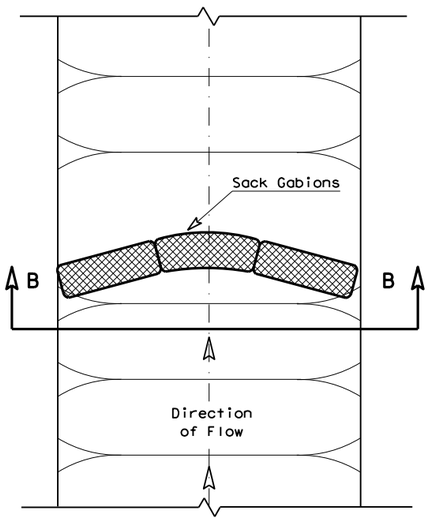


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

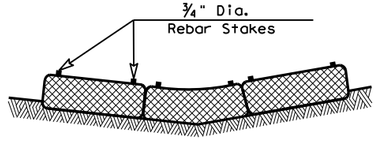
RFD1



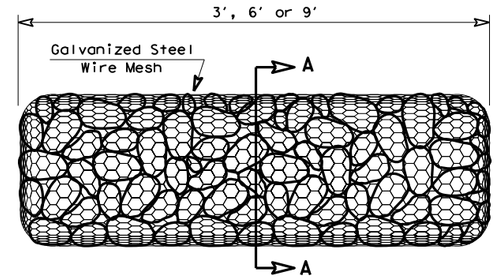
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

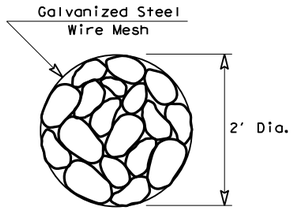


SECTION B-B

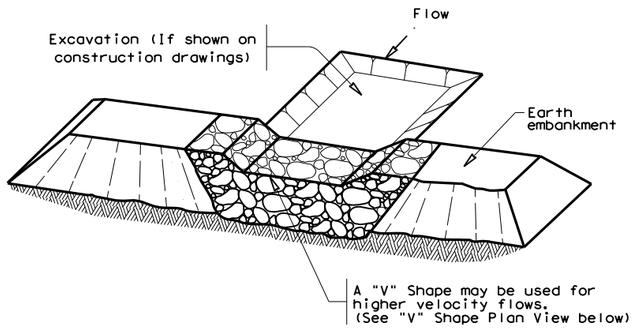


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

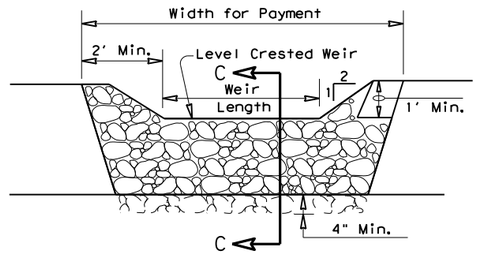


SECTION A-A

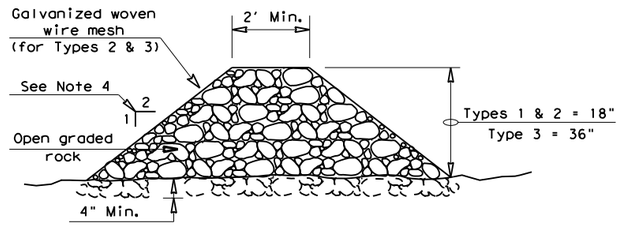


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

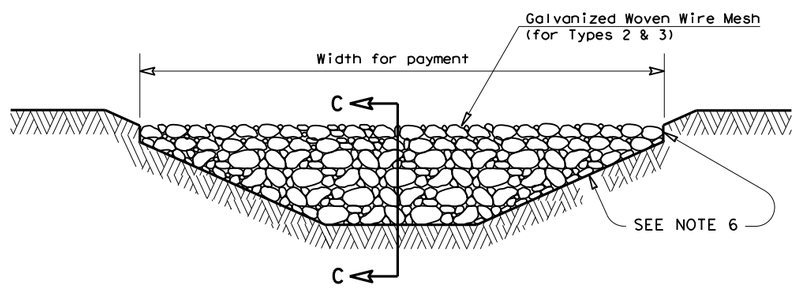
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

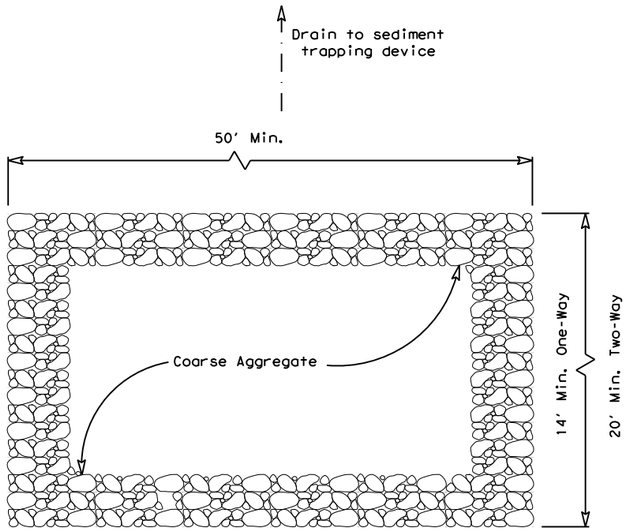
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

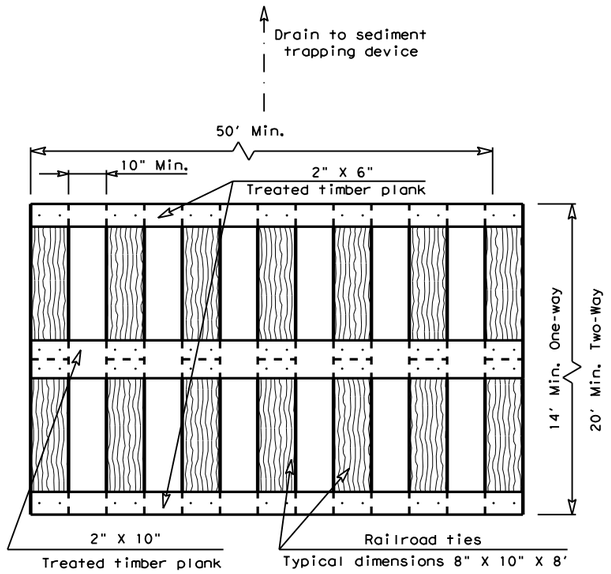
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		91

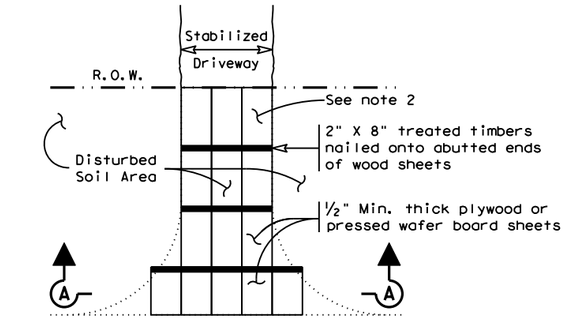
DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\DW_online\txdot5\rogelio.chapa\d0654970\ec316.dgn



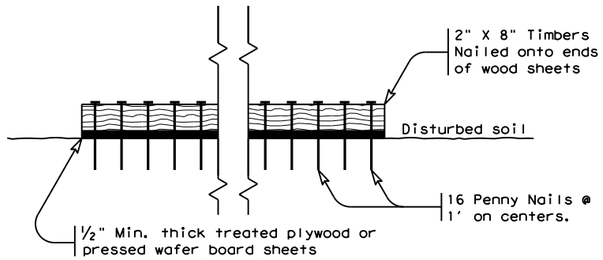
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



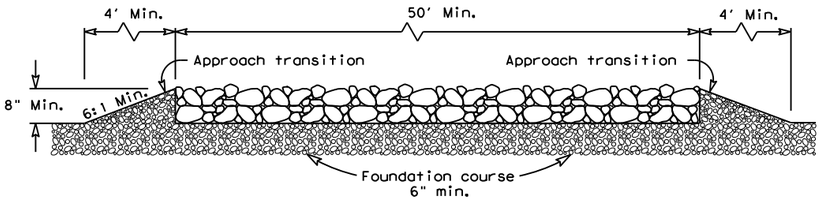
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

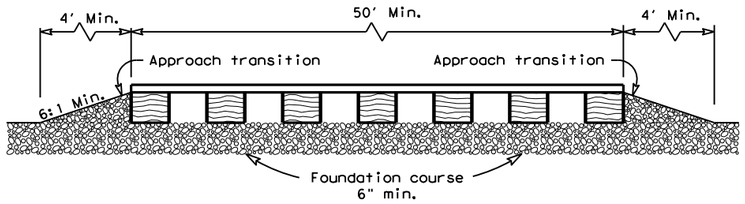
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

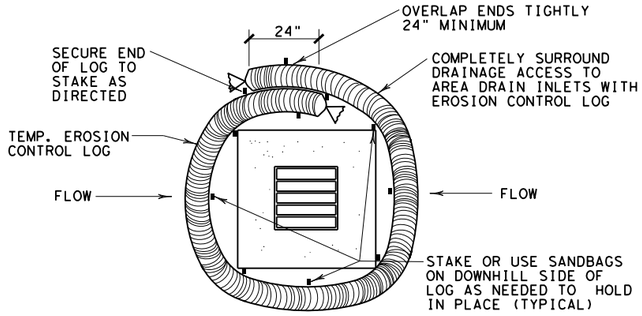
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

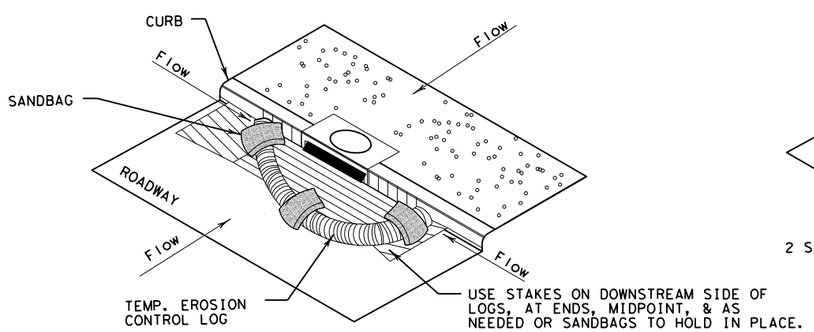
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		92

DATE: 2/28/2022
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\vrogelio.chapa\d0654970\ec916.dgn



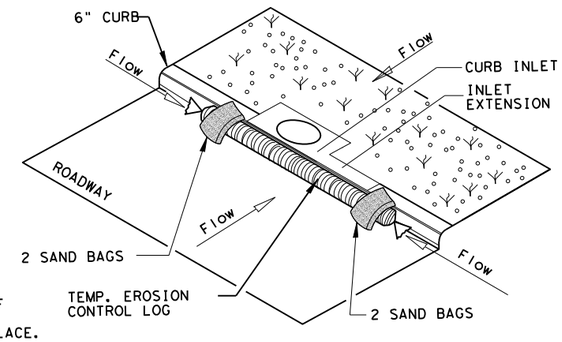
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

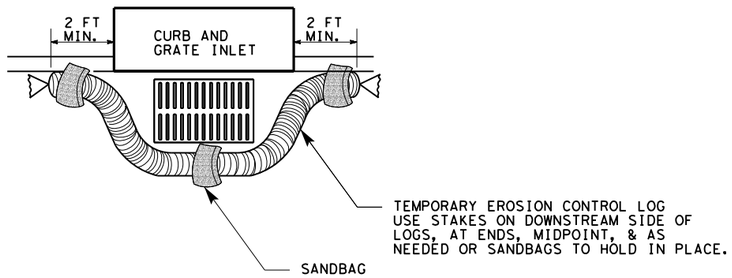
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

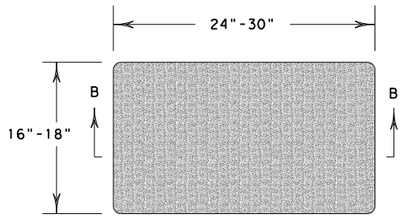
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0018	04	065,etc.	IH 35,etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB, etc.		93